

# Electronic Design

FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS

VOL. 18 NO.

# 5

MARCH 1, 1970

**New twist in plated-wire memories** now makes it possible to alter stored information with electronic signals. Read cycle times are 125 ns, and access times can

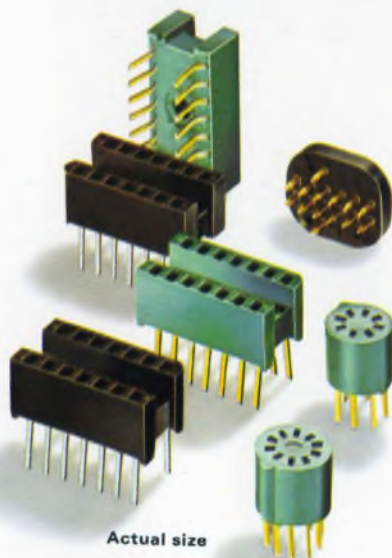
be as fast as 70 ns. Capacities range from 20,000 to 164,000 bits, at costs between 5 and 10 cents per bit. Writing speed is approximately 1  $\mu$ s. See p. 95.





# CINCH PRECISION MINIATURE SOCKETS

## INSURE EQUIPMENT DEPENDABILITY



Actual size

Equipment design frequently involves problems of field maintenance or circuit updating. Cinch component sockets provide inexpensive and effective solutions without compromising reliability.

*DIP sockets* for 14 and 16 lead DIP's are typical of Cinch specialized miniature sockets. Available in GP black phenolic or SDGF diallyl phthalate, they have extremely high resistance to shock, vibration, humidity and corrosive atmospheres. Contacts are gold or cadmium plated beryllium copper with low contact resistance.

*IC sockets* for 6, 8 and 10 pin TO-5 cased devices, miniature *NIXIE Tube* sockets and *Subminiature relay* sockets are just a few of the other component sockets Cinch manufactures.

For information on DIP sockets and other Cinch interconnection devices, write to Cinch Manufacturing Company, 1501 Morse Avenue, Elk Grove Village, Illinois 60007.

C-6818



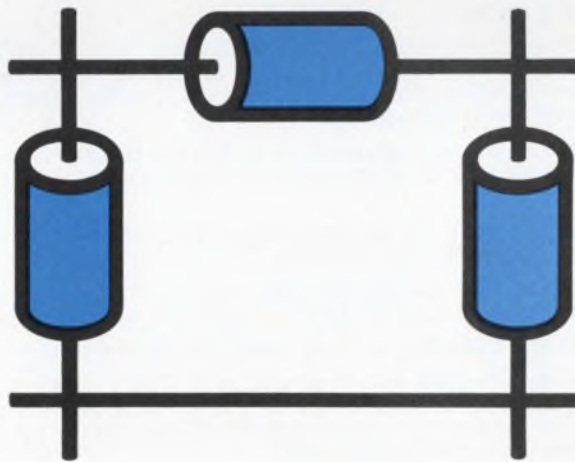
DIVISION OF UNITED-CARR

# HP announces the world's first low-frequency PIN diode: **99¢**

For the first time Hewlett-Packard offers the VHF/UHF communications industry current-controlled resistors with the high performance that was never before available at low frequencies.

This new HP product will attenuate or switch RF signals as low as 1 MHz and do it with exceptionally

low distortion. It will also handle signals up to 1 GHz with the same clean performance. You can measurably improve constant-impedance AGC circuitry and electronically-controlled RC and RL circuits for CATV amplifiers, IF amplifiers and other radio equipment.



HEWLETT **hp** PACKARD

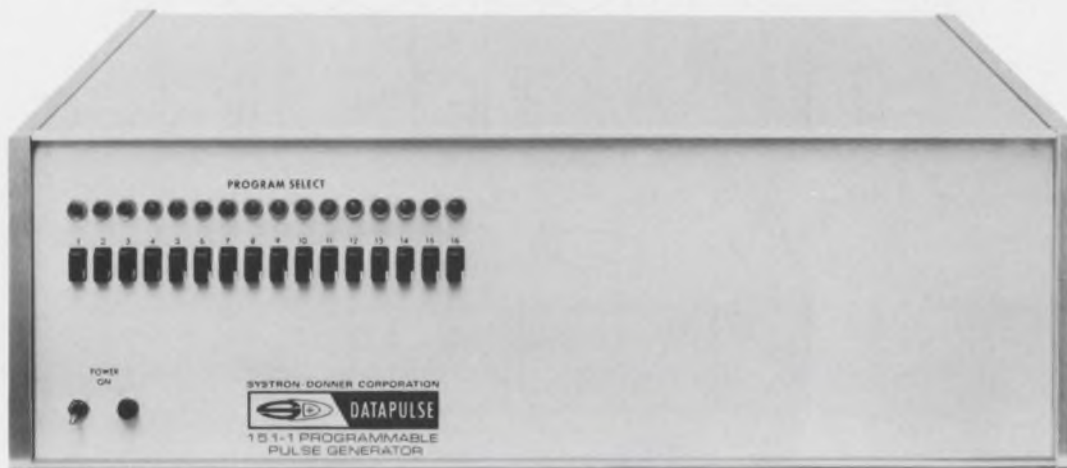
SOLID STATE DEVICES

01002

HP's new low frequency PIN diodes, 5082-3080, are available from stock: 99¢ each in 10K quantities, less if you order more. For quotes, call your local HP field engineer or write Hewlett-Packard, Palo Alto, California 94304; Europe; 1217 Meyrin-Geneva, Switzerland.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 2

# G U A R A N T E E



## If your new Datapulse 150 series pulse generator doesn't pay for itself in 90 days, we'll take it back.

If your pulse generator just sits on your work bench and you reach over now and then to turn a knob or two—the Series 150 is not for you.

But, if you're like everybody else, your pulse generator is part of some test set-up. You perform several different tests and you repeat them several times. **You can't afford anything else.**

### HERE'S WHY!

Rep Rate to 50 MHz—Delay and Duration from 10 nanoseconds to 10 milliseconds—Pulse Amplitude to  $\pm 10$  volts with top and baseline anywhere from + to -10 volts—Transitions take less than 5 nanoseconds.

**The Model 151** sets all parameters with **one punch** of a button. You pocket all the dollars you used to spend for manual set-up time.

**The Model 152** does the same thing—and transition times are variable out to 10 microseconds.

**The Model 153** sets all parameters from digital input information if you already have a semi-automatic or automatic system.

**The Model 154** adds variable transitions again.

Optional automatic sequencing and/or parallel manual control round out the picture to give you a choice of 16 different units. Let one of them pay for itself in your test set-up. After that, the time saved is pure profit.

Prices start as low as \$1,000.

For more information, address Datapulse Division, Systron-Donner Corporation, 10150 W. Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, California 90230. Phone 213-836-6100 or TWX 910-340-6766.

DATAPULSE  
DIVISION

SYSTRON  DONNER

---

## NEWS

- 21 **News Scope**
- 24 **\$200.8-billion U. S. budget shuffles priorities**  
The market narrows for nation's defense contractors  
Space agency spending sinks to a nine-year low  
Transportation and anticrime projects get extra billions
- 30 **Utilities discover the power of computers**  
Digital machines and data communications control output of generators and purchase of electricity.
- 31 **Hearing aid uses tiny 1.2-v op amp**
- 39 **Washington Report**

---

## TECHNOLOGY

- 46 **Can you build a system with off-the-shelf LSI?** The second of two articles in which industry specialists weigh the pros and cons.
- 54 **Diagram sequential logic in a cube.** This simple method keeps track of flip-flop states, set/reset functions and control stimuli.
- 60 **Use piezoelectric ceramics** to solve your electromechanical transducer problems. They provide both variety and flexibility.
- 66 **Step up power-supply efficiency** without sacrificing precision by combining a large unregulated supply with a smaller regulated one.
- 70 **Check peak fm deviation the easy way** with this decibel plot of the Bessel function. It's designed expressly for low modulation indexes.
- 72 **There's no trick to managing Intelsat IV**, says this head EE—just painstaking interface with an international engineering staff.
- 79 **Ideas for Design**
- 87 **Product Source Directory: Frequency Meters**

---

## PRODUCTS

- 95 **Data Processing: Plated-wire memories can be altered electronically.**
- 100 **ICs & Semiconductors: Epoxy SCRs costing 77¢ handle 30 to 400 V.**
- 102 **Modules & Subassemblies: Modular 10-bit a/d converter sells for \$195.**
- 105 Instrumentation
- 108 Components
- 110 Tools & Engineering Aids
- 112 Packaging & Materials
- 113 Microwaves & Lasers

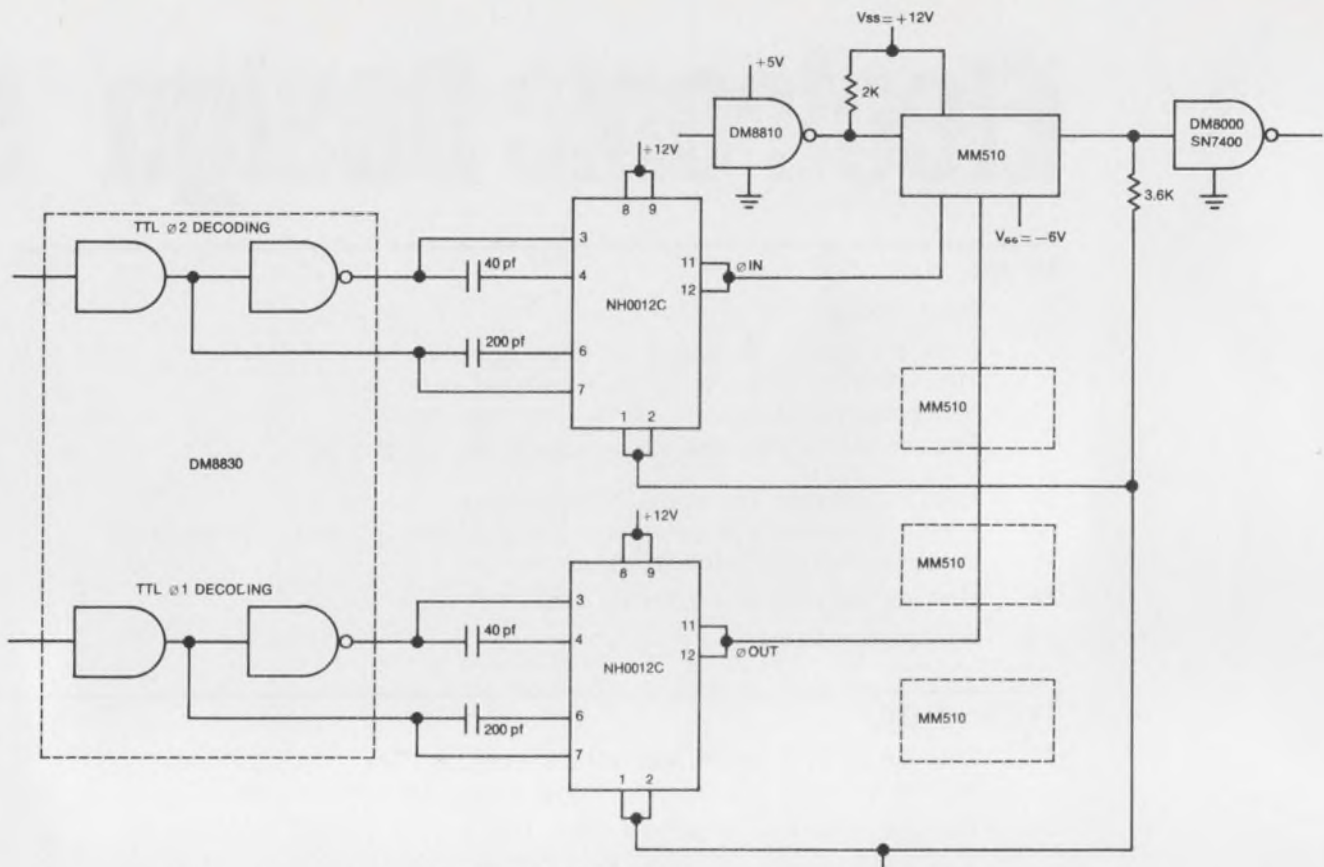
---

## Departments

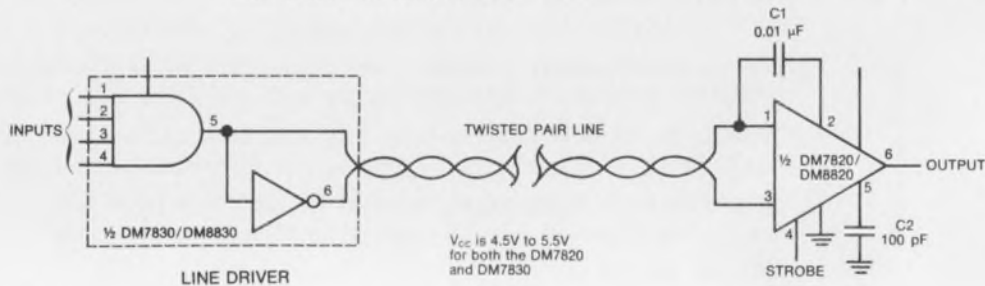
- 45 **Editorial: A labor guild for engineers?** The idea has possibilities.
- 13 Designer's Calendar
- 43 Sidelights
- 114 Evaluation Samples
- 115 Design Aids
- 116 Application Notes
- 118 New Literature
- 126 Advertisers' Index
- 128 Information Retrieval Service

Information Retrieval Service Card inside back cover

**Cover:** A plated-wire memory plane made by Memory Systems, Inc., of Hawthorne, Calif. Photographed by Henry Ries.

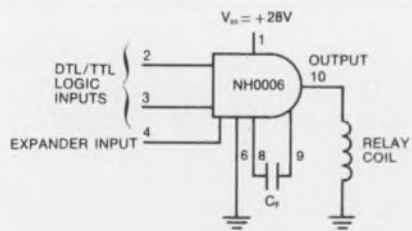


HIGH SPEED MOS CLOCK DRIVER

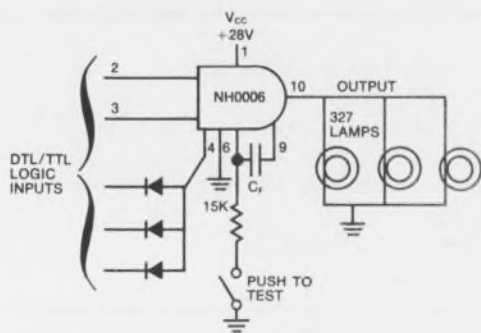


LINE DRIVER

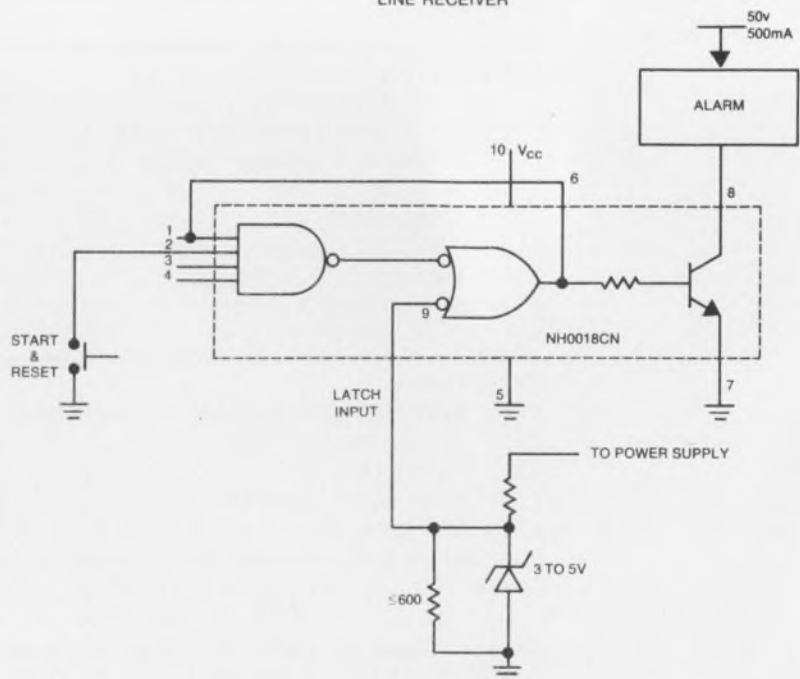
LINE RECEIVER



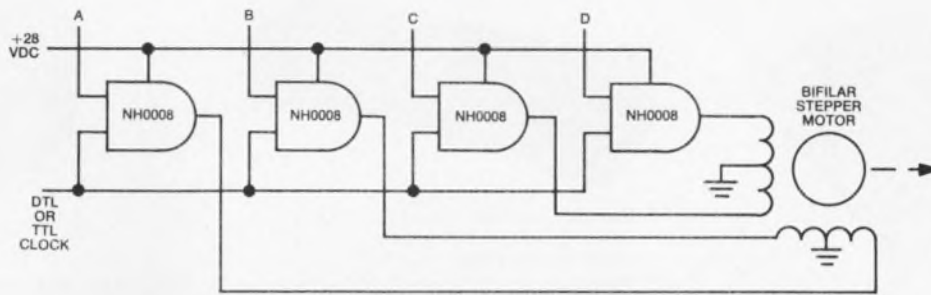
RELAY DRIVER



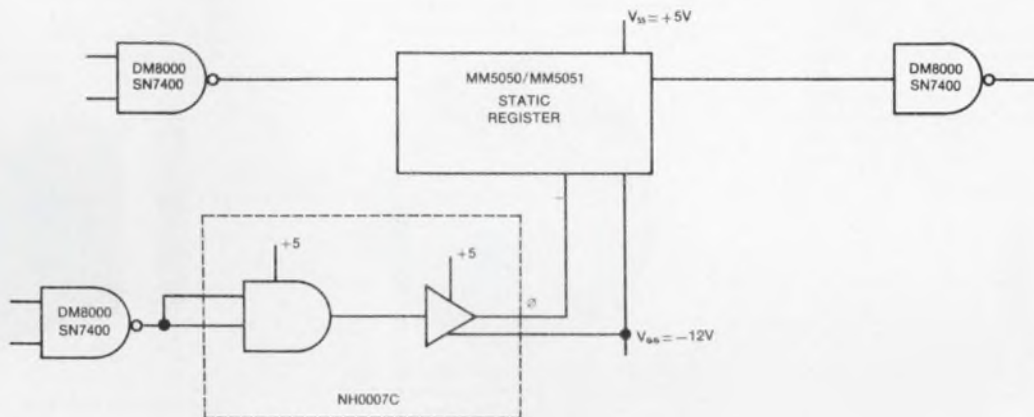
LAMP DRIVER WITH EXPANDED INPUTS



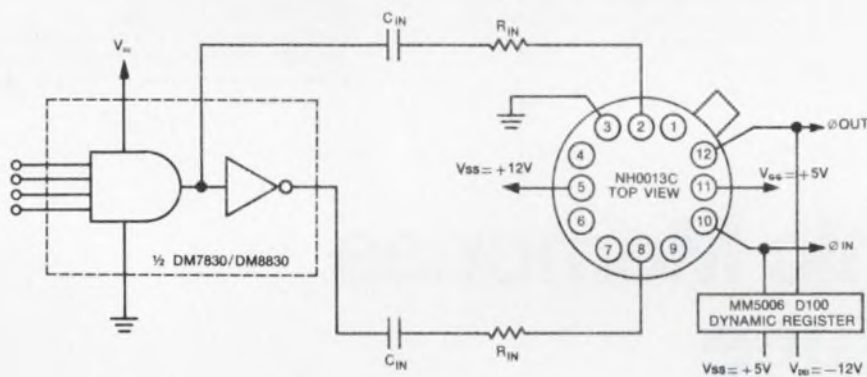
POWER SUPPLY MONITOR



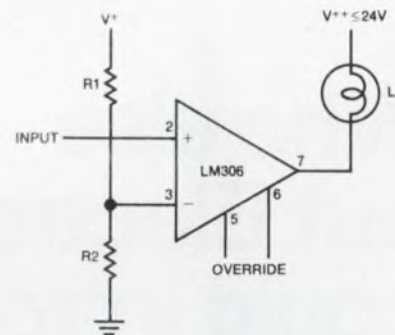
CONTROLLER FOR CLOSED LOOP STEPPER MOTOR



DRIVING STATIC MOS REGISTERS



DRIVING DYNAMIC MOS REGISTERS



LEVEL DETECTOR AND LAMP DRIVER

# Leave the driving to us.

Interface at the output of a TTL system calls for circuits capable of handling up to 1 amp or 100 volts. From there, you can drive a line, trigger a relay, control a motor or light your lamps. Similarly, your MOS memory requires MOS clock drivers to deliver precision pulses to registers for a completely compatible TTL system (our registers are already TTL compatible at data input/output).

For total digital systems—DTL, TTL or MOS, National drivers come in TO-5s or molded silicone dual in-lines.

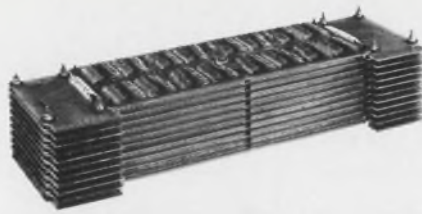
They're part of the National scene, low cost and ready to go from distributors' stocks.

Call, write, TWX or honk for our drivers guide with charts, specs and applications notes. National Semiconductor, 2900 Semiconductor Drive, Santa Clara, California 95051 (408) 732-5000 TWX: 910-339-9240 Telex: 346-353 Cables: NATSEMICON.

## National/Digital



High speed commercial memory system — **NANOMEMORY 2600**. Full cycle time of 600 nanoseconds, and word capacities of 16K by 18 or 8K by 36. It's all done with a second-generation 2-1/2D drive system with efficient circuit and logic design, for reduced component count and high MTBF, and wide operating margins—the real feature of the 2-1/2D configuration. It is easily expandable in the field, and comes in a standard 19" rack.



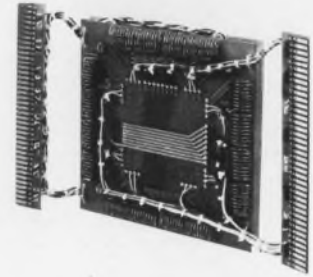
Perfect for high speed, large capacity mainframe memory systems... **NANOSTAK 3020**... technology breakthrough in 3W, 2-1/2D stacks. Stackable, compact size is an amazing 25% of competitive planar stacks and offers a significant advantage in form factor for system packaging. Extremely fast 650 nanosecond cycle time for 8K or 16K by 40, or 32K by 20 word memories.



Compact, ATR compatible memory system **SEMS-6** for use in military and rugged commercial aircraft applications. Reliable performer is optimized around 8K or 16K with maximum capacities of 8K by 40 or 16K by 20. Full cycle time of 2 microseconds, with access time of 700 nanoseconds. Meets MIL-E-5400, low power consumption and lightweight.



Five new memory cores for your next stack or system. All are medium or high drive, all coincident current, and all are fast switching for your high speed applications. Four new cores available in 18 mil, 20 mil, and two types of 30 mil sizes for use from 0° to 70°C. Also, a new wide temperature range 18 mil core for severe environments of -55° to +100°C.



Rugged design for ground based mobile equipment. **NANOSTAK 020** commercial memory stack. High speed 850-nanosecond full cycle time for 4K memories. Features 3W, 3D organization with word capacities to 16K by 40. Built-in reliability and dependability. Available with wide temperature range cores for operation in severe environments.

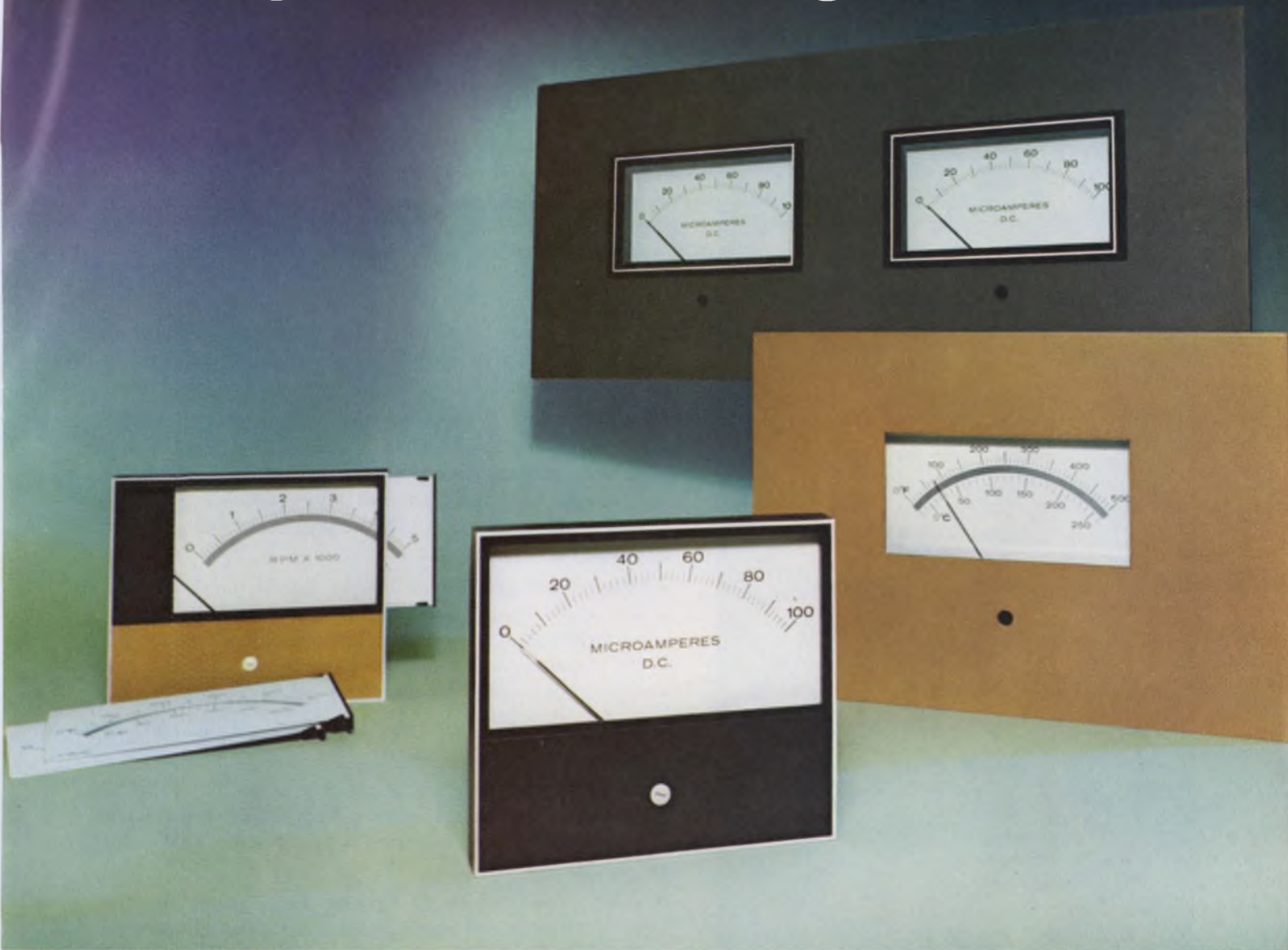
# Who else but Electronic Memories could introduce five brand spanking new memories—at once

Only Electronic Memories, the technology leader, could introduce five important new memories at once. Each one offers significant advances to provide you with faster, more reliable, and lower cost memories. Each one is loaded with outstanding new design features to give you faster access, larger capacity, and more economical operation. From cores and stacks to megabit memories, Electronic Memories has the memory products for your next, faster, more powerful computer system. For more facts and figures, just write.

**EM** **electronic memories**  
a division of electronic memories & magnetics corporation  
12621 chadron avenue, hawthorne, california 90250  
telephone (213) 772-5201 TWX: 910-325-6213



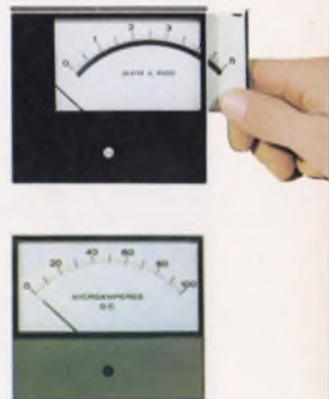
# You get all these design choices



## ...with one new API meter

■ API Series 7000 panel meters, styled for the '70s, offer the greatest versatility ever built into a single meter design. You can front mount, bezel mount or lens mount. Change the slide-in scale in the field, without damage, to reduce inventory requirements. Enhance your panel design with "stick-on" front color plates. ■ Taut band and 1% tracking are standard in the most popular DC ranges. Phenolic cases incorporate glass windows that are scratch-proof, free of static electricity. Low OEM quantity prices. ■ *Ask for Bulletin 67.*

First showing—IEEE Booth Nos. 2G34-36



**api** INSTRUMENTS COMPANY | Chesterland, Ohio 44026 | (216) 729-1611

# Control Full-Wave Power To 6,000 W+ With Rugged, New MAC35 Triacs!

There's only one way to go for compact, economical, stepless control of 60 cycle AC for your demanding industrial/military designs — rugged, new MAC35/36 Triacs!

Rated at a full 25 amperes RMS, this "heavy muscle" series will easily handle 6,000 watts (240 V) and higher in light dimmers, power supplies, heating, A/C and motor controls, welding equipment and power switching systems, to name a few. And provide these important performance advantages:

- symmetrical gating and holding for AC applications
- low, 1.5 V (max) on-state voltage at 35 A
- uniform characteristics through all-diffused junctions
- 225 A peak one-cycle surge current protection
- 4 mA (max) peak blocking current @  $V_{DRM}$

Turn-on time is a scant 1.0  $\mu$ s, too, assuring efficient switching in all applications.

Even when cost is the prime consideration, the MAC35 series ensures optimum balance between price and continuous control performance — prices start as low as \$1.70, 100-up!

If you're now looking at Circuit Applications for the Triac, we have a new application note by the same name we'll send along with complete technical data on the MAC35/36. AN-466 discusses basic theory with control methods and circuit applications — a comprehensive guide to new and better ways to control power in today's thyristor circuits . . . with Triacs!

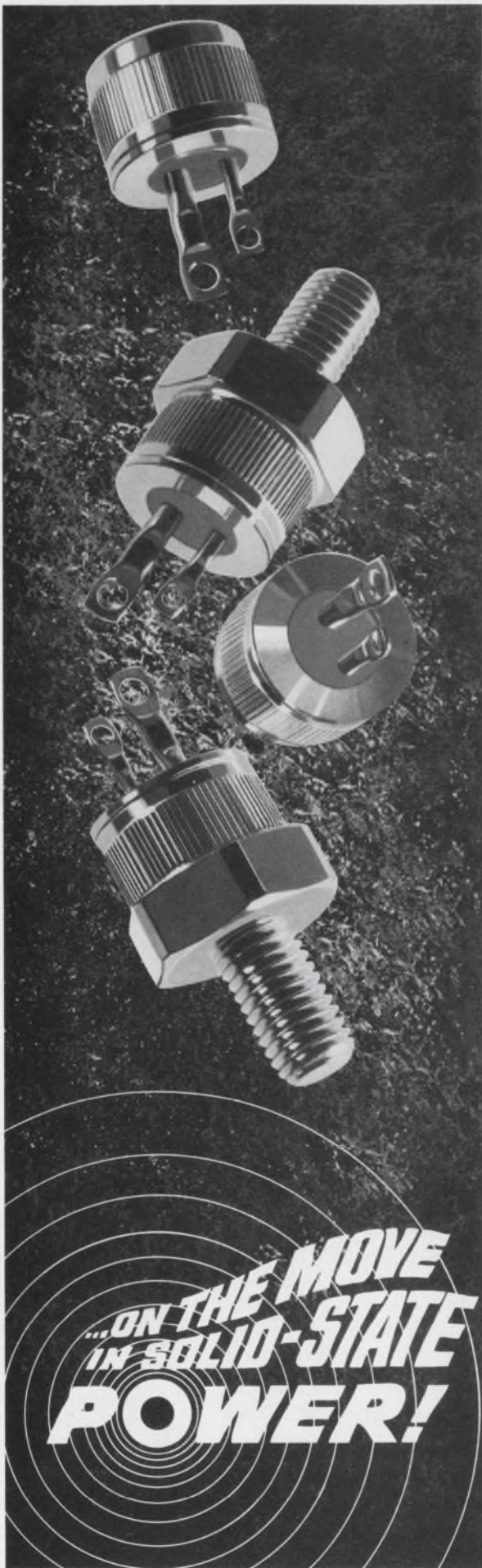
See your franchised Motorola distributor for stud or pressfit evaluation units now . . . or any of 155 other Motorola standard power thyristors!

Series	Package	$V_{DRM}$ Range V	$I_{T(RMS)}$ A	$I_{ET}$ (typ) mA	$I_H$ (typ) mA
MAC35-1 to -7	Pressfit	25 to 500	25	20	10
MAC36-1 to -7	Stud				



*— where the priceless ingredient is care!*

**MOTOROLA**  
Power Thyristors



**...ON THE MOVE  
IN SOLID-STATE  
POWER!**



# 150 WATT GaAs LASER DIODE ARRAY. HIGHEST POWER DENSITY AVAILABLE.

Sperry now offers a 150 watt gallium arsenide laser diode array—offering the highest peak power density available today. This high peak power density ideally suits the array to such applications as fuzing, optical radar, intrusion detection, communication, tracking and guidance, and beacon devices.

The 150 watt, 0.050" diameter source—that needs no cooling

—provides the following characteristics:

- 150 watts peak power minimum
- package diameter 0.50 inch
- pulse width of 80 nanoseconds
- output beam 22° diameter (f/2.6)
- infrared output at 9100Å
- prf at nominal ambient over 1500 Hz.

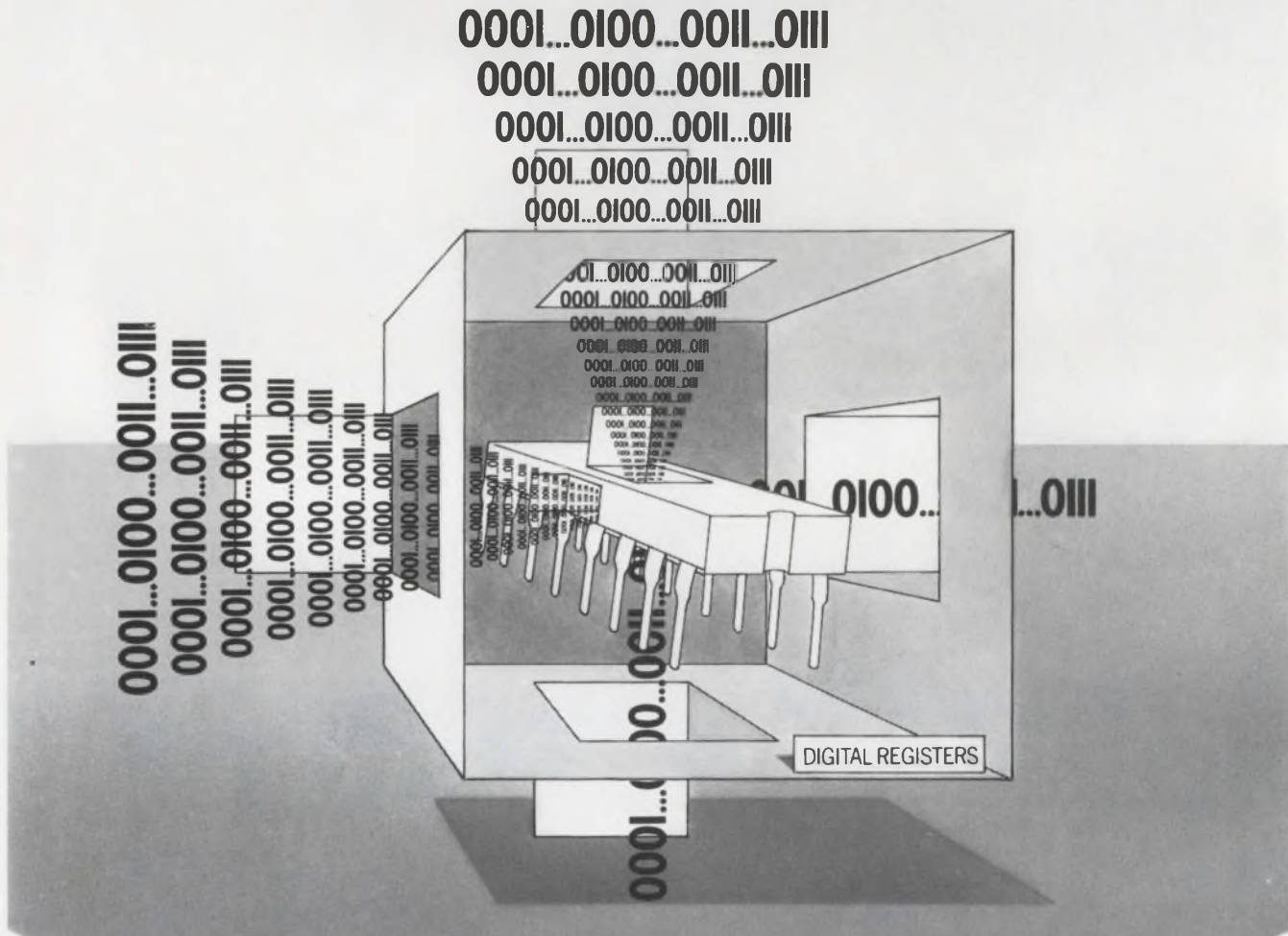
This unit is matched to the

Sperry standard 150 amp. solid-state modulator which also powers our 10 to 25 watt line of gallium arsenide devices.

For additional information, write to *Electro-Optics*, Sperry Gyroscope Division, Great Neck, New York 11020 (Telephone: 516-574-2598).

**SPERRY**  
GYROSCOPE DIVISION

# RCA COS/MOS makes MSI also mean multiple-saving integration

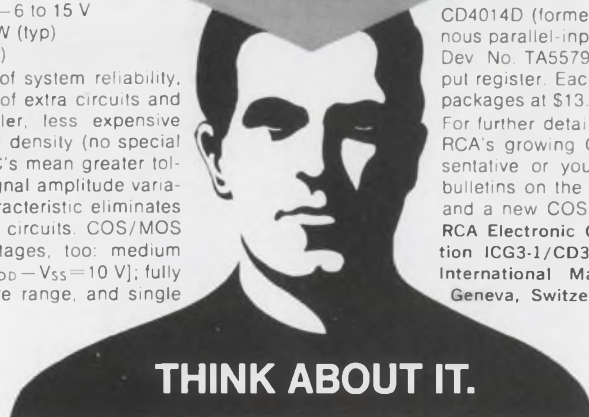


New CD4014D and CD4015D COS/MOS Registers provide cost-saving benefits of MSI

RCA COS/MOS digital IC's provide:

- Operation from a single power supply—6 to 15 V
- Low quiescent power dissipation—5  $\mu$ W (typ)
- High noise immunity—45% of  $V_{DD}$  (typ)

Think of these characteristics in terms of system reliability, minimum package size and elimination of extra circuits and components. Low power means simpler, less expensive power supply circuits; tighter packaging density (no special cooling devices required). COS/MOS IC's mean greater tolerances to power-supply voltage and signal amplitude variations. And the high noise-immunity characteristic eliminates the need for special noise-suppressing circuits. COS/MOS has other logic system design advantages, too: medium speed operation [ $f_{cl}$  = 2.5 MHz (typ) at  $V_{DD} = V_{SS} = 10$  V]; fully static operation; full military temperature range, and single phase clocking



**THINK ABOUT IT.**

CD4014D (formerly Dev. No. TA5578) is an 8-stage synchronous parallel-input/serial-output register; CD4015D (formerly Dev. No. TA5579) is a dual 4-stage serial-input/parallel-output register. Each device is available in 16-lead DIL ceramic packages at \$13.60 (1000 or more units).

For further details on the two new COS/MOS Registers and RCA's growing COS/MOS line, see your local RCA Representative or your RCA Distributor. For the technical data bulletins on the new Registers (File Numbers 415 and 416) and a new COS/MOS Reliability Report (RIC-101), write to RCA Electronic Components, Commercial Engineering, Section ICG3-1/CD30, Harrison, N. J. 07029. In Europe: RCA International Marketing S.A., 2-4 rue du Lievre, 1227 Geneva, Switzerland.

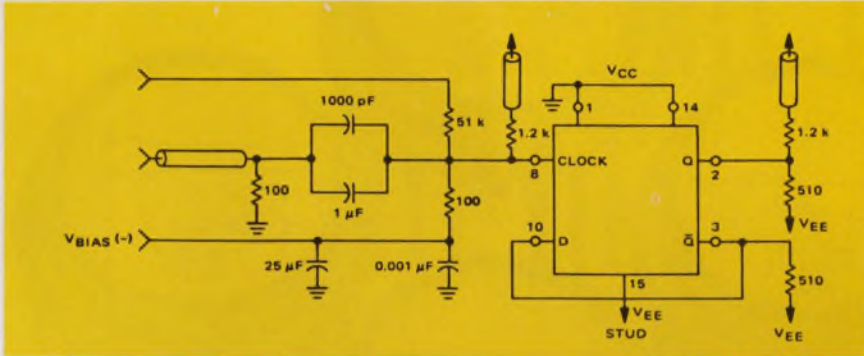
**RCA** Integrated Circuits

Need a fast, accurate solution to an IC problem? E-H Research Laboratories, Inc. teams up with Iwatsu Electric Company, Ltd. to offer you the ideal test instrumentation.

E-H breaks through with the **E-H 129 pulser** which is capable of driving the fastest digital logic circuits. Until this compact, all solid-state instrument came along, no practical commercial pulse generator offered repetition frequency capability beyond 200 MHz. The E-H 129 offers 500 MHz, 2-volt pulses with less than 500 ps risetime and such extras as baseline offset, pulse-top/baseline inversion function, and synchronous gating.

And the ideal mate for this instrument is the **Iwatsu 5009B sampling scope** which allows you to observe and control the waveforms you generate. The Iwatsu 5009B with 18GHz bandwidth lets you evaluate fast circuits with high accuracy—in fact, direct measurements on 100 ps edges with less than 2% display error. Features include less than 20 ps risetime, sensitivity from 10mV/cm, dual-trace performance with seven operating modes, separate miniature sampling heads, big CRT and triggering to full bandwidth for extra convenience.

If these two instruments can't solve your problems, E-H can offer you E-H and Iwatsu instrumentation that can. Contact an E-H representative and get a fast solution. Today.



**E-H**  
the  
fast  
solution



**E-H RESEARCH LABORATORIES, INC.**

515 Eleventh Street • Box 1289, Oakland, California 94604 • Phone: (415) 834-3030 • TWX 910-366-7258  
 In Europe: E-H Research Laboratories (Ned) N.V., Box 1018, Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Telex 51116  
 In Japan: Iwatsu Electric Company, Ltd., 7-41, 1-Chome Kugayama Sugunami-Ku, Tokyo 167, Japan

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 10

# Seven new hybrid analog switches

# from DICKSON



These versatile Dickson hybrid analog switches may be just the circuits you need for your data transmission systems. They offer a variety of functions in standard 6, 10, 12 and 16 lead packages.

Models DAS 2126, 2132 and 2136 operate directly from DTL, RTL or TTL logic. The other four switches require a 0 to +15V drive signal. All of these standard Dickson units provide fast switching speeds, handle AC signals through 1 MHz, and have the quality and dependability you expect from a leading supplier of high-reliability semiconductors. Shipments are being made from stock. Custom analog switches are also available. For complete specifications, use this publication's reader service card.



MODEL NUMBER	TYPE	LOGIC LEVEL	$R_{on}$ $\Omega$	$t_{on}$ $\mu$ sec	$V_{out}$ volts	PACKAGE	PRICE 100-999
DAS 2107	SPST	high-level inverting	50	.3	5	TO-5 6 lead	\$ 5.50
DAS 2110	SPST	high-level inverting	30	.3	10	TO-5 6 lead	\$ 8.00
DAS 2114	SPDT/ DPST	high-level alternating	30	.9	10	TO-8 12 lead	\$15.00
DAS 2126	SPDT/ DPST	low-level alternating	30	1.5	10	TO-8 12 lead	\$18.00
DAS 2128	QUAD SPST	high-level inverting	30	1.0	7	TO-8 16 lead	\$30.00
DAS 2132	DUAL SPST	low-level non-inverting	30	0.5	10	TO-5 10 lead	\$18.00
DAS 2136	DUAL SPST	low-level inverting	30	0.5	10	TO-5 10 lead	\$18.00

## COMPLETE DETAILS ON CUSTOM HYBRID CAPABILITIES

For your copy of a 16-page brochure giving complete information on Dickson custom hybrid capabilities and a copy of the Dickson Hybrid Specifications Guide, use this publication's reader service card.



## DICKSON

ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

PHONE (602) 947-2231 TWX 910-950-1292 TELEX 667-406  
P. O. BOX 1390 • SCOTTSDALE, ARIZONA 85252

# Designer's Calendar

## MARCH 1970

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

For further information on meetings, use Information Retrieval Card.

Mar. 23-26

IEEE Convention and Exhibition (New York City) Sponsor: IEEE. H. L. Nicol, The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, 345 E. 47th St., New York, N. Y. 10017

CIRCLE NO. 321

## APRIL 1970

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

Mar. 31-Apr. 2

International Symposium on Submillimeter Waves (New York City) Sponsor: IEEE et al. J. Fox, Microwave Research Institute, Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, 333 Jay St., Brooklyn, N. Y. 11201

CIRCLE NO. 322

Mar. 31-Apr. 2

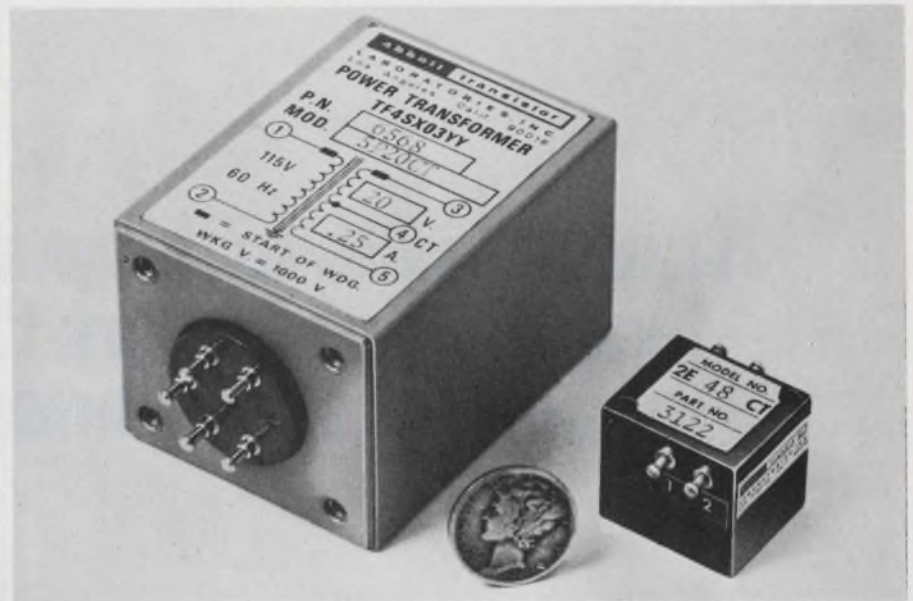
Symposium on Law Enforcement Science and Technology (Chicago) Sponsor: U.S. Dept. of Justice. IIT Research Institute, Law Enforcement Science & Technology Center, 2024 West St., Annapolis, Md. 21401

CIRCLE NO. 323

Apr. 7-9

Reliability Physics Symposium (Las Vegas) Sponsor: IEEE. K. H. Zaininger, RCA Laboratories, Princeton, N.J. 08540

CIRCLE NO. 324



## If You Need A Power Transformer Tomorrow - Call Abbott Today

Now Abbott Stocks 60 Hz and 400 Hz Transformers With Output Voltages from 5 to 5000 Volts

Both the 60 Hz and the 400 Hertz transformers are built to meet the specifications of MIL-T-27B. Long life and reliability are inherent in these hermetically sealed, ruggedly built power transformers. The 60 Hertz line comes in a variety of even power ratings from 5 to 300 watts. The 400 Hz line comes in six power ratings from 2 to 175 watts. Most all of your power transformer needs can be found in this line of Abbott transformers.

	60 Hertz	400 Hertz
<b>Input Primary</b>	115 VAC, 60 Hz $\pm$ 5 Hz, 1 phase	115V, 400 Hz $\pm$ 20 Hz, 1 phase
<b>Insulation</b>	1750 VAC or 150% of secondary voltage (whichever is higher)	2500 VDC or 150% of secondary voltage (whichever is higher)
<b>Construction</b>	To MIL-T-27B, grade: 4, class: "S", life: "X" (10,000 hrs.), case: steel	To MIL-T-27B, grade: 5, class: "S", life: "X" (10,000 hrs.), case: smaller
<b>Environment</b>	To operate in 105° maximum ambient temperature. Encapsulated to meet MIL-E-5272C and MIL-E-5400H for vibration, shock, acceleration, sand, dust, humidity, saltspray, fungus, sunshine, rain, explosion, and altitude (to a vacuum)	Encapsulated to meet MIL-E-5272C, including vibration to Proc. XII, temperature to 105°C, shock, sand, dust, humidity, saltspray, fungus, sunshine, rain, explosion, and altitude (to a vacuum)
<b>Secondary</b>	From 5 volts at 1 ampere to 5000 volts at 32 milliamperes	From 5 volts at 400 milliamperes to 5000 volts at 35 milliamperes

A complete description of all of these power transformers together with their prices is contained in Abbott's 10 page transformer brochure, available FREE on request.

Please write for your FREE copy of Abbott's transformer brochure or see EEM (1969-70 ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS MASTER Directory) Pages 2848 to 2852.

**abbott transistor**

LABORATORIES, INCORPORATED  
5200 W. Jefferson Blvd./ Los Angeles 90016  
(213) WEBster 6-8185 Cable ABTLABS

TO: Abbott Transistor Labs., Inc., Dept. 92  
5200 West Jefferson Blvd.  
Los Angeles, California 90016

Sir:  
Please send me your latest 60 Hz and 400 Hz transformer brochures:

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ DEPT. \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY & STATE \_\_\_\_\_

# A quick guide to magnetic drives: torque transmitters that work when other methods won't.

Magnetic drives offer you some relatively inexpensive solutions to difficult torque transmission problems. For instance, a magnetic drive can transmit torque through a non-magnetic barrier without using any mechanical connection. And because the system completely eliminates seals, it eliminates problems of leakage, maintenance and contamination.

## 3 basic types of magnetic drives.

1) *Synchronous drives* are equivalent to a shaft connection. Two basic arrangements are axial and radial. Axial drives consist of two Indox magnets or two Alnico side pole rotor magnets. Axial thrust is a maximum at zero load and diminishes as more torque is applied.

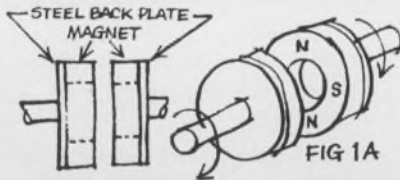


FIG 1A

Radial drives consist of two ring magnets and have no axial thrust. Because of starting in-

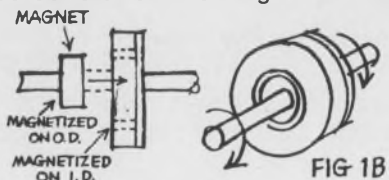


FIG 1B

ertia, the outer magnet normally drives the inner one. When the maximum torque of a synchronous drive is exceeded, the driven member stops. This can offer important protection in event of overloading. And you never have to replace shear pins or worn frictional surfaces.

2) *Eddy current drives* use the field of a rotating permanent magnet to induce eddy currents in a conducting material. Inter-

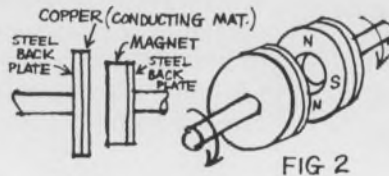


FIG 2

action between these currents and the magnetic field gives rise to the torque of the coupling. Torque varies with the relative speed of the members. Eddy current drives use driven members of aluminum or copper in the form of cups, tubes or discs depending upon the configuration needed.

3) *Hysteresis drives* use the magnetic field of a rotating permanent magnet to drive the material of the hysteresis member through its hysteresis loop. The unit is syn-

chronous provided the maximum torque isn't exceeded. Beyond this point the torque is independent of the slip speed and remains constant.

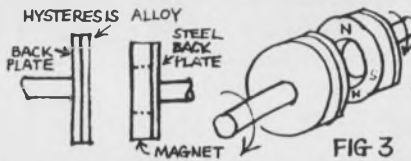


FIG 3

Hysteresis drives operate at close gaps. But unlike eddy current drives, hysteresis drives transmit constant torque.

## Design aids available free.

The basic factors to consider in magnetic drive design include:

- radial or axial gap configuration
- relationship of torque to slip speed
- ambient operating temperature
- non-magnetic material through which torque must be transmitted
- maximum torque to be transmitted
- critical nature of the alignment.

We're anxious to help answer your questions. And we would like to send you some useful aids that include graphic presentations of important factors in magnetic drive design. Just write Indiana General, Magnet Products, Valparaiso, Ind. 46383.



# indiana general

a division of Electronic Memories & Magnetics Corporation





## THE ASTONISHING CIRCUIT ANALYZER THAT SAVES A FORTUNE IN MANUFACTURING

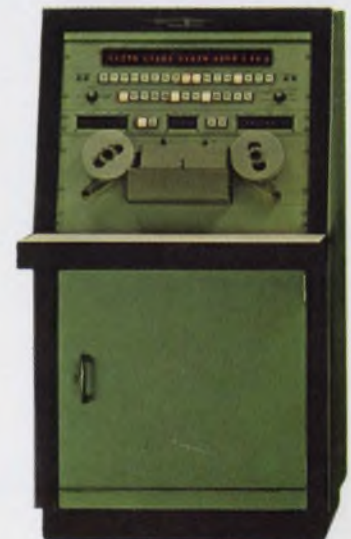
Checks 100,000 terminations as easily as one

Rapid low cost testing of complex circuitry with up to 100,000 terminations is within your production capability with OmniTester. So is increased product quality. And OmniTester offers forward scan failure isolation and error print out, automatic tape search and rewind, and manual or automatic operation. It's also available with computer controlled interface.

What's more, this accurate high speed system has the ability to generate its

own test programs. A feature which not only reduces costs of manual program preparation and de-bugging, but also insures the reliability of each production unit.

This astonishing circuit analyzer not only pays for itself in a short time, but through the continuous saving it brings to production operations, it becomes a sound investment that lowers overall product manufacturing costs.



# Little Fort Knox.



Our new HM miniature has its own reserve of gold. Reliable gold contacts give the operational dependability required for low-energy applications.

The HM, and our slightly larger HS, are hermetically sealed for all-weather, multi-environment applications.

The metal-to-metal and glass-to-metal construction is specifically designed for military/aerospace use.

We've also given a new look to our environmentally-sealed SE and XE subminiatures. More updated design. More functional reliability.

And all four switches meet the applicable requirements of MIL-S-8805.

For more information, contact your MICRO SWITCH Branch Office, or write for Catalog 52.

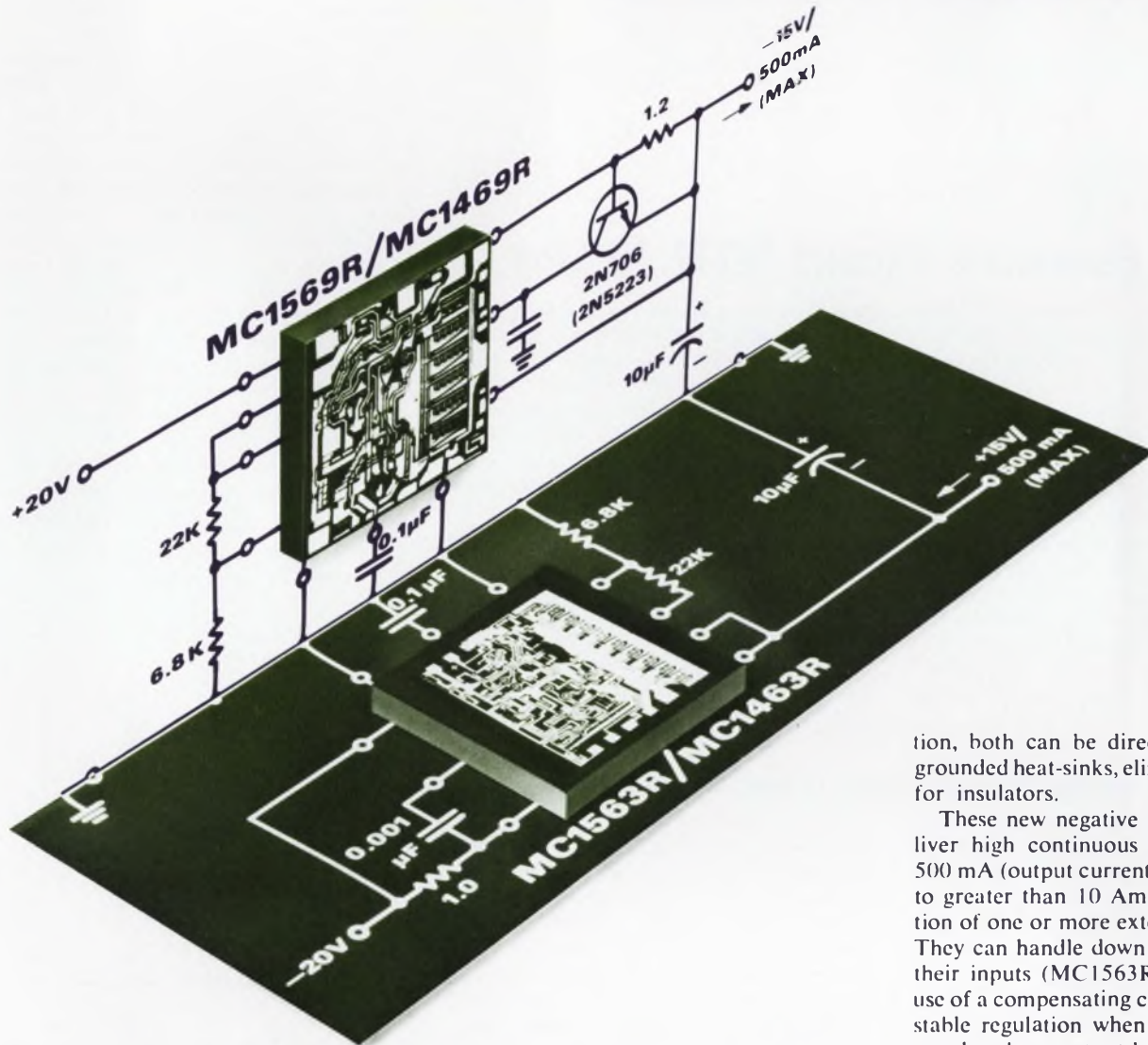
## **MICRO SWITCH**

FREEPORT, ILLINOIS 61032  
A DIVISION OF HONEYWELL

HONEYWELL INTERNATIONAL: Sales and service offices in all principal cities of the world.

# SEMICONDUCTOR NEWSBRIEFS

PUBLISHED BY MOTOROLA SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS INC.



## “Minus-Mate” Joins “Plus-Partner” To Form Top IC Regulator Combo

Designers can now work from either “plus” and/or “minus” power supplies with the advent of Motorola’s **MC1563/1463 negative voltage regulator ICs!** The new units have nearly identical specs and performance features as the recently-

introduced **MC1569/1469 positive** voltage regulators. And since the MC1563 and MC1569 are complementary, they can be combined to offer the added advantage of operating with a common input “ground” (see illustration). In addition,

both can be directly mounted on grounded heat-sinks, eliminating the need for insulators.

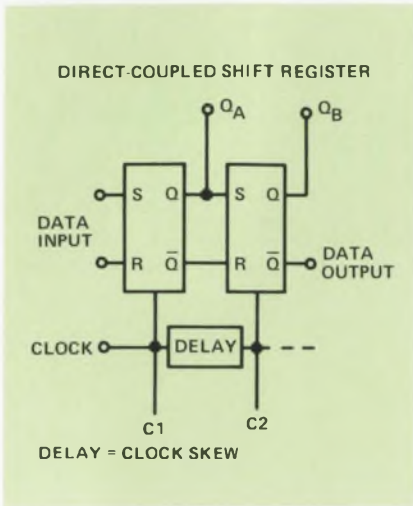
These new negative regulator ICs deliver high continuous load currents to 500 mA (output current can be increased to greater than 10 Amps with the addition of one or more external transistors). They can handle down to -40 Volts on their inputs (MC1563R), and allow the use of a compensating capacitor to assure stable regulation when current-boosting or when long output leads are required.

The MC1563/1463R possess many other attributes of their “clan” such as: built-in electronic “shut-down” and “short-circuit” protection.

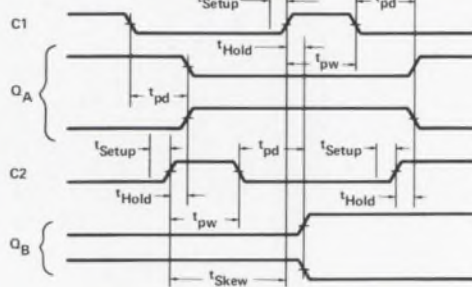
Both the -55 to +125°C version, the MC1563R, and the 0 to +75°C MC1463R (in the 9-pin, TO-66 style case) are in your Motorola distributor’s warehouse now. They’re 100-up priced at \$6.95 (MC1463R) and \$16.95 (MC1563R).

For details circle Reader Service No. 211





DOUBLE-EDGE TRIGGERED MASTER-SLAVE TYPE D FLIP-FLOP



$\text{MAXIMUM CLOCK SKEW} = t_{pd} - t_{Hold} + t_{pw}$   
 $\text{MINIMUM CLOCK PULSE WIDTH } (t_{pw}) = t_{Hold}$   
 $\text{MINIMUM CLOCK PERIOD} = t_{Setup} + t_{pd} + t_{pw}$   
 (with  $t_{pw} = t_{Skew} + t_{Hold} - t_{pd}$ )  
 $= t_{Setup} + t_{pd} + t_{Skew} + t_{Hold} - t_{pd}$   
 $= t_{Setup} + t_{Skew} + t_{Hold}$   
 $f_{max} = \frac{1}{t_{Setup} + t_{Skew} + t_{Hold}}$

## 6 New Functions Expand MTTL III Line

Led by the MC3153/3053 Double-Edge-Triggered Master-Slave Type "D" Flip-Flops, Motorola's rapidly expanding MTTL III family now counts six more functions (with at least nine others on the verge of joining them). They come in both  $-55$  to  $+125^\circ\text{C}$  and  $0$  to  $+75^\circ\text{C}$  temperature ranges.

The MC3153/3053 proves invaluable for solving clock skew, note typical system illustrated. The maximum clock skew is the propagation delay from the falling edge of the clock to the output of flip-flop A minus the hold time of flip-flop B plus the clock pulse width. Minimum propagation delay and maximum

hold time must be used in the skew calculations. Since the clock pulse width is part of the clock skew calculation, system clock skew can be adjusted to any value the designer feels necessary by adjusting the clock pulse width. The ability to adjust clock skew gives the system designer freedom from maximum allowable clock skew restrictions.

Call your local Motorola franchised distributor for off-the-shelf delivery!

MTTL III TYPE	EQUIVALENTS	FUNCTION	PRICES (100 up)/(1K up) -55 to +125°C/0 to +75°C
MC3153L/3053P	NONE	Double Edge-Triggered Master-Slave Type D Flip-Flop	99 10/83 00
MC3136L/3036P	54HC01/74HC01	8 Input NAND Gate	4 40/ 1 40
MC3123L/3023P	54HNS1/74HNS1	Dual AND OR-INVERT Gate	4 40/ 1 55
MC3122L/3022P	54HNS3/74HNS3	Expandable 4 Wide 401 Gate	4 40/ 1 55
MC3121L/3021P	54HNS4/74HNS4	4 Wide 401 Gate	4 40/ 1 55
MC3134L/3034P	54HNS7/74HNS7	2 Wide 401 Gate	4 40/ 1 55

For details circle Reader Service No. 212

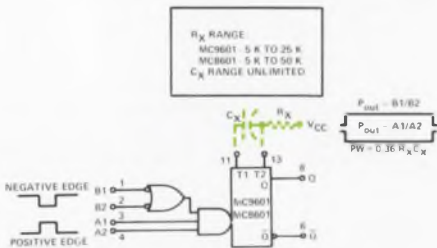
## New Multivibrators Alleviate Input-Output Pulsing Problems

Motorola's latest additions to its MTTL complex-function lines, the MC9601/8601 Monostable Multivibrators, are bound to please designers who have a need to produce accurate output

The MC9601/8601 are retriggerable. Their logic levels are compatible with all MDTL families as well as with other MTTL members. They have an input loading factor of "one" and output loading factors of "six" (MC9601) and "eight" (MC8601). Their total package dissipation is 75 mW (typ) and they display a typical propagation delay time of 25 ns.

The MC9601 comes in the TO-86 ceramic flat-pack (F suffix) or the TO-116 ceramic dual in-line package (L suffix), while the MC8601 is also available in the P suffix, TO-116 plastic encapsulated version. Prices: MC9601F/L — \$13.40 (100-up); MC8601L/F — \$6.65 (100-up); MC8601P — \$4.30 (1,000-up).

They're available locally for your immediate evaluation.



pulses (having a wide range of pulse-widths) from either the positive or negative edge of an input pulse. The output pulse-width is determined by an external resistor/capacitor network, across pin 11 (see illustration).

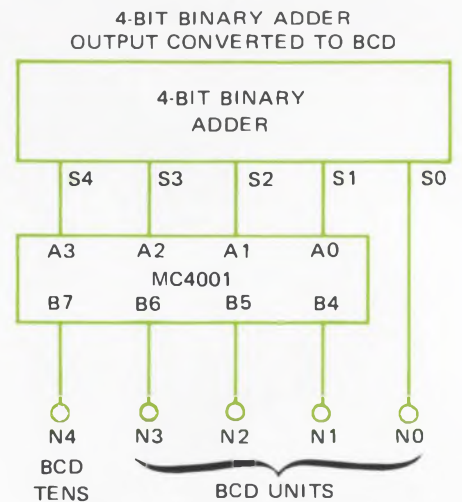
For copies circle Reader Service No. 213

## More MTTL MSI Headed By XC170/171 R.O.M. Derivative

The MC4001P, a Binary-To-BCD (and vice-versa) number converter, heads three new memberships to Motorola's complex-function "club." It, and its can-count cutting cousins, the MC4042P quad predriver and the MC4043P dual line selector, are a sure way to beat "the high-cost-of-living" in mini-computer and memory system designs!

Basically, the MC4001P is a derivative of the XC170/171 128-bit read only memories. It is a natural for small computer, desk calculator and instrument applications where a basic building block is required for number conversion subsystems. In addition, the MC4001P can be used with a 4-bit adder to perform arithmetic operations in BCD (see illustration), just one of many code conversion schemes that are possible. The MC4001P offers the designer faster and lower-cost operations than comparable number conversion techniques — having address times of less than 45 ns and a 1 K-up price of just \$5.10.

The MC4042P/4043P are ideal for magnetic memory applications being less expensive yet more reliable and faster



than discrete transistor driver systems (the MC4042P is priced at \$4.00, while the MC4043P is \$6.00 in 1 K-up quantities). In addition to memory systems, they are also useful as relay or lamp drivers and high fan-out gates.

Data sheets on these three new standard MTTL complex-functions as well as on the XC170 and XC171 computer-customized MSI Read-Only Memories will prove invaluable aids to the designer of high-speed systems.

For details circle Reader Service No. 214



## New Static Shift Registers Up MOS Line's Versatility

The addition of two new *static* shift registers — one is a dual 100-bit MOS P-channel enhancement-mode IC, the **MC1160G**; the other (**MC1161G**) is a dual 50-bit version — to Motorola's rapidly growing MOS IC line, now gives memory systems' designers greater flexibility and lower "per-bit" costs. For example, the MC1160G sells for less than 10¢/bit, in 100-up quantities (roughly 5¢/bit in production volume)!

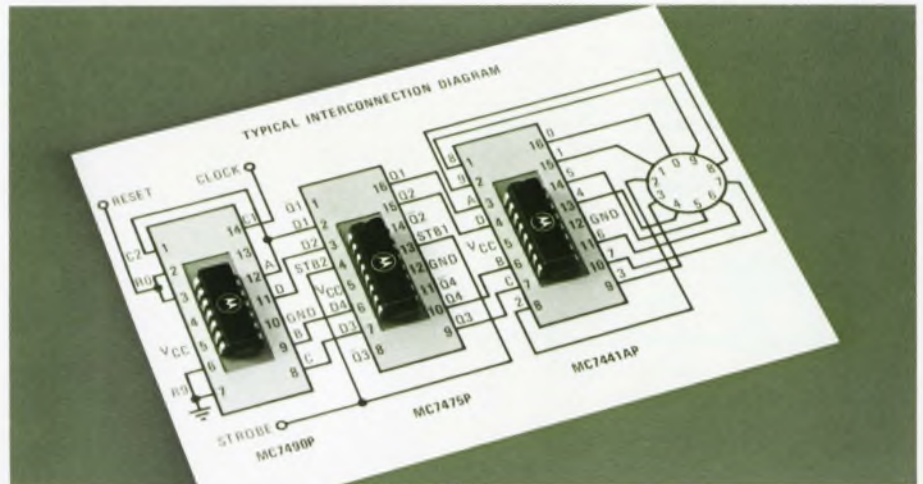
These static shift registers operate at negative logic levels (i.e., "1" = -10V; "0" = -2V) and data from the "clock" lines may be stored indefinitely, or shifted at will by a simple change in clock modes. They operate over a wide dc-to-2.0 MHz frequency range; have non-inverting buffered outputs and diode protected inputs (which are independent of each other); and, common "supply" and "clock" lines. They are spec'd for either single or cascade applications.

The **MC1125G**, a Quad Type-T Flip-Flop (with Q outputs), also joins Motorola's expanding MOS "parade." It is ideally suited for use in frequency-synthesis applications such as organs, digital dividers and counters. It operates from dc to over 1.0 MHz; has a noise immunity of over 1.0V;  $P_D = 75$  mW(typ); 2.5 pF(typ) input capacitance; and, less than 1.0% "crosstalk."

These new MOS ICS, plus the MC-1170L, are available from your distributor.

MDS TYPE	FUNCTION	PRICES (100-UP)
MC1160G	Dual, 100-Bit Static Shift Register	\$18.00
MC1161G	Dual, 50-Bit Static Shift Register	14.00
MC1125G	Quad, Type T Flip-Flop	2.45
MC1170L	64-Bit Random Access Memory	13.70

For data sheets circle Reader Service No. 215



## Four New 54/74 TTL Functions Headed By Top Decade Counter

You can now completely integrate your most sophisticated "readout-systems" using a combination of the new **MC5490/7490** Decade Counter, paired with a **MC5441A/7441A** BCD-to-Decimal Decoder/Divider. And, by adding a Quad Latch (**MC5475/7475**), which allows the decade counter to follow the input sequence, you can design a readout-system that is not continuously cycling and is easier to read. (See illustration showing a typical hook-up.)

Also freshly available, the **MC5491A/7491A** 8-Bit Shift Register, is composed of eight R-S master-slave flip-flops, an input AND gate, and a clock driver. The clock inverter-driver is common to all eight flip-flops and allows information to be shifted to the output on the positive edge of the input-clock-pulse. The **MC5491A/7491A** can also be used as an 8-bit delay line in data handling and control networks.

It will pay you to evaluate the **MC54107/74107** for simple registers

and counters, where multiple J and K inputs are not required. Operating on the master-slave principle, they are negative-edge-clocked dual J-K flip-flops.

The **MC5403/7403** Quad 2-Input NAND Gates (with open collector), having no output pullup circuitry, are ideal for use where the Wired-OR function is required.

In addition to thorough data sheets covering all four of these new functions, Motorola offers a comprehensive "Design-Kit" which provides detailed applications information for direct digital displays.

TYPE NO.	PRICE (100-up)	FUNCTION
MC5490F,L MC7490P	\$12.90 4.15	Decade Counter
MC5491AL MC7491AP	14.30 7.00	8-Bit Shift, Register
MC54107L MC74107P	8.25 2.90	Dual J-K Flip-Flop
MC5403L MC7403P	3.15 1.09	Quad 2-Input NAND Gate (with open collector)

For the set circle Reader Service No. 216

## 4 More MECL III Types Bring List To 16, In 2 Case Options

The addition of Triple, 2-Input, Exclusive OR and NOR gate functions — in both high Z and low Z versions (50 kohm and 2 kohm input pull-down resistors, respectively) — now bring the total of MECL III types available to 16! And, these four new units — the **MC1672-75** — come in a choice between the ¼" x ¼" ceramic "stud" flat-pack and the 16-lead ceramic dual in-line case.

For applications requiring the fastest

possible speeds, designers can specify the flat-pack versions. Or, if 100 psec slower switching times(typ), along with about 5-to-10mV lower noise immunity and 10mV more positive logic levels can be tolerated, the ceramic dual in-line packaged types, which are both lower in cost (by roughly 15%) and easier to use, may be just what the "doctor ordered."

The four new types, along with their older brothers and sisters, are on your

For details circle Reader Service No. 217

local Motorola franchised distributor's shelves right now just awaiting your "call for speedy-action!"

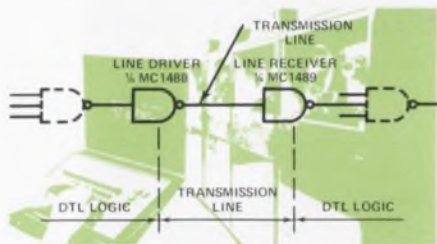
MECL III TYPE NO.	100-UP PRICES		FUNCTION
	"S" PACK	"L" PACK	
MC1672 (High Z) MC1673 (Low Z)	\$12.50	\$10.50	Triple 2-Input Exclusive OR Gate
MC1674 (High Z) MC1675 (Low Z)			Triple 2-Input Exclusive NOR Gate



### Line Driver/Receiver ICs 1st To Meet RS-232C Specs

The industry's first monolithic IC line driver (**MC1488L**) and receiver (**MC1489L**), to conform to EIA-Standard RS-232C specifications, are now available.

These high-performance integrated circuits have been developed for interfacing systems between Data Terminal equipment and Data Communications gear. To date, no other monolithic ICs have been able to qualify for this application to the stringent EIA standards! For example, the MC1488L Line Driver features a current-limited output of 10mA (max), with an output resistance of 300 ohms at  $V^+ = V^- = 0$ . This circuit also provides simple slew-rate



control (with an external capacitor), as well as a flexible operating supply range.

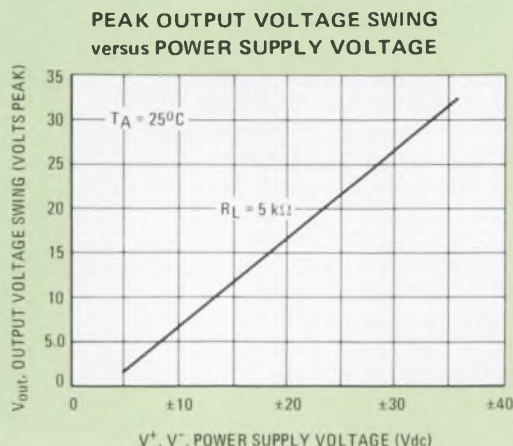
The MC1489L "Quad" Line Receiver also boasts outstanding performance features such as: input resistance of 3.0kΩ to 7.0kΩ; ±30V range; "logic threshold" and noise-filtering response; control and, built-in input-threshold hysteresis.

Both circuits are designed to operate over the 0 to +75°C range. They come in the TO-116 ceramic 14-lead dual in-line package at 100-up prices of \$9.00 (MC1488L) and \$8.00 (MC1489L).

For details circle Reader Service No. 218

More out of less . . . that's what you get with Motorola's new MCH5890 Thick-Film UHF duplexer—more space-savings, more economy and more design adaptability for applications like land-mobile and hand-held two-way radios! This unique hybrid IC is the first solid-state multiplexing circuit capable of operating between 400 MHz and 500 MHz while handling a maximum power input of 40 Watts. It can take the place of cumbersome and bulky coaxial relays (up to 100 times heavier) which have been used to permit a single antenna to both receive and transmit.

The MC1536/1436 offer twice the voltage of previous OP Amp ICs without a sacrifice in performance.



## Now IC Op Amps With Double The Output Voltage Swing!

With one sweeping development — the **MC1536/1436** — Motorola doubles the maximum supply voltage available to Op Amp users (±40Vdc)! And, while these unique monolithic ICs can operate safely from ±36V supplies (with peak-to-peak minimum output swings of 60 Volts), they still offer such advantages as typical input bias-currents of just 8.0 nA and offset currents down in the 1.0 nA region. In addition, they're internally compensated; have a fast slew rate of 2.0V/μs; and  $A_{VOL}$  of 500k (both typical). And, their gain is independent of supply voltage variations from ±5V to ±36V.

The application opportunities made possible by these high-voltage, low-cur-

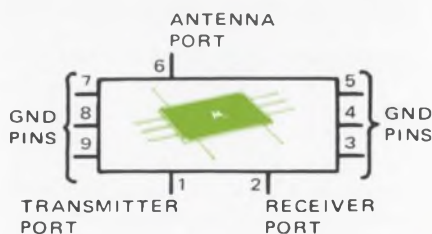
rent Op Amps are practically limitless! For example, control systems, including servo-amplifier designs, need no longer be restricted by low-voltage requirements. They are also ideal for high-voltage differential amplifiers and high-impedance differential buffers, as well as directly-driven Op Amp regulators. And, they can serve as wide-range "sampling" and "hold" circuits.

The MC1536G and its low temperature version, the MC1436G, are available in the 8-pin, TO-99 metal-can package from distributor stock. 100-up prices are: MC1536G — \$39.00; MC1436G — \$18.00.

For data circle Reader Service No. 219

## First Solid-State Duplexer For UHF Designs To 500 MHz

Consisting of two step-recovery diode chips and a quarter-wave transmission



line (deposited copper) on a 1/2" x 1" alumina substrate, the MCH5890 may be thought of as a SPDT switch which

can operate in either a "transmit" or "receive" mode, depending on biasing. It isolates the receiver in transmit-mode and it disconnects the transmitter when in the receiver-mode. Using the receiver "port," it can also monitor frequency, or be used as the sampling circuit in AFC or AGC networks. Its 10-99 price is \$13.50.

Type	Transmit-Receive Port Isolation (typ)	Transmit-Antenna Port Insert. Loss (typ)	Antenna-Receive Port Insert. Loss (typ)
MCH5890	25 dB @ 460 MHz	0.1 dB @ 460 MHz	0.4 dB @ 460 MHz

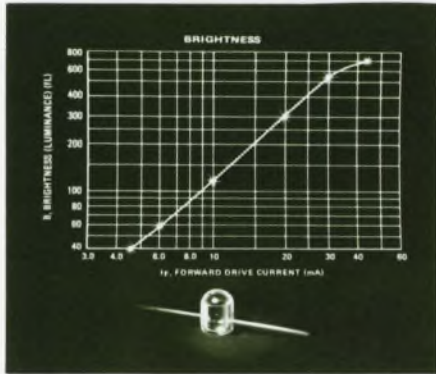
For details circle Reader Service No. 220



# New Red-LED Gets "Green Light" For Economy Radiation Designs!

Remember all those high-performance solid-state light-radiation designs you've had to hold at the starting gate because of prohibitive costs, limited availability and performance parameters that left much-to-be-desired. Now you can turn them loose on a fast track — the \$1.45 (1K-up), volume-produced, Motorola Mini-T plastic MLED600 Red LED is here to the rescue!

A lab curiosity just a few years ago (and priced accordingly), the LED has come a long way in both cost and per-



The MLED600 provides exceptionally high brightness levels at low drive currents.

formance. And, Motorola's MLED600 — the first red light-emitting diode designed for high-volume low-cost stripline production — offers high visibility, low

For an application note and data sheet — circle Reader Service No. 221

driving requirements and fast response time. For example, it requires only 45 mA (typ) of forward drive current to produce 700 foot-lamberts of luminance (see curve); it exhibits response-times in the nanosecond region; has a high visible-red intensity of 660 nm(typ); and a typical leakage current value of just 100 nA at 4V/1.0 megohm.

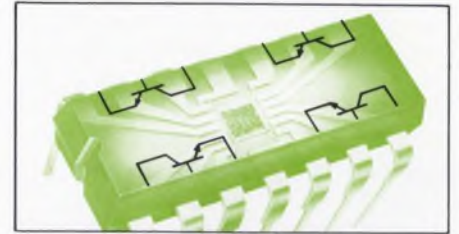
Its passivated, gallium-arsenide-phosphide die structure assures reliable and stable ultra-long life expectancy. And, its voltage/current requirements are compatible with the low-level outputs of most ICs.

The MLED600 can be combined with Motorola's MRD450 photo detector in applications such as: punched card and tape readers, shaft encoders, panel and circuit condition indicators, alpha-numeric readouts, coding of digital data on film, calibrating photo-multiplier tubes, photo-scintillators, optically-coupled isolators, counting, sorting, switching and inspection designs. It can also be used to eliminate "ground-loops" in a-to-d conversion systems and to provide isolated AGC in industrial communications gear.

All-in-all, volume-production availability, an economical price and reliable performance parameters, make the MLED600 a must-look-at value for most anybody.

## Now TO-116 "Quads" Lower Memory Driver Costs

Until now ceramic flat-packed "quad" transistor memory drivers were rather expensive, but offered small package size advantages and reduced can-count (over individual transistors). Motorola's 14-lead Unibloc TO-116 plastic dual in-line MPQ3725 core driver and MPQ3303 plated-wire driver offer designers the



benefits of "quad" construction, plus drop-in automatic assembly convenience — all at the low prices of \$8.50 (MPQ3725) and \$8.25 (MPQ3303) in 100-up quantities, with virtually no sacrifice in performance!

For example, MPQ3725 has a maximum  $t_{on}$  and  $t_{off}$  of 35 ns and 60 ns @  $I_C = 500$  mA — faster than similar "quads" at four times the price! MPQ3303 has even faster switching speeds at twice the current level —  $t_{on} = 15$  ns,  $t_{off} = 20$  ns (max) @  $I_C = 1.0$  A.

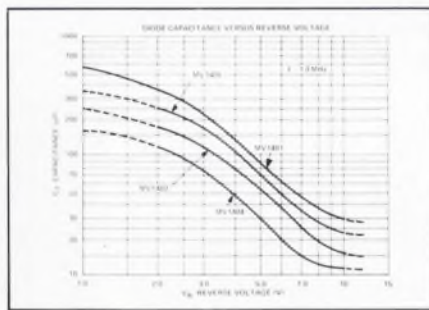
$BV_{CE0}$  is 40 V min. (MPQ3725) and 12 V min. (MPQ3303) @ 10 mA. Other characteristics are:  $C_{ob} = 10$  pF @ 10 V and 5 V; maximum  $V_{CE(sat)} = 0.45$  V @ 500 mA (MPQ3725) and 0.70 V @ 1.0 A (MPQ3303).

For details circle Reader Service No. 222

## Hyper-Abrupt-Junction VVC Diodes Offer Tuning Ratios Of Over 10:1

Been looking for reliable, high-performance, solid-state tuning devices that would cover wide-frequency ranges — from the AM band all the way up into the lower RF region — such as required for automatic direction finders, two-way radios, and general AFC applications? *Your search is now coming to an end!*

Motorola's MV1401-03-04-05 hyper-abrupt-junction voltage-variable capacitance diodes can do just that, and more! These tuning diodes provide capacitance changes of greater than **ten-to-one** for a bias change ranging from two-to-ten volts (see illustration). They all have a high figure of merit (Q) of over 200 at  $V_R = 2.0$  V. And, you have a choice of nominal capacitance values ranging from



120 pF at 2.0V (MV1404) to 550 pF at 1.0V for the MV1401. In addition, they all have a minimum reverse breakdown voltage of 12V at  $I_R = 10\mu$ A and reverse leakage currents of less than 100 nA at  $V_R = 10$  V.

For details circle Reader Service No. 223

The MV1403-04-05 are packaged in DO-7 "glass" axial-leaded cases, while the MV1401 comes in the slightly larger bodied DO-14 version. All this, yet their prices are *not prohibitive* — just \$5.95, for any of the four types, in 100-up quantities. Your distributor has local stock available for immediate requirements.

Type No.	$C_r$ , Diode Capacitance @ 2.0Vdc (Nom)	Q, Figure of Merit @ 2.0Vdc (Min)	TR, Tuning Ratio $C_1/C_0$ (Min)
MV1401	550 pF @ 1.0Vdc	200	14 ( $C_1/C_0$ )
MV1403	175 pF	200	10
MV1404	120 pF	200	10
MV1405	250 pF	200	10

f = 1.0MHz



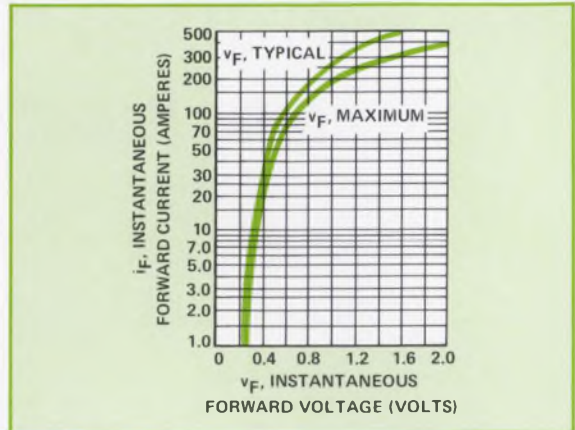
## FIRST 50 AMP HOT CARRIER RECTIFIER

— Reduces Power Loss, Raises Operation Efficiency

A new level of efficiency for higher current power-rectification designs can be achieved with Motorola's unique MBD5500 "hot-carrier" diode! Featuring a 0.65 V maximum forward voltage-drop at 100 amps (peak-current), it provides 50% less power-loss than conventional alloyed or diffused silicon types. Because of its "majority-carrier" operation, it is suitable for applications requiring extremely low stored-charge or where commutation transients exist . . . allowing good efficiency even at VHF frequencies. The "Schottky-Barrier" low-resistivity, metal-to-silicon junction technique makes the MBD5500 perfect for use in low-voltage, high-current mode power supplies and other applications involving ultra-low power-loss. Advantages like top rectification efficiency, high surge-handling capability, low leakage values, and passivated junctions make the MBD5500 the optimum choice for stringent low-voltage requirements.

Immediately available from distributor stock. 100-up price: \$8.50.

For details circle Reader Service No. 224



## STATE-OF-THE-ART MM4049 PNP CURRENT-MODE SWITCH

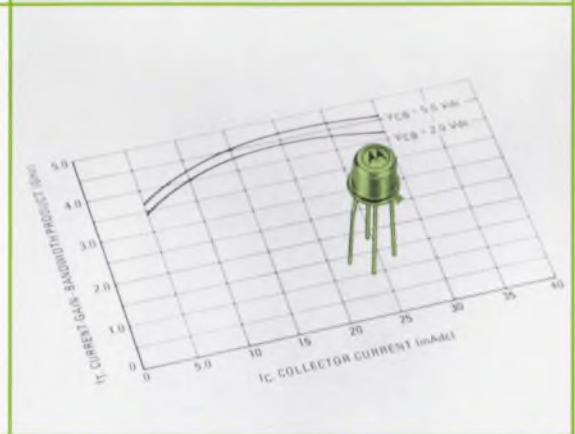
— Extends Silicon Frequency Range All The Way To 4 GHz!

Combining an ultra-high current-gain — bandwidth product of 4.0 GHz min. at 12 mA/5V (see illustration) with low capacitance values — maximum  $C_{ob}$  and  $C_{ib}$  = 1.25pF at 100 kHz — Motorola's MM4049 also delivers a low  $rb'C_C$  of less than 15ps at 15mA/5.0V, to usher in a whole new era in current-mode switching. It will find its primary usage in digital test equipment (pulse generators, counters) and special purpose computers. Its low  $rb'C_C$  also makes it attractive for many UHF linear designs. And, having such a high  $f_T$ , it has a high neutron radiation tolerance.

Other characteristics of interest include: A minimum  $BV_{CEO}$  of 10 Volts at 2.0 mA; maximum leakage current ( $I_{CBO}$ ) = 10 nA at 10V; and an  $h_{FE}$  of 20 to 80 at 25 mA/2.0V. It has a continuous collector-current rating of 30 mA.

All this, yet the MM4049 (4-leaded TO-72 package) is priced at just \$8.75 in 100-up quantities.

For details circle Reader Service No. 225



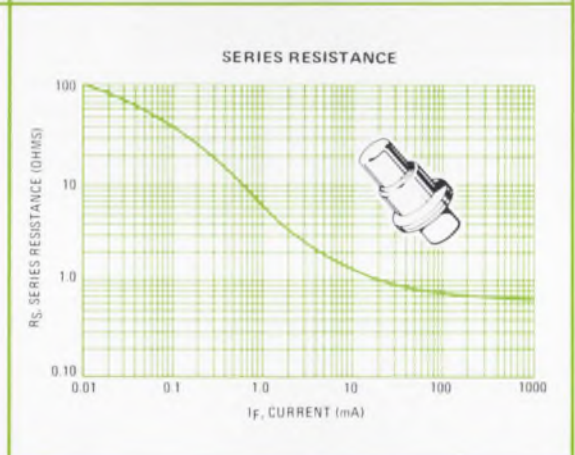
## P-I-N MICROWAVE POWER SWITCHING DIODE

— Operates Below 0.4pF, Over a Wide Series-Resistance Range

Motorola's new silicon-oxide-passivated 200-Volt P-I-N diode, the MPN3202, is ideal for a wide assortment of critical RF power control applications. For example, it can serve as a phase-shifter, duplexer, voltage-controlled attenuator, modulator and, of course, a microwave power switch.

Highlighted among its many peak-performance characteristics are a maximum capacitance of only 0.4pF at  $V_R = 50V/f = 1.0$  MHz and a dynamic series resistance range of 0.75 to 100 ohms(typ). In addition, the MPN3202's long minority carrier lifetime of 150 ns(typ), allows it to operate down in the 5 MHz region before reacting to an RF signal. Its compact package, the popular pill-with-prongs, is particularly suited for microwave designs, and provides a maximum thermal resistance of only 25°C/W. And, it has a high minimum reverse breakdown of 200 Volts at a 10  $\mu$ A current level. The MPN3202 is only the first in a series of P-I-N diodes, including higher voltage types.

For data sheet circle Reader Service No. 226



## MICRO-T ECONOMY '70 SERIES

— Break The Small-Quantity-Pricing "Dollar" Barrier

Seven transistors and a switching diode make up Motorola's first introductions in a new economy line of Micro-T's. All are priced well under one-dollar, even at 100-up quantities (see table).

They cover a wide spectrum of requirements. For example, the MMD70 is a switching diode with a high (50 Volts) breakdown voltage and low 1.2 pF(typ) capacitance. The NPN MMT70 and PNP MMT71 are low-level, low-noise amplifiers with the latter showing only a 1.0 dB(typ) noise figure at 1.0 kHz and a typical  $C_{ob}$  of just 2.0 pF at 5V. A high  $f_T$  of 1.0 GHz(typ) at 4.0 mA along with a low typical  $C_{ib}$  of 1.0 pF at 10V and a typical  $G_{PR}$  of 14 dB at 1.5 mA/10V/450 MHz, qualifies the MMT74 for a multitude of high-gain, low-noise RF amplifier, oscillator, or mixer designs. The MMT72/73 units are high-speed switches. And, the MMT75/76 general-purpose types can be used in complementary configurations. Their gain is spec'd at two current levels.

For data sheets circle Reader Service No. 227

TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PRICES (100-up)
MMD70	50 V Switching Diode	45¢
MMT70	NPN Low-Level, Low-Noise AMPLIFIER	46¢
MMT71	PNP Low-Level, Low-Noise AMPLIFIER	58¢
MMT72	NPN High-Speed Switch	65¢
MMT73	PNP High-Speed Switch	65¢
MMT74	NPN High-Gain, Low-Noise RF Ampl./Osc./Mixer	90¢
MMT75	PNP Gen. Purpose Ampl./Switch (complement to MMT76)	61¢
MMT76	NPN Gen. Purpose Ampl./Switch (complement to MMT75)	52¢







**Doubled-Size 2nd Edition Of IC Data "Bible" Just Published**

Renamed "The Microelectronics Data Book," the 2nd edition of the most comprehensive integrated circuits data compilation in the industry is now ready to serve as your specifications guide for digital and linear ICs.

Almost twice the size of the first-edition, the current issue consists of almost 1800 pages containing applications information and test criteria, as well

as detailed data covering all standard Motorola digital families and linear categories. A complete alpha-numerical listing identifies each circuit type by its family group.

It carries a single copy price of \$4.95 (the same as its companion "The Semiconductor Data Book"). A supplemental service is also available for just \$2.00 (a minimum of two supplements will be published).

*Use special coupon in this issue to order*



**Answers to Digital Display Problems Found in New TTL Systems Design Kit**

Digital display system designers will find immediate use for Motorola's new TTL Design Kit #1. The single-source file provides IC encoding and driving solutions for greater design flexibility. Basic readout techniques, as well as multiplexing, are discussed. Included

in the Kit are application notes and data sheets for devices mentioned in the suggested designs. A "special offer" sheet enables designers to order featured devices (MC7490, MC7475, MC7441A) at evaluation costs.

*For a copy circle Reader Service No. 228*



Please PRINT clearly (To expedite your literature we may have to use this as a return mailing address)

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY NAME \_\_\_\_\_

DIVISION \_\_\_\_\_ DEPARTMENT \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY ADDRESS (Street or P. O. Box) \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP CODE \_\_\_\_\_

Please circle the Reader Service number of item(s) you are interested in receiving from NEWSBREIFs No. 8-70:

ED				
211	212	213	214	215
216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225
226	227	228	229	230

List Application Notes you wish to receive below (by number):

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Do you wish a Motorola Representative to contact you?

VISIT     PHONE . . . Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_ Area Code \_\_\_\_\_

NOTICE: Requests for literature on items described in this publication cannot be honored after July 1, 1970.

Tear Along Perforated Line and Drop in Mail (No Postage Required)

**ORDER COUPON**  
"THE MICROELECTRONICS DATA BOOK"

Quantity

Single Copy @ \$4.95/ea. . . . . \$ \_\_\_\_\_

2-24 Copies @ \$3.50/ea. . . . . \$ \_\_\_\_\_

25 or more Copies @ \$3.30/ea. . . . . \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Updating Subscription @ \$2.00/ea. . . . . \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Total . . . \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Be sure to fill in your name and address on the other side of this coupon, tear along perforated lines and enclose in envelope with proper remittance.

FOLD HERE

FIRST CLASS  
Permit No. 2565  
PHOENIX  
ARIZONA

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

No postage stamp necessary if mailed in the United States

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

Semiconductor NEWSBRIEFS No. 8-70  
Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc.  
P. O. Box 20924  
Phoenix, Arizona 85036



FOLD HERE

**For Fast Action!**

... on delivery of literature for items described in this publication — fill out this coupon, fold as indicated and drop in the mail.

(NO POSTAGE IS REQUIRED)

Seal Here  
(Please use tape — do not staple)

**BOOK ORDER COUPON**

To order copies of "The Microelectronics Data Book," fill out both sides of this coupon, tear along perforated edge, and mail in envelope with check, money-order or purchase-order(\*) to:  
Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc.  
P.O. Box 20924, Phoenix Arizona 85036

Note: (\*)P.O.'s for less than \$20.00 cannot be accepted. Make payment to Motorola Inc.

Please Print Clearly

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

**NEW LITERATURE BRIEFS**

**All Selector Guides, Prices  
Now Combined In One Volume**

With the advent of a new all-inclusive specifying simplification service — Motorola's "Master Selection Guide and Price List Book" — you can

selector guides and price lists. They're now all conveniently combined in one publication!

Included in the first edition (effective Dec. 1, 1969) are selector guides covering 17 major semiconductor categories. This section, which spans 80 some pages, is followed by a complete price list covering all of Motorola's current product lines, including a quick reference to new devices, price revisions, deletions and ordering information.

This "all-in-one" Master Selector Guide/Price List Book will be updated six times a year. Availability of the updated versions will be announced in NEWSBRIEFS on a scheduled basis, making it easy for you to keep your files up-to-date.



forget about having to maintain a myriad file of individual

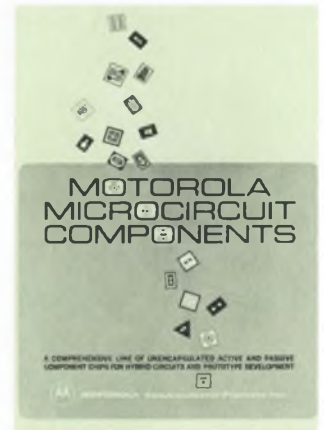
For a copy circle Reader Service No. 229

**Expanding Microcircuit Component Lines  
"Standardized" In Perpetual-Data Brochure**

Almost 450 "standard" Motorola discrete active and passive unencapsulated chips are described in this Microcircuit Components Perpetual Data Brochure.

Included are silicon transistors (amplifiers, switches, general purpose, RF, FET, power, and switching diode types), beam-lead microwave resistors and capacitors, thin-film inductors, and some 122 zener diode types.

Introductory pages describe standard carrier packages, optional shipping methods for chips and wafers, plus vital inspection criteria. Ideal for the designer of hybrid circuits.



For a copy circle Reader Service No. 230

Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc., P. O. Box 20924, Phoenix, Arizona 85036



The circuitry shown external to Motorola products is for illustrative purposes only, and Motorola does not assume any responsibility for its use or warrant its performance or that it is free from patent infringement.

MTL, MECL, MDTL, MRTL, MHTL, mW MRTL, Unibloc, Micro-T, Surmetic and Dionic used in this publication are trademarks of Motorola Inc. Annular semiconductors are patented by Motorola Inc.

NOTE: If Motorola's Literature Request Coupon is missing, use magazine's standard Reader Service Card.



# THE WORLD'S GREASIEST GREASE. IT EVEN KEEPS STEEL AND ALUMINUM SLIDING SMOOTHLY TOGETHER



General Electric has invented a new family of silicone lubricants: Versilube Plus<sup>®</sup> grease and fluid.

What they have in common makes them unique. They're based on new methyl alkyl technology. Which gives them a long, spiny, interlocking molecular structure. Which, in turn, forms a tough, tenacious film that keeps moving parts separated.

So now you can solve sintered bearing problems. And rub aluminum against steel. With negligible wear. No galling. And not a speck of bimetallic corrosion.

What's more you can forget about the elements. Versilube Plus won't crystallize at 300°F. Won't stiffen up at -50°F. And it's just about invulnerable to water washout.

In short, it keeps many combinations of dissimilar metals lubricated for good. And a little goes a long way.

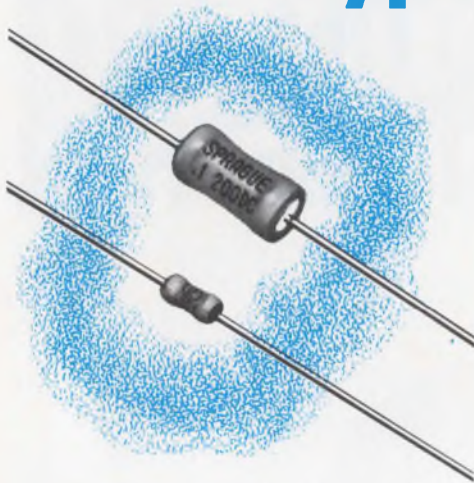
Try it. For more information, fill out the reader service card. For a free sample of Versilube Plus grease and/or fluid, write us on your letterhead describing your application: Section L3324, Silicone Products Dept., General Electric Co., Waterford, New York 12188.

GENERAL  ELECTRIC

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 16

**Now...new, lower capacitance values!**

# Type 192P PACER<sup>®</sup> FILMITE<sup>®</sup> 'E' CAPACITORS



INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NO. 823

- Low-cost film capacitors with one-third the size of conventional tubulars
- Eight new low-capacitance values (100 pF thru 390 pF @ 200V) added to broad range of standard ratings
- Special construction—extended foil sections terminated in metal end caps, assuring positive contact with every turn of the electrodes
- End caps are also effective moisture barriers
- Entire assembly protected by special sleeve of high dielectric strength
- Request Engineering Bulletin 2066B

4SC-0105R1

**All the advantages of tantalum...at low cost!**

# Type 196D Dipped Solid-Electrolyte Tantalex<sup>®</sup> Capacitors



Actual Size

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NO. 824

- Here's a capacitor design that admirably fills the need for low-cost yet dependable solid tantalum capacitors suitable for printed wiring boards
- Straight leads as well as crimped leads are readily available to meet your manufacturing needs
- Covering a broad range of capacitance values from .1  $\mu$ F to 330  $\mu$ F, with voltage ratings from 4 to 50 VDC, Type 196D Capacitors are protected by a tough insulating coating which is highly resistant to moisture and mechanical damage
- Request Engineering Bulletin 3545A.

For Engineering Bulletins as noted above, write to:  
Technical Literature Service, Sprague Electric Co., 347  
Marshall Street, North Adams, Massachusetts 01247.

4SC-9124R1

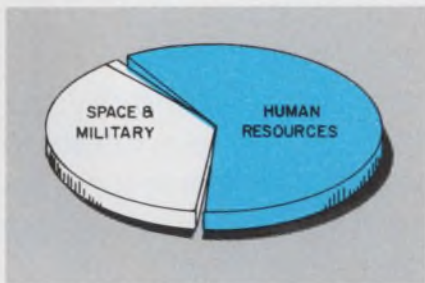


'Sprague' and '®' are registered trademarks of the Sprague Electric Co.

**THE BROAD-LINE PRODUCER OF ELECTRONIC PARTS**

# Highlighting

THE ISSUE



The federal budget for fiscal 1971 is down to firm flesh and muscle. A readjustment of national priorities in spending is evident.

Inflation and economy are the major forces underlying President Nixon's \$200.8-billion request.

Defense gets the smallest share of the federal budget in 20 years, and NASA's funds are cut so that many new space missions will be postponed and some facilities closed.

Benefiting from this reshuffle will be projects to curb crime, pollution and the disintegration of the nation's airways system.

**Page 24**



There are specialists in the electronics industry who answer the question "Should systems companies design their own chips?" with a query of their own: Why go custom at all? In most cases, these specialists argue, it would be cheaper to build a system, such as a computer, from standard parts.

Other systems and semiconductor specialists interviewed by ELECTRONIC DESIGN are not convinced that this is feasible.

**Page 46**



Electrically alterable read-only memories may be a new phrase for the seventies and, perhaps, will mean a new era in memory technology. From Memory Systems, Inc., comes a new family of plated-wire memories that can read at speeds as fast as 125 ns, and yet can be written into at the not-so-moderate rate of 1  $\mu$ s.

Immediate applications for the new electrically alterable read-only memory include variable control storage for central processing units, and character generation and display format control for CRT terminals.

**Page 95**

# Why Intel uses Teradyne J259's to test memory devices

When we asked Intel's test supervisor, Les Vadasz, what he liked most about the Teradyne J259 computer-operated IC test system, he smiled and said: "It runs."



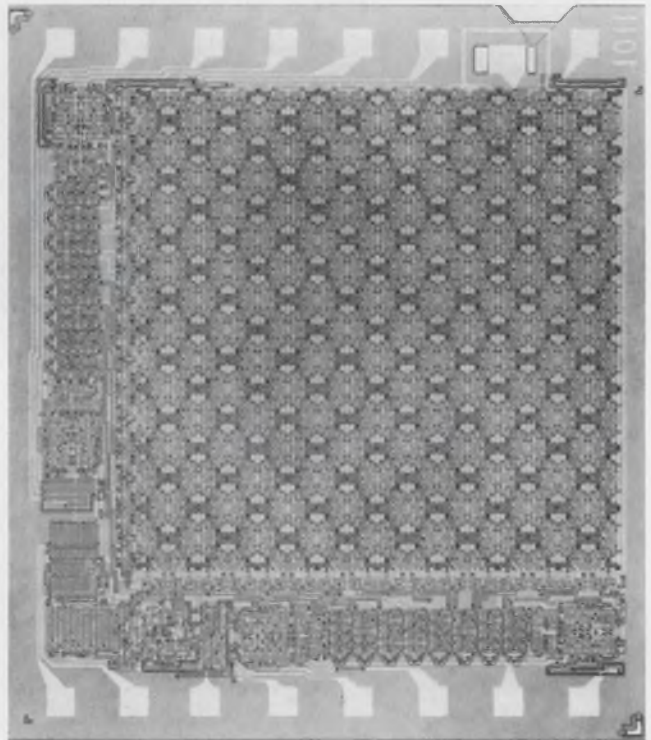
"Just running" is no small matter, as any IC producer can tell you. It's especially vital when you're testing 256-bit silicon-gate MOS memories like Intel's. When your devices are that exotic, you want the most unexotic test system you can find. One that doesn't go off the air once a week. One that doesn't need periodic calibration. One that "just runs."

How dependable are Intel's J259's? So dependable that Intel finds it hard to put a number on downtime, but estimates that less than *1 percent* of its test-facility downtime is attributable to the Teradyne systems.

And Intel's J259's work hard. They make as many as 10,000 functional and parametric tests on each 256-bit

MOS memory. They also test all of Intel's new Schottky-barrier bipolar memories. They test packages. They test wafers. They classify devices. They datalog test results. They generate test summary sheets and distribution tables. Since everything is done on a time-shared basis, it all adds up to an awesome test capability per J259, hour after dependable hour.

Intel's new lines of memory devices mark the company as a leader in its field. So does its choice of test equipment—equipment that, in the best Teradyne tradition, "just runs."



Teradyne's J259 makes sense to Intel. If you're in the business of testing circuits—integrated or otherwise—it makes sense to find out more about the J259. Just use the reader service card or write to Teradyne, 183 Essex St., Boston, Massachusetts 02111.

**Teradyne makes sense.**

## Electronic network proposed to monitor global pollution

A world-wide monitoring system to detect changes in the air, water and soil was proposed last month at a meeting of the U. S. International Biological Program in Washington, D.C. Computers, earth satellites, electronic counters and sensors and communication links would be used in such a network.

Chairman of the Task Force for Global Network for Environmental Monitoring, Dr. Glen R. Hilst, says he hopes that such a program would be implemented through an international agency. He mentioned UNESCO or the International Council for Scientific Unions, which sponsors the International Biological Program.

Equipment is available for collecting atmospheric samples, evaluating them and transmitting such data from remote stations to a central computer, says William Gusey, Wildlife Specialist at Shell Chemical who participated in the meeting. Nothing is available now for electronically monitoring terrestrial species, but some aquatic life forms can be checked by electronic instruments, he says.

Gusey estimates that some 20 major manned monitoring stations and several hundred satellite stations would be needed. An even larger number of remote stations would transmit information back to primary monitoring stations, he says.

The proposed network will be designed to evaluate particulate matter, sulfur dioxide, nitrogen, oxygen, heavy metals, carbon dioxide, trace elements, radioactivity, incident light, and a variety of organic compounds including pesticides.

Gusey says that the method of linking the monitoring stations together has not yet been considered. At the Washington meeting, he notes, there was no representation from the computer sciences or

data-communication area. However, these subjects will be considered at the next meeting of the Task Force, to be held May 14 and 15, in Boston at the headquarters of the American Meteorological Society.

In addition to permanent monitoring stations, Hilst suggests that transoceanic ships and aircraft could be equipped with the instrumentation to measure air and water samples at various points on the earth. This information could be transmitted to a central point.

The capabilities of earth satellites, according to a report of the Committee on Global Monitoring, shows great promise. The satellite systems available are highly sensitive to change of reflectance (for example, in vegetation) and are more sensitive than the human eye.

Nimbus 3, a weather satellite, is now in orbit, and an earth-resources satellite will be put in polar orbit in 1971, according to the report. This would scan the globe every 18 days. It would also query data-obtaining sites twice a day and feed this data to a collecting center.

Fifty-seven nations are participating in the International Biological Program. The Task Group headed by Hilst will present its findings to the Congress of the IBP in Rome next September.

### F-15's missile sensor tests are under way

Tests have begun at Holloman Air Force Base, N.M., to evaluate five contenders for the terminal guidance system for the short-range, air-to-air AIM 82 missile that will arm the Air Force F-15 fighter aircraft.

The companies, whose bread-board seeker/tracker systems are

being evaluated, are Bendix, Hughes Aircraft, North American, General Dynamics/Pomona, and the Aeronautics Div. of Philco-Ford.

Winner of the contract will be chosen by the project officer from data the Directorate of Guidance Tests at Holloman will collect over the next six to nine months. The systems are being flown on the nose of a C-130 cargo plane.

All of the systems utilize the same technique. The seeker finds its target by detecting a high contrast in light intensity between the enemy aircraft and its background. The sensor will track the target by feeding guidance corrections to a logic device that actuates the missile's aerodynamic controls.

The portion of the spectrum used ranges from ultraviolet to infrared or a combination of the two. Infrared is handy because it can be used at night. On the other hand, it homes on the jet exhaust trailing the enemy plane rather than on the plane itself.

A contractor for the missile portion has not been let.

### Medical electronics to be legislated?

Legislation to protect patients from electronic equipment failures is essential, HEW's Assistant Secretary for Health and Scientific Affairs Dr. Roger Egeberg said at a press conference at the Second National Conference and Exposition on Electronics in Medicine in San Francisco early last month. He stressed, however, that such legislation must be framed in order not to discourage individuals to be exploratory in the development of new electronic devices.

He also stressed the necessity for gathering enough information on the problem before devising such legislation and pointed out that a governmental committee of manufacturers and users had been set up to study the problem.

Many accidents occur for reasons other than equipment failures, he said. For example, they may be caused because of improper use of equipment by inexperienced medical personnel or because of wiring problems in the hospital building. In one hospital, he said, it was dis-

covered that there was enough difference in potential between the electrical ground line and the water pipes to produce a slight shock. And even a small voltage through a catheter inside the patient's body could have serious results, he said.

He also stressed the need for adequate reporting of accidents by hospitals and private physicians.

## Navy develops radar for shipboard guns

The Navy will test the feasibility of teaming up the Army's Vulcan 20-mm Gattling gun with a brand-new radar being developed by General Dynamics/Pomona and putting the system on a guided-missile destroyer leader. The weapon's mission will be to defend the ship against low-flying cruise missiles and, hopefully, air-to-surface missiles.

Formerly known as Phlanax and now called simply a "close-in weapon system," the weapon's radar will operate in the X-band, says a Navy spokesman. He adds, "It will work on a principle different from that used by the Hawk missile radar," which also must acquire low-flying targets quickly.

The system's reaction time must be extremely fast to intercept missiles that fly as low as the Russians' Styx missile—about 300 feet.

## Cost of ICs reduced by new BTL technique

A simplified technique for making integrated circuits may cut manufacturing costs by a factor of two. Called Tri-Mask, the new technique announced last month by Bell Telephone Laboratories in Murray Hill, N.J., uses lateral transistors to reduce the number of photomasking steps.

Instead of having transistors in which carriers flow perpendicular

to the surface, Bell Labs' new process uses transistors in which the carriers flow parallel to the surface. The collectors and emitters for these transistors are diffused in one masking operation.

"Because we have reduced the number of processing steps from seven to three, we may cut manufacturing cost by a factor of two," says Harry J. Boll, supervisor, exploratory devices, at Bell Labs. He emphasized that the reduction in the number of masking steps is the reason for expecting to increase the yield of good circuits.

The Tri-Mask method has been used to build integrated circuit logic gates with fewer masking steps than are now used in making individual transistors, according to Bell Labs. A transistor in such a circuit occupies less than one-millionth of a square inch.

Performance is said to compare favorably with the MOS integrated circuits now in use.

The structure gives good isolation between transistors because the substrate (silicon) has a high resistivity, and the emitter and base regions are encircled by a collector region.

Boll says there are no plans to go into preproduction testing of the new system at the present time.

## Solar eclipse to aid propagation prediction

The elaborate preparations being made by the Air Force Cambridge (Mass.) Research Laboratory to cover the solar eclipse on March 7, in specially instrumented KC-135 cargo planes, rockets and ground stations, are not merely to satisfy scientific curiosity.

Knowledge of the atmospheric changes that occur during the few minutes the energies of the sun are suddenly blocked by the moon is expected to help scientists learn how to predict the propagation performance of optical and radio surveillance and detection systems.

The information gathered from Mexico to Cape Cod will be used to formulate software for a computerized prediction system that will be placed in operation this year. And the new system's capabilities will be expanded over the

years as scientists uncover more correlates between solar energy variations and specific atmospheric effects.

## TRW gets contract for Jupiter probes

The National Aeronautics and Space Administration has awarded a \$38 million contract to TRW Inc., Redondo Beach, Calif., to start work on two Jupiter-bound spacecraft Pioneers F and G, to be launched in 1972 and 1973.

The two spacecraft will take the first close-up pictures of the giant planet, explore the environment and atmosphere of Jupiter and send back data for the first time on the "interplanetary medium beyond the orbit of Mars."

## Memory devices to be explored at conference

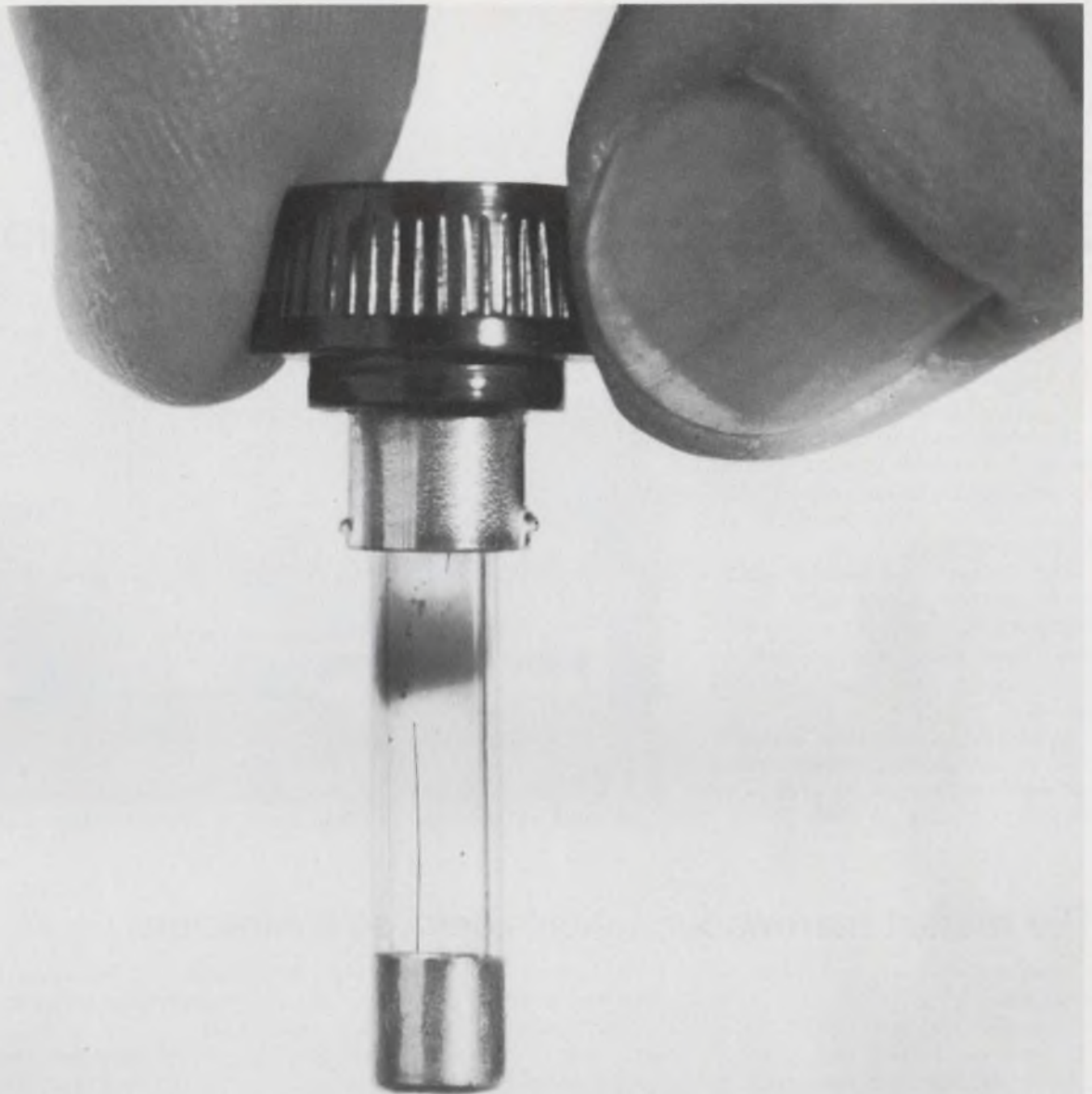
The serious challenge to core memories posed by the newer semiconductor and plated-wire memories—as well as by magnetic domain or "bubble" memories—will be explored at the 1970 International Magnetic Conference (INTERMAG) to be held April 21-24 at the Statler Hilton in Washington, D.C.

The conventional core memory is at a turning point, says conference co-chairman Daniel H. Schull, Jr., of Bell Telephone Laboratories, in Winston-Salem, N.C. He says that semiconductor memories have already taken over in small buffers where cores are used.

As for magnetic bubbles, their storage capacity may reach the tremendous theoretical limit of 100 million bits per square inch, according to Andrew H. Bobeck, of Bell Labs who will deliver a paper on magnetic bubbles.

A session on plated-wire memories organized by C. J. Kreismann of Ferroxcube, Saurgerties, N. Y., will consider whether plated-wire memories will be able to maintain or expand their established niche in the main-frame memory access times between 1  $\mu$ s and 100 ns. At longer access times cores dominate, while at shorter times semiconductor memories currently have the advantage.





## This is a job for your service man?

When a fuse blows, does your customer know enough to change it?

Or does he head right for the phone?

That unnecessary service call costs you more than you'd like to admit.

For a fraction of that cost, you can put a Heinemann hydraulic-magnetic circuit breaker right on your front panel.

With multiple poles, precise ratings, job-matched time delays, and special function circuits inside.

And a nice-looking rocker handle or lighted pushbutton outside.

If the breaker clicks off, your customer simply clicks it back on.

4599



If he tries to hold it on against a fault, it won't let him. (All Heinemann breaker mechanisms trip free of the handle.)

So he only calls for service when he needs it.

Your service men aren't running around replacing fuses.

And you're saving a nice piece of change.

How's that for a good deal?

Write us for a copy of Bulletin 3350; it's yours for the asking. Heinemann Electric Company, 2616 Brunswick Pike, Trenton, N.J. 08602.

 **HEINEMANN**

Does a Heinemann breaker really cost too much?

See us at the IEEE Show, Booth 4F04-6-8.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 19

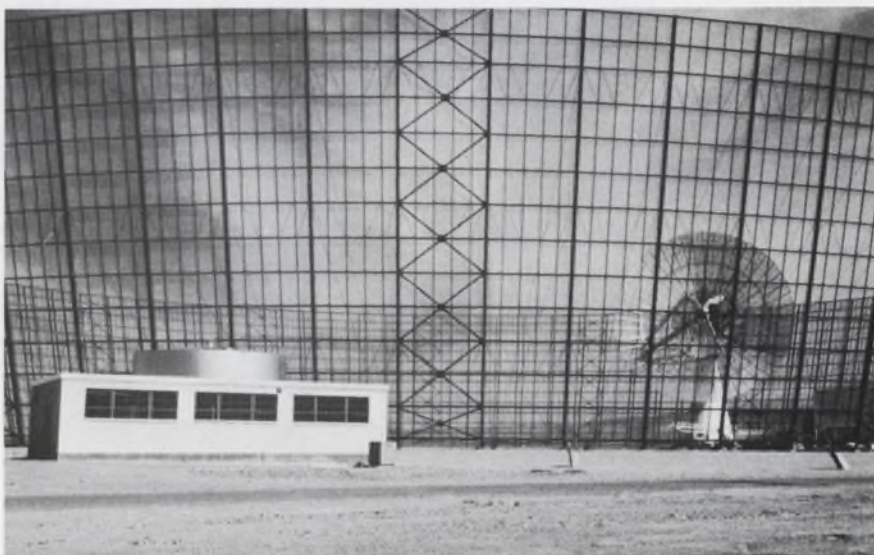
## \$200.8-billion U.S. budget shuffles priorities

*The federal budget for fiscal 1971 is down to firm flesh and muscle. Great chunks of fat, including some protective layers, have been pared away.*

*Inflation and economy are the major forces underlying President Nixon's \$200.8-billion request. Also evident is a readjustment of national priorities.*

*Defense gets the smallest share of the federal budget in 20 years, and NASA's funds are cut so that many new space missions will be postponed and some facilities closed.*

*Benefiting from this reshuffle will be prospects to curb crime, pollution and the disintegration of the nation's airways system.*



Air Force uhf-vhf radar at White Sands is used to design ICBMs and ABMs.

## The market narrows for nation's defense contractors

"Defense procurement will be down 30 per cent," the Pentagon spokesman for the budget says. "Defense contractors will probably release 640,000 personnel, and a substantial number of military bases will close."

As for piecemeal supplemental budgets later on—a device used during the McNamara years to bail the Pentagon out from inadequate budget requests—"there's no such thing in this Administration," the spokesman says.

In hard cash, defense outlays for fiscal 1971 are down \$6.9-billion below the 1969 total—or, if a hike in Defense Dept. salaries is not counted, a painful \$12.8-billion. The larger figure is closer, of course, to the actual cut in money spent for hardware, services and R&D.

But it remains a substantial defense budget nevertheless. Market analysis and attention to what the military actually needs will undoubtedly be keener this year than ever before.

Total obligational authority (new appropriations plus money left over from previous years) amounts to \$72.9-billion—14.8 per

cent below the 1970 budget request. New obligational authority comes to \$71.3-billion—down 14.3 per cent. And actual outlays are estimated at \$71.8-billion—a significant drop from last year's \$81.6-billion.

Of the \$71.8-billion in new obligational authority, according to estimates made by Electronic Industries Association in Washington, D.C., the electronics industry will get \$9.7-billion.

### Global defense spending up

Money for strategic forces, built to deter or wage a nuclear war, is being increased by \$400-million. Minuteman III missiles are replacing Minuteman I types, and Polaris-launching submarines are being converted to handle the larger, multiple-warhead Poseidon system.

The Safeguard antiballistic missile system is getting \$1.5-billion. This will go toward finishing construction of the first two sites, initiating construction of additional sites and continuing R&D.

Short-range attack missiles will be bought to add power to late

models of the aging B-52 strategic bomber and to equip the new FB-111.

Work on a new manned bomber, the B-1, will get \$100-million. For air defense, a new over-the-horizon radar will be developed, and Awacs, the program to develop an airborne warning and control system, will finally get off the ground.

### Non-nuclear forces are down

General-purpose forces (non-nuclear) are listed for \$3.1-billion below the funds provided for this category in 1970 and \$6-billion below the 1969 figure.

Ship construction and conversion do not drop, however, remaining at about \$2.6-billion. Three very fast nuclear-attack submarines are to be bought, plus a nuclear-powered guided-missile frigate and six of a new class of antisubmarine destroyers. Three nuclear-powered Nimitz carriers are in the works, with new money going into long lead-time items for the third.

Development of the ASW carrier-based S-3A aircraft will continue, as will new, land-based patrol

planes, the F-14A fighter-interceptor and the EA-6B electronic-warfare aircraft. Studies will be funded for a destroyer-based helicopter.

The Air Force is funded for development of its F-15 fighter and the completion of the FB-111 bomber and C-5 logistic transport, as well as for a sizable number of A-7 attack aircraft. Studies and preliminary development will continue on an advanced aerial tanker and an improved air defense interceptor.

The Army is to get a medium antitank assault weapon, called Dragon, to replace the 90-mm recoilless rifle. Major emphasis will continue on night vision devices. More Chaparral missiles, improved Hawk missiles, will be bought, and the Nike-Hercules missile system will be improved.

The Army will get money for "reliable, rugged, mobile tactical communications to achieve command and control over dispersed forces and weapon systems." Also, there are funds for the worldwide defense communication system.

Aircraft purchases will be down by 470 this year. A total of 1465 planes are to be bought—1009 helicopters and 456 fixed-wing. The total cost is put at \$6,449,000,000, of which \$1.6-billion is to go for electronics, according to the EIA. Research development, testing and evaluation (RDT&E) of aircraft calls for \$1,598,000,000 more.

Only 24,431 missiles are to be bought in 1971, a drop of nearly 15,000 from the previous year. Missile procurement is listed for \$3,203,000,000, with \$1.4-billion going for electronics, according to the

## Total authority for major defense programs

Program	Dollars (millions)		Up or down
	1971	1970	
Conversion of Polaris subs for Poseidon	1,680	1,713	-33
Safeguard antiballistic missile system	1,500	892	+608
F-14A Navy fighter	938	442	+496
Minuteman III ICBM	797	948	-151
C-5A Air Force cargo plane	624	909	-285
F-111 Air Force fighter	567	931	-364
SSN, nuclear-attack submarine	476	611	-135
DX, destroyer	460	341	+119
M55 Sheridan vehicle	400	421	-21
F-15 Air Force fighter	370	175	+195
S-3A Navy ASW aircraft	310	150	+160
A-7D Air Force attack plane	253	396	-143
DXGN, nuclear-guided missile destroyer	221	270	-49
EA-6B, Navy electronic warfare aircraft	198	238	-40
MK 48 torpedo	160	154	+6
CVAN, nuclear attack carrier	152	377	-225
DLG, guided-missile destroyer	150	18	+132
A-7E Navy attack plane	133	164	-31
Phoenix, Navy air-to-air missile	100	18	+82
B-1 bomber	100	0	+100
Awacs, airborne warning and control system	87	40	+47
MBT-70 tank	77	40	+37
Aegis surface-to-air missile	75	35	+40
Condor, Navy air-to-surface missile	52	8	+44
ULMS underwater launched missile system	44	24	+20
UH-1N, Navy helicopter	21	43	-22
Shillelagh, Army surface-to-surface missile	6	56	-50

EIA. A total of \$2,230,000,000 is earmarked for missile RDT&E.

Procurement of ships is up, from 19 vessels last year to 29 for 1971. The cost: \$2,579,000,000. RDT&E for ships and small craft comes to \$379-million.

Over-all, the Pentagon is trying to remain optimistic—at least publicly. If the 1971 defense request is converted to the value of the dollar in 1964, it says, the total is actually bigger by \$3.5-billion than 1964's outlay.

## Space agency spending sinks to a nine-year low

NASA's fiscal 1971 budget of \$3.4-billion is the lowest in nine years. The austere plan calls for the first Apollo funding level below \$1-billion since fiscal 1962, glum space officials note.

The space agency originally proposed a budget level of over \$4-billion, but this was cut by \$500-million in early reviews by the Administration. An additional \$200-million slash was made in mid-January, at the request of the President.

When NASA was in its heyday, it had a clear goal: a moon landing before the end of the decade. Now there is no long-term plan—only proposed projects, subject to year-to-year Executive approval. It's also evident that Congressional pressure to "balance" the civil space program has been successful—the funding levels for applications satellites and aeronautical research are significantly higher.

NASA Administrator Dr. Thomas O. Paine says: "The space pro-

gram of the 60s wisely gave this nation—and the American space team—a bold and dramatic single-point challenge." Over the years, he notes, the nation developed a broad aerospace capability and built a strong base from which to move in the future.

"The new space program of the 70s is quite different," Dr. Paine continues. "We are putting into motion with this budget a program which does not advance toward a single climatic event." Nor, he

(budget, continued)

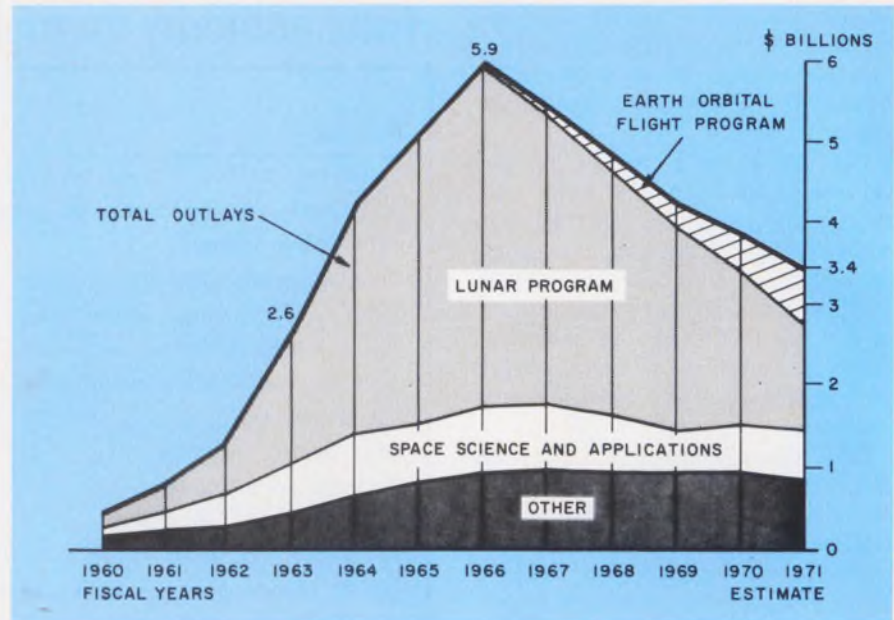
adds, does it "take advantage of our capability."

NASA is listed for appropriations of nearly \$1.5-billion for manned space flight. This is to continue the Apollo lunar landing program and pump new money into research for space stations and a recoverable space shuttle. But nowhere in the budget is there evidence of a plan to fill the gap in manned flights between the end of the Apollo program in 1974 and the scheduled first shuttle operation in 1978, Dr. Paine admits.

After the Apollo 13 flight next month, six more lunar missions are planned at roughly six-month intervals—except in 1972. The scene shifts during that year to deployment of the Saturn-V workshop in earth orbit and the use of Apollo spacecraft to move a three-man crew to and from the laboratory. The workshop and its associated large telescope will require \$364-million next year.

The first large funding, \$110-million, is sought in the coming year for design verification work on the space shuttle and a 12-man modular space station. The shuttle effort includes extensive study of onboard and support electronic systems. For the station and shuttle, NASA originally asked \$250-million. The sharp reduction delays the operational date from 1977 to 1978, Dr. Paine says.

The budget request for space applications is \$167-million, an increase of nearly \$39-million over last year. This will support a series of weather satellites, including a new synchronous craft, and



NASA's budget decline closely parallels the decrease in outlays required for manned space flight programs. In fiscal 1971, Apollo drops to below \$1 billion and the expanding earth orbital program has only a year-to-year assurance of support.

a move toward development of two large Application Technology Satellites for advanced communications experiments in 1973 and 1975.

Of equal import is a request for \$52.5-million to expand the earth resources survey. This program involves \$41.5-billion for development of two Earth Resources Technology Satellites (ERTS) for launching in 1972 and 1973. The remaining \$11-million is for support of an aircraft program currently employed to test and evaluate sensor devices and measurement techniques for ERTS. In addition, \$2-million in construction money is being asked to build an Earth Resources Technology Laboratory at the Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Md.

For the planetary program, the budget shows a small decline to roughly \$145-million. This will support Mariner vehicles instrumented to orbit Mars in 1971 and to fly by Venus and Mercury in 1973. The Viking program, which involves dual vehicles to both orbit and land on Mars, has been stretched to delay the launching from 1973 until 1975. There will also be two Pioneer flights past Jupiter in 1972 and 1973.

In other NASA programs, the budget calls for expenditures of \$116-million for physics and astronomy, \$264-million for advanced research and technology, and \$298-million for tracking and data acquisition. No funding was allowed for the sustaining university program (\$7-million in fiscal 1970).

## Transportation and anticrime projects get extra billions

A dramatic increase in new budget authority is being asked of Congress by the Dept. of Transportation: expenditures of \$7-billion and spending authority of \$11.2-billion.

The bulk of the increases are for expansion of the U.S. airport-airways system and for urban public transportation. The heaviest electronic expenditures will be by the Federal Aviation Administration. Its budget figures, however, are

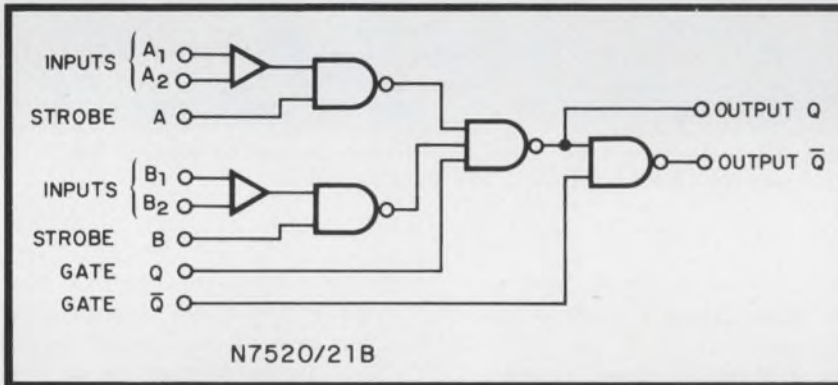
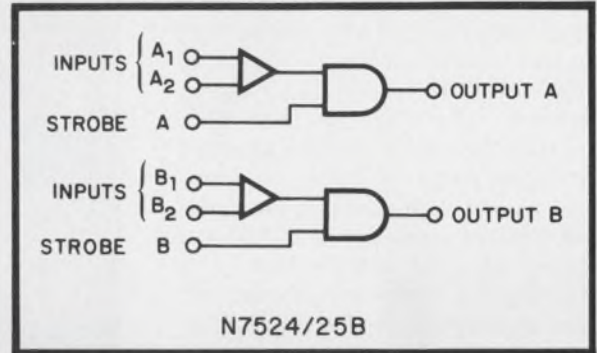
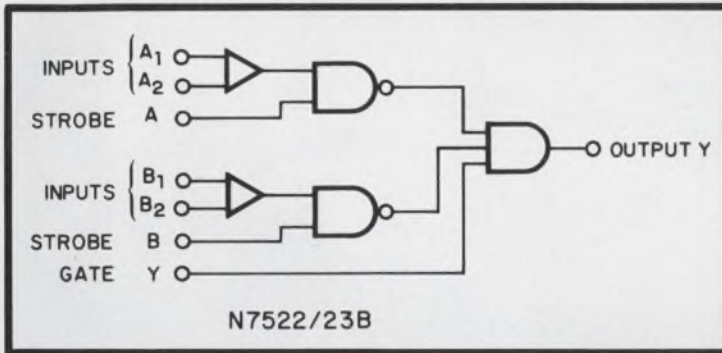
unsettled because the total appropriations requested depend on legislative passage of the proposed Airways and Airports Development Act, a 10-year, \$2.5-billion effort.

In commenting on his department's 42% increase over last year's budget, Transportation Secretary John A. Volpe notes: "Despite this Administration's austerity program in the very real fight against inflation, we have been able to convince the Bureau of the Bud-

get that the key to a great many of our national problems is a massive upgrading of our transportation capability." A total of \$22-million is being sought for independent transportation planning and R&D.

The FAA budget request totals nearly \$1.8-billion, up nearly \$500-million over last year's figure, and it includes \$47.5-million for R&D, \$290-million for supersonic transport development and \$190-million for procurement. Under the im-

# Three ways to make more sense:



Starting today, E.D.P. makes more sense than ever—with these dual core memory sense amplifiers.

They're all second-generation. All just arrived. And they're all from Signetics.

7520/21... dual pre-amplifiers connected to a common output stage. They have both Q and  $\bar{Q}$  outputs to allow flip/flop or register functions.

7522/23... a dual pre-amplifier which has a common open collector output stage that permits collector logic and use as an expander for the 7520/21.

7524/25... with two completely independent sense channels. Both feature a common threshold adjustment, separate outputs and strobe inputs.

All of these new sense amplifiers feature high speed and full TTL compatibility. (Incidentally, the even numbers boast  $\pm 4\text{mV}$  threshold uncertainty; odd numbers,  $\pm 7\text{mV}$ .)

For specs, more data, applications, we hope you'll write or call us. Now; today.

In fact, with linears like these, we think it makes all sorts of sense!

# Signetics

Signetics Integrated Circuits, 811 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086 / A subsidiary of Corning Glass Works

(budget, continued)

pending Airways and Airport Development Program, the FAA wants an additional \$292-million for the new year plus \$57.5-million in supplemental funds for use in the current year.

R&D needs include over \$34-million for air traffic control systems, with the goal of doubling the present capacity of the airways and airports by 1980 and obtaining a factor-of-five improvement by 1995. Another \$5-million will be applied to development of improved long and short-range navigation aids and landing systems, and \$5-million to promote aviation safety—that is for instruments to warn of clear air turbulence and impending midair collisions.

The greatest procurement outlays—a total of \$125-million—will go to improve air traffic control centers. A total of \$113-million is earmarked for the purchase of automation equipment, including computers and controller aids. Over \$11-million will go to purchase long-range radars, with scanning ability up to 185 miles.

For the Airways and Airport Development Project, \$60-million will go for facilities and equipment (instrument and landing systems and primary and secondary radars), \$12.5-million for R&D and \$220-million for airport grants-in-aid to states and local governments (these funds to be matched equally by those that receive the grants).

The Coast Guard request includes \$24-million for R&D and \$104.7-million for procurement and construction.

A total of \$13.5-million is asked to continue the National Data Buoy Development Project in the next year; this will lead to deployment of instrumented buoys for testing in 1972 and 1973. Smaller expenditures will be required to develop a radar system for all-weather harbor approach and navigation, and to look into search and rescue approaches for non-military submarines. Coast Guard oceanography efforts will center on arctic ice research and will include evaluation of aircraft sensors designed to measure ice-flow characteristics.

Nearly \$30-million is requested to automate lighthouses, replace



Nearly \$2.5 billion will be spent in the next decade to expand the U.S. airport-airways system and for urban transportation.

obsolete Loran equipment and improve three Loran-A stations and one Loran-C.

The Federal Highway Administration is requesting an R&D budget of \$61-million. Its Bureau of Public Roads wants over \$15-million to develop and apply new techniques and systems for traffic control and traffic operations. In the High-Speed Ground Transportation Program, nearly \$22-million in R&D money is being sought. This is to be used to develop control and communications systems and specialized safety instruments for hazard detection and warning.

Federal plans for the war on crime read like a miniaturized national defense program. The President seeks \$1.26-billion for domestic crime reduction, up \$310-million over last year.

The funding is broad—14 Executive agencies require outlays of more than \$1-million, topped by the Justice Dept. at \$830-million. About 41% of all spending will be for direct assistance to state and local governments.

The bulk of grants to states and local governments will be drawn

from the rapidly growing Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, an arm of the Justice Dept. It seeks appropriations of \$368-million but requires new obligatory authority of \$480-million. The agency plans to spend \$13.5-million on procurement of intelligence and information systems for these support programs.

The Law-Enforcement Assistance Administration also directs crime research, the development of information systems and sophisticated special devices. For R&D, it is requesting \$43.2-million. In addition to the prototype development of crime information networks connecting federal, state and local law-enforcement agencies, the law-enforcement agency is seeking a variety of new electronics, including nighttime viewers, voiceprint devices and improved portable and fixed police radios.

Other agencies are assisting in this advancement development: the FBI (automated fingerprint identification techniques); the AEC (neutron-activation analyses); and NASA (specialized sensors and detection techniques). ■■



# ERIE

When you want radar as pure and coherent as a laser beam...

Symbolic electronic signal undistorted by EMI —  
photographed by Howard Sochurek

## bring ERIE in early.

31,000 feet...heavy traffic...ugly weather over the Plains. This isn't the time for "noise" in the radar. But, no sweat! RCA's exciting new AVQ-30X Weather Radar is up front, sweeping the sky...protected from EMI by 39 special ERIE filters. No other airborne radar has ever approached the single or dual system reliability of the AVQ-30. From the start, RCA has called on the outstanding research and component capability of ERIE TECHNOLOGICAL to help in the development of this great new unit. Proof, once again, that it pays to bring ERIE in early.

**ERIE TECHNOLOGICAL PRODUCTS, INC.**

644 West 12th Street, Erie, Pennsylvania 16512  
(814) 456-8592

# Utilities discover the power of computers

## Digital machines and data communications control output of generators and purchase of electricity

**Milton J. Lowenstein**  
Technical Editor

Is there a place for the electronic engineer in the utility business? Ten years ago the answer would have been no. Now the computer has changed the picture significantly.

The advent of the digital computer has opened a new interface between electronics and power generation. The utilities have turned to the computer because it can save money; in the case of Consolidated Edison Co. in New York, the savings approach 2% of production costs which runs well into 6 figures.

Several other benefits accrue from the use of the computer. More efficient use of facilities makes more power available from existing plants. The fuel saving resulting from the higher efficiency reduces the relative amounts of pollutants emitted for the same amount of power output. Complex intersystem power exchanges can be set up more easily. System reliability can be improved, by constant data monitoring and centralized allocation of the utility's gen-

erating capacity.

Computers cannot be used, however, unless a great deal of background information is available. This information, called the data base, is used to set up an operating strategy. According to L. G. Lesniak, industry manager-public utilities of the International Business Machines Commercial Region, Princeton, N. J., typical items in the data base are incremental power costs, transmission costs and daily and annual load patterns.

Fortunately utilities are good record keepers, so the data base for a new computer installation is usually quite complete. Once the computer is on line, it becomes the keeper of new data and continually updates the data base. In addition the computer shows power reserve status, transmission economics, system status and alarm conditions.

The utilities that are now using computers routinely in power production include American Electric Power in the Midwest, New Orleans Public Service, Middle South Utilities, Iowa Public Service and Connecticut Yankee Atomic Power.

An early user of computer system control has been Consolidated

Edison, which serves one of the most concentrated power markets in the country—New York City. Con Ed operates over a dozen different plants that contain about 30 different generating units, each of which consists of an alternator, turbine and boiler. The units range from quite small to the largest single alternator in the country, Ravenswood No. 3, with a nameplate rating of 1030 megawatts. Some are old, some recent; most generate 60 Hz, three-phase power, and some produce 25 Hz three-phase for subways and 25 Hz single-phase for railroads. There are tie lines to several surrounding utilities, which result in interconnections to the New York State power pool and other nearby power pools like New England and PJM (Pennsylvania-Jersey-Maryland).

Power can be generated locally or purchased. If surplus power is available, it can be sold. All of the transactions are in real time: electric power cannot be stored—it must be generated to meet demand.

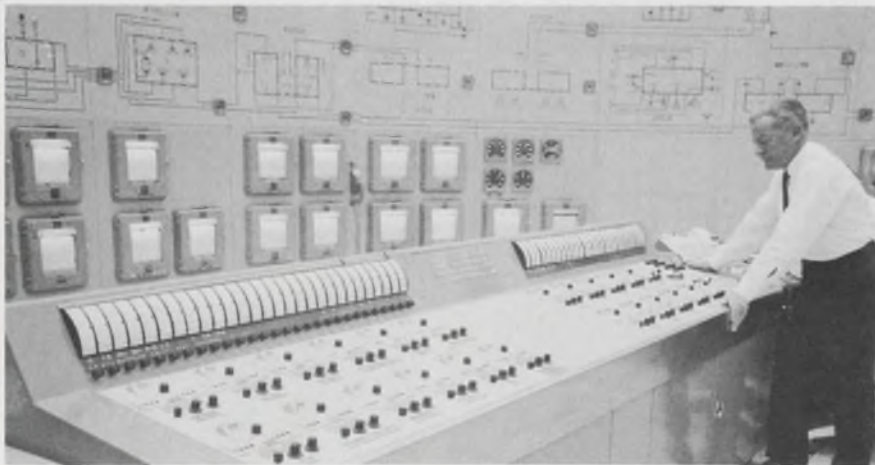
The trade-offs implicit in all of these transactions used to be evaluated by a large group of men, the load dispatchers, who worked in a big room with the outputs of all the units continuously on display in front of them. Some of the evaluators were so far from the instruments that they had to use binoculars to read the meters. These men, working with pencil, paper and slide rules, made the computations that determined which units were to carry the load and how the load was to be apportioned on the tie lines.

### Computer to the rescue

But the advent of larger units and bigger tie lines began to overwhelm their abilities. A control system vendor, Leeds & Northrup, working with the utility came up with a supervisory control system in 1966 that used a 24-bit General Electric 4060 computer with 16K of core and 128K of drum memory.

The system operates on-line in

*(continued on p. 32)*



The control board of the Consolidated Edison computer has provisions to set the desired level of each generating unit. Maximum and minimum levels may also be set. Actual output is displayed on a bank of meters (left), and deviation from the set point is also displayed (right).



## Hearing aid uses tiny 1.2-V op amp

A broadband operational amplifier that operates from a 1.2-V supply—about one-fourth the voltage required by the lowest-power op amp on the market today—is being used in a new hearing aid manufactured by Electone, Winter Park, Fla.

The packaged op amp, which is manufactured by Qualidyne Corp., Santa Clara, Calif., is only  $1/8 \times 1/8$  inch. Most op amps are packaged in either a TO-5 can or a  $1/4 \times 1/4$ -inch flatpack—roughly four times the area of this package.

The voltage gain of the Qualidyne device remains constant at  $70 \pm 4$  dB over a range of supply voltages from 1.2 to 20 V and of frequencies from dc to 300 kHz.

The op amp can be used in any battery-operated equipment where low power and small size are required, says Dan Hauer, marketing manager for Qualidyne.

"Medical electronics is one obvious application," he points out. "For example, it's small enough to mount in a pressure or temperature sensor and implant inside the patient's body along with the miniature battery that powers it."

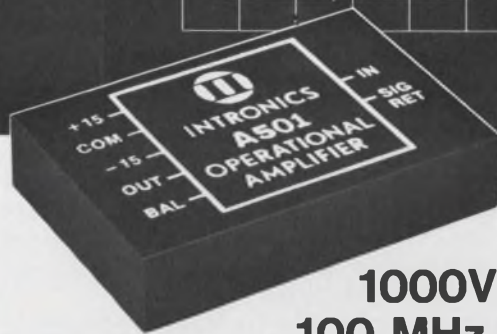
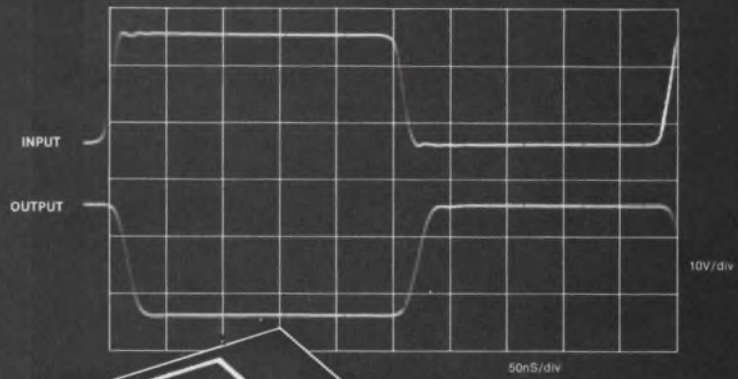
The circuit is essentially a two-stage amplifier with constant-current sources (a series of lateral PNP transistors) and internal feedback for gain stability.

The op amp is not available as a standard product, Hauer says, but can be made custom at a competitive price. ■■



The Qualidyne operational amplifier is shown here beside a conventional hearing aid and a match stick. About three-fourths of the conventional hearing aid consists of electronics, which could be replaced by a single operational amplifier.

# GUARANTEED



## 1000V/ $\mu$ sec Slew Rate 100 MHz Gain Bandwidth

Need a high performance operational amplifier for high frequency inverting applications? INTRONICS' Model A501 will drive loads up to  $\pm 50$  mA at  $\pm 10$  V while slewing at 1000V/ $\mu$ sec.

Combine this with 100 MHz Gain Bandwidth, and you've got faithful reproduction of high speed signals faster than any other operational amplifier.

The A501 is especially well suited for:

- high speed integrator
- video summing
- coaxial line driver
- deflection control amplifiers
- summing amplifier for high speed A - D conversion
- output amplifier in D - A conversion

Packaged in a rugged encapsulated module, the A501 operates over a temperature range of  $-25^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$  with short circuit protection built-in. Price (1-9) \$105.

For fast settling applications such as high speed A-D or D-A conversion, Intronics now offers Model A502. Featuring the same specifications as A501, the A502 boasts a 0.1% settling time of 60 nsec. In applications requiring tight feedback or non-linear feedback, the A502 operational amplifier has no competitive equal. Price (1-9) \$125.

Intronics also makes available military versions of the A501 and A502 (A501/M and A502/M), which conform to all mil-standards, and operate over a temperature range of  $-55^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+125^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

Write today for complete engineering and applications data.

\*MODEL A501 operating as a unity gain inverter. —

Scope trace reproduced from an actual Polaroid scope photo.



## intronics

57 CHAPEL STREET, NEWTON, MASS. 02158  
(617) 332-7350 • (TWX 710-335-6835)

See a demonstration of the A501 and Intronics' broad line of quality analog components at IEEE, Booth 2A17 & 2A19.

**(Utilities, continued)**

real time. It receives data inputs from all the generating stations, tie lines and distribution substations via leased telephone lines, and it transmits pulsed commands back to the units.

According to Con Ed's division engineer, Karl O. Sommer, the control of the generating units is analog, based on load and frequency. A receiver at the station verifies the incoming information and then drives the governor motor on the generating unit to make the desired correction.

Sommer notes that only four men control the entire system and they have a much better feel for the system than before. Data logging is very important in achieving this result. Remote readings of voltage, current, power and reactive power levels are coded into audio tones for transmission and are smoothed for presentation at intervals on the computer console in an Energy Control Center. Other computed results can be obtained on demand.

The initial system of software

was developed by General Electric, Leeds & Northrup and Con Ed, all working together. GE supplied the basic monitor program, and the remainder was a 50-50 operation with L & N, according to Sommer.

**Software is homemade**

At the time of installation, Con Ed sent several employees to school to learn to program in Fortran. Now the utility supplies most of its own new requirements for software.

Talk to a typical Con Ed programmer, and he indicates that the software is becoming most sophisticated. "We program in Fortran II, assembly language and machine language," says programmer Steve Dixon. "The problems of debugging software designed for use on a real-time, on-line system are quite involved, because we cannot allow programming mistakes to interfere with operations."

One solution to the debugging problem is to try out new software on the computer after disconnecting it from the system. This can be done conveniently only during off-peak load hours.

Not all of the restraints imposed

on the system are obvious. This is evident in the operation of Ravenswood No. 3. Although the rating of this unit is over 1000 megawatts, it cannot be used above 800 megawatts. The constraint is the ability of the New York State power pool to pick up the load should this machine go out of service suddenly. There must be a "spinning reserve" (reserve power available in five minutes) to replace the possible loss of the largest machine in the pool. The maximum spinning reserve that can be provided by the New York State power pool limits Ravenswood No. 3 to the lower output. The apportionment of the spinning reserve among the utilities in the pool is another function of the computer.

**Spinning reserve rules vary**

How big the spinning reserve must be a question that is answered by the rules imposed by a power pool. Interpretation of the rules can be done by a computer.

In Con Ed's case, the New York State power pool specifies the capacity of the largest machine in the system. Ed Dussinger, industry marketing representative for

STA	MAX CAP	SHT CAP	GEN	OPR RES	SPN RES	TRANSACTION NEXT HOUR	
						MW	LAMBDA
AK	840	815	778	62	20		
AST	1338	1321	1174	164	92	DECRMNT	-400 3.6
ER	501	501	274	227	99		-300 3.7
HG	263	263	197	66	66		-200 3.9
HA	391	391	213	178	132		-100 4.0
IP	280	280	271	9	9	NET LOAD	4559 4.1
RAV	1647	1600	1560	87	32	INCREMNT	100 4.2
SC	82	82	59	23	23		200 5.2
WAT	412	412	334	78	11		
59TH	72	65	72	0	0		
74TH	133	133	86	47	22		
KENT	0	0	0	0	4		
GT	210	210	0	210	210		

MAX CAPACITY = 6169

SHT CAPACITY = 6073

GENERATION = 5018

LOAD = 5057

OPERATING RESERVE = 1151

SPINNING RESERVE = 712

1. A typical printout of system status lists all the generating stations, their maximum and shaft capacities, actual generation, and operating and spinning reserves. Also listed are the same quantities for the entire system. A computed result is given in this printout of lambda, the incremental cost of power. It is listed for the current level (4.1 \$/MWH) and for increments and decrements of 100 MW.

**TI's quiet  
revolution in  
optoelectronics**



## Now, phototransistors that hang in there

Take another look at the flange. The metal can. The two leads sealed to glass and mated for standard TO-92 sockets.

You won't see rugged, easy-mount features like these in any other low-cost sensors.

TI's improved line comes priced below comparable 100% epoxy devices. As little as 67c each in 100s.

The payoff:

Smooth assembly. Obviously easy and inexpensive mounting. Staying power in the 100,000-hour league. And, the speed and economy "opto" delivers in switches, controls, indicators, displays.

TI is quietly creating new oppor-

tunities for designers with standardized devices like this new NPN line. Standardized, yet the only line in its class that gives you a choice of 5 specific light current sensitivity ranges. All off-the-shelf.

TYPE	TIL63	TIL64	TIL65	TIL66	TIL67
MIN	0.4	0.4	1	2.5	6
MAX		1.6	4	10	
UNIT	mA	mA	mA	mA	mA

There's more for you on TI's growing optoelectronics shelf.

Help yourself to over a decade of system reliability and speed improvements. Designers now enjoy devices 20 times more reliable and 1000 times faster than the costly

electromechanics they replace. Circuits get simpler, too, thanks to low voltage and current demands.

Your TI choice is the industry's broadest. From high density, ready-made arrays to standard singles. Emitters. Couplers. Isolators. Custom designs, too. The works.

Chances are, TI's "opto" can revolutionize your works.

Get the data sheet on the phototransistors that hang in there. Write Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 5012, MS 308, Dallas, Texas 75222. Or circle reader service number 240.



**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**  
INCORPORATED

(utilities, continued)

public utilities, IBM Corp., Princeton, N.J., points out that this is not always the case. "Spinning reserve requirements are based on system characteristics, particularly the speed with which more power can be generated," he says. "Hydro, pumped-storage and gas-turbine units can increase power generation rapidly, while steam, whether fossil-fueled or nuclear, is slower. Therefore systems with a higher proportion of fast response units require a lower spinning reserve."

Joseph Coletta, an electrical engineer with Con Ed, whose system is mainly steam, says: "System reliability is very important to a utility. We must be prepared for all possible contingencies. Besides the spinning reserve, we have an operating reserve, which is power available in 30 minutes. The computer is always ready to print out both the spinning reserve and the operating reserve at any time [Fig. 1]. This is a great help to the system operator, who is ultimately responsible for the system and who may override the computer at any time if he thinks it necessary."

In addition to computing the operating characteristics of the power system, the computer also provides a great deal of economic data over and above its primary

function of allocating units economically. The quantity "lambda" is the measure of incremental production costs in mills per kilowatt-hour or dollars per megawatthour.

Since there is no over-all economic control of the New York State power pool at present, the system controller must decide whether it is cheaper to purchase power or produce it. This is the utility equivalent of the make or buy decision. The system controller has a chart of the cost of purchased power. The computer can give him a printout of lambda (Fig. 1) for any amount of increase or decrease in system power level.

#### Load swings reduced

The bane of the utility is load variation—long-term and short-term. Long-term variations are usually seasonal and related to weather conditions, and so are not easily changed. However, daily variations can be smoothed by encouraging users to make use of off-peak periods. The encouragement is usually some rate adjustment.

Some industrial loads can be scheduled in accordance with power availability, provided that up-to-date information is at hand.

A digital machine can compute load demand on a system and determine whether excess capacity exists. It can then transmit this information over suitable data links to the customer. Typically, the information is updated at 10-minute intervals. This time period is enough for certain customers,

such as electrochemical industries, to vary their processes, so they can take advantage of the cheaper power.

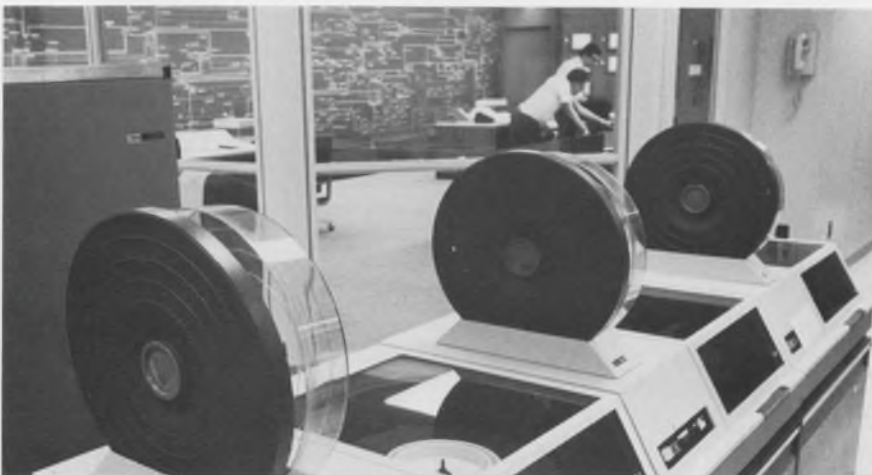
#### Computer use to widen

At Con Ed today a large supervisory computer controls a system with individual analog controllers. But both Sommer and John Deegan, manager of operations at the Con Ed Energy Control Center, agree that wider use of computers is coming. They foresee the replacement of analog controls with minicomputers that will operate stepping motors on the generating-unit governors. Minicomputers are also slated to replace large blocks of hard-wired logic, which now oversee substation and tie-line operations.

None of these improvements is expected soon, because of the satisfactory operation of existing equipment. They will most likely appear on equipment now being designed. One area in which they are almost a necessity is in nuclear power-plant operation. Here performance of the reactors is based on adequate monitoring of their parameters and heat balance. Most reactor manufacturers base their performance guarantees on controlling rod position by computer.

Utilities are also making use of the computer off-line. Models are being constructed to simulate the effects of air and thermal pollution. Performance profiles are based on weather conditions and fuel types. This particular application is in an embryonic stage, but it is expected to become significant in time.

Of course, computer terminals are also used by engineers to solve design problems. The biggest computers owned by utilities are those used for commercial data processing, such as billing customers. Spare time on these machines is used for batch processing of design problems. The customer information service, which relies on the commercial machine, is also used to indicate system status at the local level. The input here may be a phone call from a customer complaining about poor service. Even in this era of automatic data logging, a complaint is sometimes the best way to locate a fault. ■■



The control room of the PJM (Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Maryland) interconnection contains the power dispatch computer. The board in the background is a diagram of the system.

## Navy is seeking better electronics

Even though the 1971 defense budget has been cut, there's still opportunity for enterprising electronics companies to improve existing equipment for the military. The Navy, for example, has several complaints about airborne equipment that it would be happy to see corrected.

Badly wanted at the Point Mugu Missile Range in California is a portable ground checkout unit for testing PCM telemetry units in aircraft. At present the telemetry pod must be removed from the aircraft and taken to a maintenance room.

Another recurring and very serious problem there involves the MK-4 gun on the F-4 fighter plane. When a faulty round is fed into the gun, the gun jams and is out of commission until the plane lands. An electronic sensor that could detect the troublemaker before it was pulled into the gun could alert the pilot to pull the bad round through manually.

### A handier radar asked

Radar maintenance at Point Mugu is a further headache. The Westinghouse APG-59, installed in the F-4J, must be removed from the aircraft every time it is adjusted or repaired. The Navy wants a radar that repairmen can get to without disassembling it from the aircraft.

The Navy's missile test facility at the White Sands Missile Range, N.M., would like to fly its drones in formation, but present controls aren't sophisticated enough to allow this: Only one drone can be flown at a time. The challenge to designers: Build the controls so that a half dozen of the unmanned aircraft can be flown in close formation and electronic warfare equipment can be switched on and off at will.

In addition present drones are not capable of maneuvering realistically and cannot fly safely below 1000 feet. The Navy wants a drone that can hug hilly terrain to simulate a low-flying cruise missile. ■■

ANNOUNCING:

# Cool power



Model CP-5-5  
Price: \$145.00

## for IC logic

These new power modules from ERA provide cool performance, total protection for specialized use in IC, computer, telemetry, strain gauge and transistor applications.

The Transpac CP series is equipped with unique heat sinking for cool (71°C, free air) operation at high currents, protects itself and your equipment through built-in short circuit protection with instant recovery,

adjustable current limiting and over-voltage protection.

For extra protection, a special burn-in test program at the factory assures highest on-the-job reliability while compact silicon design means space savings in equipment design.

Compare specs and features — and use Transpac in your next design. Send for catalog showing full line, full specs, and low prices.

### STANDARD MODELS

Output Voltage VDC	Current @			Sizes	Model	Price
	50°C	60°C	71°C			
3.6	3.2	2.8	2.5	3 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 6 $\frac{1}{4}$	CP-3P6-2P5	\$125.00
5	3.2	2.8	2.5	3 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 6 $\frac{1}{4}$	CP-5-2P5	\$125.00
3.6	6.5	5.7	5.0	3 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	CP-3P6-5	\$145.00
5	6.5	5.7	5.0	3 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	CP-5-5	\$145.00
3.6	13.0	11.4	10.0	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	CP-3P6-10	\$185.00
5	13.0	11.4	10.0	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	CP-5-10	\$185.00
3.6	22.0	19.5	17.0	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$	CP-3P6-17	\$230.00
5	22.0	19.5	17.0	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$	CP-5-17	\$230.00
3.6	32.0	28.5	25.0	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 14 $\frac{1}{2}$	CP-3P6-25	\$310.00
5	32.0	28.5	25.0	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 14 $\frac{1}{2}$	CP-5-25	\$310.00

Write today — before you design.



## ERA TRANSPAC CORPORATION

A Subsidiary of Electronic Research Associates, Inc.

67 Sand Park Rd., Cedar Grove, N.J. 07009 (201) 239-3000

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 24



# Gerber original ...the system 40 p.c. artwork generator



First showing / Gerber's brand new  
low cost precision artwork generator / designed  
to produce low cost p.c. photo masters /  
features turnkey operation / complete  
software available / standard off the  
shelf / price \$55,000 / leasing  
arrangements / completely self-contained  
unit eliminates darkrooms /  
accuracy  $\pm .0015$  / call 203-644-1551  
extension 40 for quick action, quick answers /

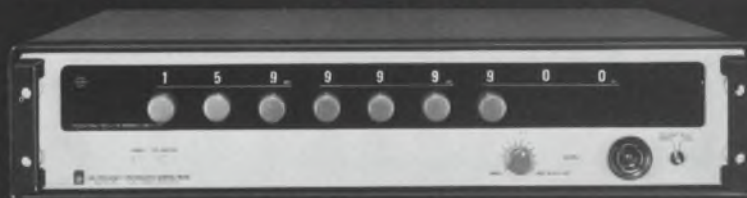
GERBER...THE COMPANY THAT DRAWS ON YOUR IMAGINATION

THE GERBER SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENT COMPANY  
P.O. BOX 305, HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT 06101  
INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 25





## THE "INTERMEDIATE" SYNTHESIZER



**160 MHz for \$5900**

Buying a frequency synthesizer has been something like buying a car. There's a confusion of models, options, and price ranges. Except — there has never been a so-called "intermediate"-model synthesizer. That's because price and performance ranges of synthesizers have tended to cluster just at both ends of the spectrum. The choice was between lower-cost, limited-frequency-range models and those with everything, including a sky-high price tag. So, the buying decision was one based on either trade-off or over-capability.

This is not true any longer! GR has filled the price-capability gap with the new 1165 Frequency Synthesizer. Frequency range is wide, 0.01 to 160 MHz in 100-Hz steps. The price is only \$5900, less than half the price it used to cost to get 160 MHz. If you can furnish your own frequency reference signal (5 or 10 MHz), you can get a model for only \$5300. In the \$5900 model, frequency accuracy is maintained either by an internal precision 10-MHz oscillator ( $1 \times 10^{-9}$  per day) or by an external drive or lock source. Output is 0.1 to 1 V into 50 ohms. Both frequency and level can be externally programmed; the 1165 is ideal for applications requiring remotely-programmed local oscillators. Harmonics are typically down 30 dB (at maximum output into 50- $\Omega$  load); spurious, discrete non-harmonic signals are typically down 60 dB.

For complete information, write General Radio, West Concord, Mass. 01781; telephone (617) 369-4400. In Europe: Postfach 124, CH 8034, Zurich, Switzerland.

**GENERAL RADIO**



See the 1165 in action at the IEEE show, along with a "showroom" full of other products from GR. Booths 2E26-2E36.



# Washington Report

CHARLES D. LA FOND, WASHINGTON BUREAU

## **Congress presses for new oceanographic agency**

Moves to create a single federal agency to direct all marine science and engineering activities are snowballing. Such an independent authority, to be called the National Oceanic Atmospheric Agency (NOAA) was a major recommendation made in a panel report last year by the blue-ribbon Commission on Marine Science, Engineering and Resources. To date the Administration has made no proposal supporting this plan nor offered an alternative approach to unify the present fragmented marine programs administered by 14 federal agencies.

A bill led by Rep. Alton Lennon (D-N.C.) to establish the new agency is progressing rapidly in the House. Hearings for a similar bill are under way before the new Senate Subcommittee on Oceanography, chaired by Sen. Ernest Hollings (D-S.C.). Opposition has been voiced by nearly all Executive departments and agencies pursuing marine science and engineering programs.

But, say Congressional staff informants, NOAA proponents are deriving strength from the division that exists within the Executive. Reportedly, a proposal has been tendered to the White House to establish a new slot within the Interior Dept. for meteorology and oceanography, and to rename Interior as the Dept. of Natural Resources and Environment. Stiff resistance to that proposal is voiced by the Dept. of Commerce because it might lose its Environmental Sciences Services Administration.

## **Environmental science center is proposed**

Anticipating steadily expanding programs for improvement of the environment, Rep. F. Bradford Morse (R-Mass.) has introduced a bill for the establishment of a National Laboratory for Environmental Science. His bill would implement a recent recommendation of the National Academy of Sciences for establishment of a federal laboratory to carry out systematic research on the total environment.

Although not a part of his proposed legislation, he can be expected to influence the use of NASA's Electronics Research Center in Cambridge—to be closed in June—as a site for the new lab. Under the bill, the laboratory would be contractor-operated and draw its funding from each federal agency with responsibilities for environmental research.

## **R&D budget request suffers slight drop**

Government-wide expenditures for R&D were cut by only \$200-million in the new budget, although many activities associated with electronics suffered severe reductions. Total expenditures in fiscal year 1971 are estimated at \$15.7-billion, with the largest outlays for Defense; NASA; Health, Education and Welfare; the Atomic Energy Commission; and the National Science Foundation. Nearly half of R&D expenditures are for defense systems, and over one-fifth for NASA.

But there are interesting increases for blanket R&D outlays. For example, government support of R&D in colleges and universities is up slightly to nearly \$1.5 billion. The National Science Foundation has been raised to \$307 million. Marine science and technology programs show a marked increase to \$540 million—and this excludes an additional \$20

million the Navy will spend for development of surface-effects ships, such as air-cushion vessels.

Civil and military space programs are down over \$600 million, bringing the total funding to just over \$5 billion. Pentagon informants point out that the bulk of space cuts was absorbed by NASA. Despite its loss last year of the Manned Orbital Laboratory (a \$1/2-billion program), military space R&D is still funded at about \$1.7-billion, a drop of only \$100-million.

## Safeguard ABM battle to be renewed

Despite pleas by leaders of Armed Forces committees in both houses to minimize defense appropriations debate, Safeguard ABM opposition forces are expected to resist Administration proposals for expansion of the system. President Nixon is requesting Phase II funding for the Army program, which would probably lead to deployment at up to 12 sites, including the nation's capital. Phase I involved only two sites.

The new budget asks nearly \$1.5 billion, \$600 million of which is needed for Phase II R&D and deployment. Pentagon officials make no attempt to allay fears of further increases in ABM spending. And Senate critics contend that their worst fears of last year are now justified—that the present expansion is just another step in the ultimate goal of the Joint Chiefs of Staff to attain a “thick” ABM defense with a price tag up to \$40-billion.

## Role of communications policy office unclear

The White House announcement of its request to Congress for approval of a new Office of Telecommunications Policy provides meager details on the extent of its authority or its impact on the FCC. Establishment of such an office was prematurely revealed early in January by Rep. Joseph E. Karth, (D-Minn.), who made public a confidential White House memo concerning the plan. No opposition of consequence is expected from either house, Capitol informants predict.

The new office is expected to come into being early in April to replace the present Director of Telecommunications Management in the Office of Emergency Preparedness. The White House says the new policy group would avoid regulatory disputes but would strengthen Administration involvement in determining policy.

Initially, the new policy office would establish guidelines for the use of federal communications and would review all frequency allocations reserved for federal use.

## British metric expert scores U.S. delay

“By 1975, we shall have achieved what nearly 200 years ago—in July, 1790—Jefferson proposed for the new United States, a rational system of measurement,” declared Lord Ritchie-Calder, chairman of the British Metrication Board. Speaking recently here before a Government industry group, he noted the irony of the fact that America—the first to employ metric currency—is one of the last two nations in the world to change to metric measurement.

# now Established Reliability costs less...



## ...when you buy Dale Wirewounds at MIL-R-39000 levels

Dale has just made it a lot easier and less expensive for you to obtain MIL-R-39007 and 39009 parts. By qualifying our ESS, EGS, ERH and non-inductive ENH styles to these specifications, we automatically moved established reliability price and delivery quotes down toward standard precision wirewound levels. In the bargain, you get resistors with a reliability background no other wirewounds can match. From them, we developed our ARS, AGS and ARH lines—with documented failure rates as low as .00054% per 1,000 hours. To them we added everything we've learned about building-in inherent reliability. Very interesting—and very competitive, too.

PHONE 402-564-3131 FOR PRICE AND  
DELIVERY DETAILS Write for Catalog A

**DALE ELECTRONICS, INC.**  
1328 28th Ave., Columbus, Nebr. 68601  
In Canada: Dale Electronics Canada, Ltd.  
A subsidiary of The Lionel Corporation



### ESTABLISHED RELIABILITY SPECIFICATIONS

	DALE TYPE	MIL TYPE	MIL. RATING	RESISTANCE RANGE (Ohms)		
				MIN		MAX
				1% & 5%	1%	
MIL-R-39007	ESS-2B	RWR-89	3 W	.1	.499	4.12K
	ESS-5	RWR-74	5 W	.1	.499	12.1K
	ESS-10	RWR-78	10 W	.1	.499	39.2K
	EGS-1	RWR-81	1 W	.1	.499	1K
	EGS-2	RWR-82	1.5 W	.1	.499	1.3K
	EGS-3	RWR-80	2 W	.1	.499	2.67K
MIL-R-39009*	ERH-5	RER-60	5 W	.1		3.32K
	ERH-10	RER-65	10 W	.1		5.62K
	ERH-25	RER-70	15 W	.1		12.1K
	ERH-50	RER-75	30 W	.1		39.2K

Dale ESS, EGS and ERH resistors meet the above specifications at the "M" level which specifies a failure rate not to exceed 1% per 1,000 hours at 100% rated power at 25° C. ESS and EGS resistors are available with solderable or weldable leads.

\* Ratings shown are for appropriate chassis mounting. Non-inductive (ENH) versions—Types RER-40, 45, 50, 55—also available. For complete specifications and test reports, contact Dale.



## QUALIFIED TO MIL-C-81511 CINCH-NULINE SUBMINIATURE ASTRO/348 CONNECTORS

The MIL-qualified, Cinch-Nuline Astro/348 series represent the highest state-of-the-art in round connectors. They have .085" contact centers with dielectric separation of .021" (equal to other connectors with .130" centers). The dielectric has a one-piece retention system that eliminates metal construction. Other important features include scoop-proof mating, grounding prior to electrical contact, removable crimp contacts and extreme environmental stability.

The complete line includes shell sizes for contact configurations of 4, 12, 37, 55, and 85 contacts, five receptacle styles and standardized accessories.

For additional information contact any Cinch Electronics Group Sales Office or write to Cinch-NuLine, 1015 S. Sixth Street, Minneapolis, Minnesota, 55415.

**MIL-C-26500 Omega Connectors** are also available from Cinch-NuLine on short delivery cycles (generally 6-8 weeks) for any shell style, contact size and insert configuration.

CN-7070



**CINCH-NULINE**  
DIVISION OF UNITED-CARR

## Hughes hostess houses visiting EEs

With one secretary, a company car and no budget, a Los Angeles housewife, Mrs. Donna Harris, has successfully managed to find homes for over 130 foreign engineers and their families during the last 15 months.

The visitors, EEs from 10 nations, have been coming to El Segundo, Calif., to learn the Hughes Aircraft method of designing the Intelsat IV communications satellite (see story on p. 72). Mrs. Harris, a Hughes receptionist, was chosen for the job of hostess because she has lived in the area for 30 years; has a home and children; and can sympathize with the visitors' needs.

Her main problems were with some American business people who tried to make a fast buck—until they realized an American was in charge. The refunds came fast. There were no serious problems with her "wards." She was able to steer the German contingent to a "Deutsche bakery" that stocked hard bread and water rolls (they thought American bread too soft), and place the Belgian children in a school where there were two French-speaking nuns.

"It was a joy to help them all," says Donna. "They loved everything from Death Valley to Disneyland."



Donna Harris with some of the foreign engineers she welcomed to the Hughes Aircraft Co. in El Segundo, Calif.

## If speed drives you wild, we've got the control.

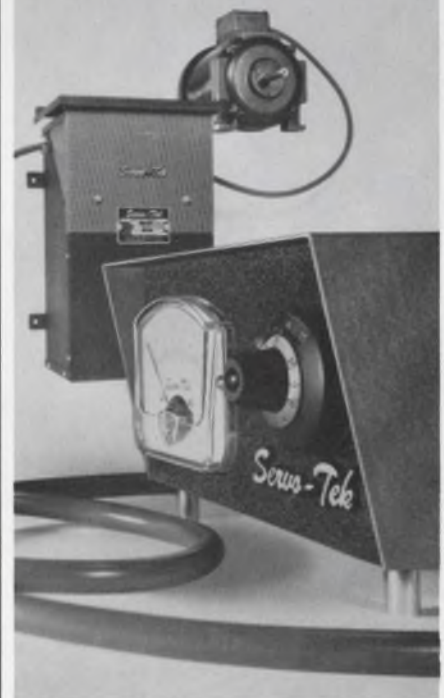
Our precision Adjustable-Speed Drives will give you precise control over the speed of your application with constant torque regardless of load change. They're infinitely adjustable from 24 to 3600 rpm (150:1 speed range) with load regulation of better than 1/3 of 1% of rated speed. The Remote Control Head provides precise speed adjustment and continuous monitoring. Built for long service life, the modular plug-in design requires only a screwdriver for servicing. Over 250 models from 1/8 to 2 hp, with or without gear reduction or braking and reversing.


**SERVO-TEK PRODUCTS COMPANY**  
1086 Goffle Road, Hawthorne, New Jersey 07506.

# SERVO-TEK

PRODUCTS COMPANY

Write for our  
500/600 Series catalog  
and get back  
in control.





# Our MD 200 is the finest MOS/LSI tester available!

"We have the capability of conducting on-wafer tests, both digital functional and parameter, at speeds to 2MHz . . . prior to packaging. The MD200 is able to do this because the analysis is done at the probe head, not in a computer 30-50 feet away. With as many as 16 stations of 64 probe pins controlled by a single computer, we've had to automate everything . . . including mechanical functions such as probe down sensing, off-wafer detection and inking; making our MD200 the fastest fully-automated system available.

"To simplify programming, and significantly reduce test time, we've created TOIL (Test-Oriented, Interactive Language). Included in TOIL are all the necessary parameter and functional tests to evaluate both the logic and the circuits on the wafer. Most importantly, programming is reduced to a series of questions and answers.

Therefore, minimal training of personnel is required.

"Macrodata's MD200 has the capability of performing a detailed analysis of your complete MOS/LSI design and production cycle . . . based on factual test results. Additionally, we've included a complete complement of test aids . . . test generation programs, and yield evaluation mapping programs, to reduce total test and evaluation time.

"The MD200 is available now. We'll be delighted to demonstrate it for you. Or write for our 16 page brochure describing Macrodata's MD200 Diagnostic Test System in detail."

Dr. William C. W. Mow  
President  
Macrodata Company



Macrodata Company Test Systems Division  
20440 Corisco Street, Chatsworth, California 91311



## Publisher

Hugh R. Roome

## Editors

New York Office  
850 Third Ave.  
New York, N.Y., 10022  
(212) 751-5530

Editor, Howard Bierman  
Managing Editor, Frank Egan  
Computers, Milton J. Lowenstein  
Circuits, Don Mennie  
Microwaves, Michael J. Riezenman  
Microelectronics, Raymond D. Speer  
Management, Richard L. Turmail  
News Chief, Ralph Dobriner  
News, John N. Kessler  
Military-Aerospace, John F. Mason  
New Products, Roger Allan  
New Products, Lucinda Mattera  
Directory Manager, Greg Guercio  
Copy, Marion Allen

## Field Offices

### Washington

Charles D. LaFond  
P.O. Box 138  
Burke, Va. 22015  
(702) 461-7210

### Massachusetts

Jim McDermott  
P.O. Box 272  
Easthampton, Mass. 01027  
(413) 527-3632

### San Francisco

Elizabeth de Atley  
2051 Wellesley St. (Suite D)  
Palo Alto, Calif. 94306  
(415) 321-7348

### Los Angeles

David Kaye  
2930 Imperial Highway  
Inglewood, Calif. 90303  
(213) 757-0183

## Editorial Production

Dollie S. Viebig  
Richard D. Grissom

## Art

Art Director, Clifford M. Gardiner  
Assistant, William Kelly  
Rita Jendrzewski  
Lynn Thompson  
JoJo Miskimmon

## Production

Manager, Thomas V. Sedita  
Helen De Polo  
Kathleen McConkey  
Leslie Stein

## Circulation

Manager, Nancy L. Merritt

## Information Retrieval

Genate Piccinetti

## EDITORIAL



## A labor guild for engineers? The idea has possibilities

Arguments both for and against labor organizations for engineers have appeared in this space in the last year and they have elicited a consensus from our readers. Most engineers appear to favor organization—or at least most who write letters to editors. If there is wide opposition to the idea, it is a “silent majority.”

It's easy to see why many engineers might lean toward organized bargaining to achieve better working conditions and higher pay. For one thing, the nation has been on an inflationary binge, with \$60-a-week raises and higher being won by unions representing teamsters, newspapermen, teachers, construction workers and others. The average engineer, being unorganized, hasn't done as well in the last few years. Moreover whereas “job security” is a union staple, engineers—particularly in the defense industry—are continually haunted by the specter of layoffs. These factors contribute to a strong feeling that organization might improve the lot of the engineer.

Not so easy to obtain agreement on, however, is the matter of what type of labor organization would best suit the needs of engineers.

Three types suggest themselves: (1) An established union; (2) The professional society; (3) An organization that is neither of these and perhaps best termed a guild.

For some engineers, the professional society is the least desirable. Epitomized by the National Society of Professional Engineers, it cannot serve the needs of the engineer in industry, the critics reason, because it is owned and operated by and for the consulting engineer and land surveyor.

The established union is also unsatisfactory to many engineers, because it includes nonengineering personnel, like draftsmen and technicians, whose objectives do not coincide with those of the more highly trained engineers. A conglomerate membership often leads to jurisdictional squabbles and a dilution of the vitality of the organization.

The third possibility, the guild, appears promising, if only as a compromise. Membership could be limited to employed engineers only. There would be a unanimity of backgrounds. Guild members could be assigned to chapters around the country, and each chapter could negotiate its own salaries and conditions of employment. The national character of the guild would permit the preservation of pensions, insurance and other benefits, irrespective of job shifts made by individual engineers.

Only one thing is holding up the establishment of a new engineering guild—and it's a big thing. Leadership. So far it's been all talk but no action by those in favor of organizing.

MILTON J. LOWENSTEIN

# Can you build a system

By Elizabeth de Atley, West Coast Editor

## Second of two articles

There are specialists in the electronics industry who answer the question "Should systems companies design their own chips?" with a query of their own: Why go custom at all? In most cases, these specialists argue, it would be cheaper to build a system, such as a computer from standard parts.

At least two major semiconductor companies—Intel of Mountain View, Calif., and National Semiconductor of Santa Clara—suggest the use of standard LSI parts. With this approach, they point out, the relationship between the systems and semiconductor companies would remain as simple and clear-cut as heretofore; only the chips and the data sheets would get more complex.

Other systems and semiconductor specialists interviewed by ELECTRONIC DESIGN are not convinced that this is feasible.

"It can't be done," they insist. "As the amount of circuitry that can be put on a chip increases, you can't go on indefinitely identifying bigger and bigger pieces of logic that can be used as standard parts in a variety of systems."

How, for example, they ask, can you put an LSI chip that contains half a calculator into a computer? Or even into another calculator? That much of a system has to be custom, they insist.

"That's true," say both Intel and National Semiconductor, "but only if you continue to perform all control functions with gates."

If, instead, the designer uses microprogrammed read-only memories for control, he can build the logic system from standard parts, which can be made more and more complex as yields allow. In the limit, Intel and National Semiconductor point out, each LSI part would be a computer-on-a-chip, microprogrammed to meet the customer's specific need.

The two companies concede that this approach will require a basic structural reorganization of the logic system. But the impetus for making the change, they say, is a potentially far lower cost for the system.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN asked seven specialists for their views on whether standard LSI could be used to make the system. Their replies can be summarized as follows:

	Build System Out of Standard Parts	Maybe, but . . .
Dr. Robert N. Noyce, president, Intel, Mountain View, Calif.	x	
Floyd Kvamme, microcircuit product manager, National Semiconductor Corp., Santa Clara, Calif.	x	
Gene Carter, MOS/LSI product manager, National Semiconductor	x	
Lee Boysel, president, Four-Phase Systems, Inc., Cupertino, Calif.		x
Don Farina, president, Integrated Systems Technology, Inc., Santa Clara, Calif.		x
John Hulme, manager IC applications, Hewlett-Packard, Santa Clara, Calif.		x
Tracy Storer, division engineering manager, Hewlett-Packard Computer Div., Cupertino, Calif.		x



# with off-the-shelf LSI?

*LSI is changing the traditional roles of systems companies and semiconductor manufacturers, and some specialists agree that as more and more of the logic system goes into a single chip, the distinction between chip design and system design blurs. As a result, some systems specialists believe systems companies must take over chip design, and possibly even wafer processing, or lose control over their operations. Most semiconductor specialists see no need for such extremes. They believe that designers in two separate companies can—and, in fact, do—work together effectively on the same design, despite communication problems. The conflicting views were presented in "LSI Poses Dilemma for Systems Designers," ED 3, Feb. 1, 1970, pp. 44-52.*

While each of the seven specialists was interviewed separately, their views are presented here as if they were all sitting together on a panel:

**NOYCE (Intel):** The computer historically has been put together with gates and flip-flops—a one-to-one hardware implementation of Boolean equations. Now, as chips get more complex, we run into a dilemma: How can we find standard pieces that contain 100 or more gates? There are the universal functions like registers and memories, of course, but the problem is the control. This has to be custom because everybody's computer does different things. But it's very difficult to build custom arrays of logic gates. They're not arranged in any orderly fashion. In fact, they look like a rat's nest. They're difficult to lay out, difficult to test, and difficult to spot errors in, because of their nonuniformity. What's the solution? Well, it's possible to put all these control functions into read-only memory [ROM] which can be designed specifically to make variability cheap. Because ROMs are highly regular,



Read-only memories are customized by final metalization. (National Semiconductor Corp. photo)

they're easy to lay out, easy to test and easy to spot errors in. Furthermore, turnaround time is short. The manufacturer can build them in volume up to the final metal layer that contains the custom wiring. Then when he receives an order for a special wiring job, all he has to do is take the ROMs off the shelf, deposit the final metal layer, test and ship them.

**KVAMME (National Semiconductor):** We agree wholeheartedly with this approach. The ROM is usually thought of as a look-up table or memory, but it can just as well be used to generate the truth table of a logic function. The customer tells us what the outputs should be for each of the input combinations, based on the truth table of the function he wants to perform, and we wire the ROM so that it generates this truth table. ROMs can perform the most complex logic functions.

**NOYCE:** The real beauty of this approach is that it allows a high degree of standardization. You can build the whole computer out of just three LSI components: random-access memory, data-manipulation registers and read-only mem-

# “It won't be long before someone will put the whole computer on one chip...and microprogram them especially for every customer's needs”

ories. The data-manipulation registers would be universal units capable of performing all of the jobs you want a register to do—add, subtract, shift left, shift right, etc.—under different input control instructions. If you want to change the function it performs, you simply change the pattern of ones and zeros on the input lines. These lines would be under the control of a microprogram written into read-only memory. The microprogram would instruct the register to add, subtract, etc. In fact, the entire system would be under the control of microprograms at various places in the read-only memory. For example, a given microprogram in read-only memory might contain instructions to take the contents of one register and put them into another, or take the data out of a certain address in memory and put it into another register. All the registers in the system would be these universal registers.

**ELECTRONIC DESIGN:** Does anybody make a universal register now?

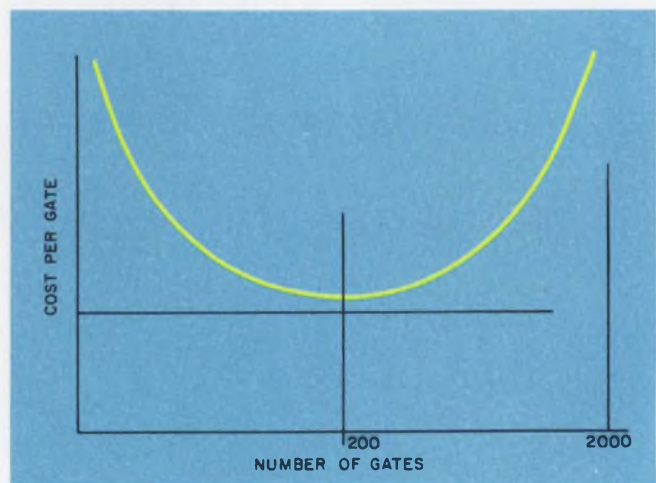
**NOYCE:** I understand Sylvania has made something of the sort for the new Raytheon computer, and I suspect the semiconductor companies will begin to build such units as they see the need. Microprogramming is being used in a number of small computers now, and it looks to us as if it will be more and more widely used in the future—partly because it lends itself so beautifully to standardization in LSI and partly because it is a powerful way to organize a computer.

**BOYSEL:** (Four-Phase Systems): I agree that microprogramming is a powerful way to organize a computer. In fact, that's how we've organized our nine-chip computer at Four-Phase.\* But if you're going to standardize, why stop with a universal register? It won't be long before someone will put the whole computer on one chip, stockpile batches of them and microprogram them especially for every customer's needs.

**NOYCE:** I've no doubt that's true. But we see this as an evolutionary process. At the moment our yields generally are good enough to let us integrate a universal register of the type we've

been talking about. As yields improve, it will become practical to put more function into the registers, then to put more than one register on one chip and so on. A whole calculator may contain two thousand or more equivalent gates. We couldn't put that on a chip at reasonable cost today. But we can break it up into universal pieces, which we can use to build calculators and computers with different amounts of complexity. The question is, How big should the pieces be? If you look at the curve of cost per equivalent gate vs the number of gates per chip [see figure] the cost hits a minimum at around 200 gates. As you put more on a chip, the cost goes down toward this minimum because the packaging and assembly costs go down. Then as the number of gates continues to increase, the cost goes up again because yields get prohibitively low. The question is, Where is the minimum? That's where you should work at a given time.

**KVAMME:** One of the things you want in a “universal” register is the capability of accepting data from several input lines, all under the control of the microprogram. At National, we're developing an MSI block of data-flow gates that can be attached to any register and used to control the flow of data into and out of the register. So instead of one “universal” LSI register, we use two MSI-level blocks—a register and this block of data-flow gates.



Cost per gate goes down as the complexity of the memory increases. It hits a minimum (at 200 gates this year) and goes up again as the yields decrease.

\*The entire central processor of Four-Phase Systems' minicomputer is contained on nine MOS chips.

## “We’ve found it’s usually cheaper to build the system out of standard parts, even if you have to use some ICs”

**ELECTRONIC DESIGN:** Could you build an entire computer out of read-only memory and these MSI-level blocks? Would there be any logic functions that could not be put into ROM?

**BOYSEL:** You bring up a good point. Theoretically you can replace any random-logic function with ROM. But to replace flip-flops—counters, status information, etc.—would take a prohibitively large amount of ROM. For example, each flip-flop in the machine causes the whole machine to run in two slightly different states—one with the flip-flop set and one with it not set. If you want to put that flip-flop into read-only memory and keep the same controls, that means you have to repeat the control loop twice—once for each state of the flip-flop. And you have to do this every time you add a flip-flop to the ROM. For example, suppose you have four status flip-flops that slightly alter the machine operation and it takes a thousand bits of ROM to control them. If you want to effectively replace those four status flip-flops with ROM and yet keep the same control, then you have to put 2 to the 4th times as many bits or 16 K bits into ROM. And that just wouldn’t be practical.

**KVAMME:** No. In fact, that’s why we stress the importance of making MOS compatible with DTL and TTL. Sometimes you want to take advantage of counters or adders that are available in bipolar. But we’ve found it’s usually cheaper

to build the system out of standard parts, even if you have to use some ICs. The argument for saying that custom is the way to go normally relates to chip size. The fact that you can sell a standard chip for \$4 must mean you can sell a custom chip of the same size for \$4. But that just ain’t so, and there are a lot of reasons why it isn’t so. For one thing, the fact that a chip is standard means that all the handling procedures are standardized. Whereas making custom chips is a job-shop operation, and job-shop operations are never as inexpensive as standard, regardless of the fact that chip size may be the same. You’ve got a different mask for every custom chip.

**CARTER** (National Semiconductor): Testing is a very big problem, too. Every device has to have a different probe setup because it has a different pad layout. It takes a girl several hours to set up each one. So if the manufacturer has 75 different custom products to be tested, that’s 75 different probes he has to have set up and waiting, because there just isn’t time to change them. And that’s going to keep the price of custom circuits up.

**KVAMME:** That’s right. But perhaps the biggest reason why the standard chip will always cost less than the custom is competition. When 12 guys are making a circuit, the customer gets a good deal.

**NOYCE:** Our philosophy at Intel is very similar to National’s, except that we don’t feel MSI-level components will be the most economical size unit to standardize on. When the cost of packaging a unit and assembling it into a system begins to exceed the cost of manufacturing the unit itself—and this is already the case with MSI—then it makes sense to build a new unit that is more complex and does more, yet costs the same amount to assemble and package. That’s why we suggest designing the computer around a universal data manipulation register with about four times the complexity of today’s MSI—or about 200 gates.

**ELECTRONIC DESIGN:** Dr. Noyce, a question here, please. A few minutes ago Mr. Boysel remarked that flip-flops are costly, area-wise, to implement in ROM. Where would they go in your system?

**NOYCE:** Hopefully most of them would go in-



**Floyd Kvamme**, microcircuit manager at National Semiconductor, who believes the read-only memory makes it possible to build computers from standard LSI.

## “Down the road you might envision all kinds of data-entry systems.... And I think it will be an important area for custom LSI”

to the universal registers.

**ELECTRONIC DESIGN:** You wouldn't have to build any part of the system out of ICs?

**NOYCE:** You'd probably still have to use ICs for gating in and out of the registers. In the end you might incorporate all the gating inside the register, but this would be an evolutionary process.

**BOYSEL:** (Four-Phase Systems): But you haven't explained what you'd do with the status flip-flops. I agree completely with the idea of a universal register. In fact, that's what our arithmetic logic chip really is. It adds, shifts and so on, and it's decoded to take direct inputs from the ROM. But there are some parts of the system you just couldn't implement this way. Like the status flip-flops. Or the odds and ends of logic in the input controller that control the over-all on/off of the machine. All this amounts to maybe only 3 or 4% of the total gates in the system. But you'd just have to customize them or use ICs.

**NOYCE:** Yes, that's true.

**FARINA** (Integrated Systems Technology, Inc.): Another place where I don't feel ROMs and standard LSI parts would be appropriate is in the area of peripheral systems and data entry. Things like this just don't lend themselves to standard parts. And down the road you might envision all kinds of data-entry systems—credit card systems, voice communication, outputs from some kind of medical electronic gadget that monitors the pulse rate or temperature—this is going to be the next electronic explosion. And I think it will be an important area for custom LSI.

**NOYCE:** As the applications expand, there will always be new areas where no standard components exist to do the job. But if you drop back from that forefront a little, there probably will be a group of standard circuits to do most of the jobs that are following behind. Custom, after all, implies something that isn't available. If we ask what is available today in standard LSI, the answer is nothing. The universal register is not available; so if you're going to make it now it will have to be a custom job. But off in the future it will be available. And the same thing will happen, I believe, in the peripheral area. Certainly nothing standard is available there now. But if you build a phone-line interface, it could be used every time you attach the computer

to a phone line—regardless of the type of computer. And the same is true of a teletype system. Now I don't want to draw too arbitrary a line between custom and standard. That would be like saying, “Look, we don't like what you're doing; so please do what we're doing instead.” And that's not the idea. In fact, Intel is actively soliciting custom business. We're doing this because we want to learn by working very closely with customers what they need to do their job. Hopefully, by working with several customers in the same area, we can find the commonality that everybody seems to need, and then we can build that as a standard part. And once it exists as a standard part, the cheapest way for a guy to go will be to use it, because he will have all the advantages of a production-line flow that is already established. Whereas if he starts over again with something new and different, he will have not only all the design costs but also all the costs involved in running a small-volume production, as Floyd and Gene have pointed out.

**ELECTRONIC DESIGN:** About the idea of using ROMs for control: It's very intriguing. But do you people think it will catch on very fast? After all, it does require a basic configuration of



**Tracy Storer**, engineering manager at Hewlett-Packard, who sees advantages to using the standard LSI approach—but some potential shortcomings as well.

## “The ROM is well adapted to large-volume production, but it would be shallow competition to carry this approach to the final degree”

the system, and we're all creatures of habit.

**KVAMME** (National Semiconductor): True, you have to reconfigure the system. But that's the biggest advantage of this approach. I just plain don't believe that a system that was originally laid out to use DTL or TTL is configured in the best way to take advantage of MOS. A lot of people tried to force-fit transistor designs into ICs, too, but it didn't work. Circuit configuration had to change with ICs. And I think that system configuration will have to change with LSI.

**NOYCE** (Intel): I've no doubt there will be a great deal of argument against this approach, just as there was in the first days of building flip-flops. The user then said, 'How can I use one standard flip-flop when I have 30 different flip-flops in my system.' And, in fact, IC flip-flops didn't come into general use until they could be bought for less than it cost to build them out of discrete components. And I think the same thing will happen here—the universal registers won't come into general use until it's cheaper to use them than to build the system out of standard ICs and MSI components.

**BOYSEL** (Four-Phase Systems): If you're going to build a system in high volume, I think

it's always going to be cheaper to customize it.

**NOYCE**: That's the essential point here. It's not really a question of custom vs standard. It's a question of small volume vs large. If you're going to build a million systems, then it may be much cheaper to take the design time—which is long—and pay the tooling costs for going custom rather than standard. But it isn't going to be the cheapest way to do it for more limited production runs. The only reason to try to get standardization is to get large volume. Now when you talk about any of the major computer companies, they have enough volume so they can get circuits designed to their standards at reasonable costs—but that's not because it's custom vs standard. It's high volume vs low.

**HULME** (Hewlett-Packard): The ROM is well adapted to large-volume production, but it would be shallow competition to carry this approach to the final degree. If everyone uses the same parts, no one company can emerge as the winner. Let's say two companies both subscribe to this for six months, and they both compete in the same market, selling the same kind of computers. Then it's all a matter of who does the best marketing job. But if one of these companies comes along and says "We have a better keyboard," they have an advantage. And if the other says, "We still use these same economical circuits. But we've found the most critical place in our entire system where we can use a very high-speed gate, and it doubles the speed," then they have a very major advantage. In other words, there's always the need for innovation.

**STORER** (Hewlett-Packard): I think micro-programming will be very important in the control portions of instruments as well as computers. But we should bear in mind that we don't have much experience in implementing microprogrammed machines in production—that is, in evaluating the flexibility of production changes. As the ROM begins to contain more and more of what used to be software—for example, as you take things like multiply routines that used to be in software and put them into hardware—you're committing yourself to that particular set of micro-instructions. If you want to change it, you now have to change the hardware. We haven't lived with this much in the industry yet, and we need to know how such hardware changes will affect the reliability of the whole system. ■■

### A 'universal register'

Sylvania Electronic Components of Woburn, Mass., has manufactured an adaptive four-bit shift register that is used extensively in the new Raytheon AS-80 LSI computer. According to Joseph Nola, manager of new product planning, the register shifts right or left, counts up or down, clears, holds, reads in parallel data and complements—all under the control of three input lines.

The devices were manufactured under Sylvania's "unicell approach," in which wafers containing repetitive patterns of basic gate functions are interconnected to perform a customer's requirement by depositing up to three layers of metalization.

Dr. Robert N. Noyce, president of Intel, says this is essentially the "universal register" he has in mind, except that he would like to see some of the arithmetic functions included in it.

# truly portable

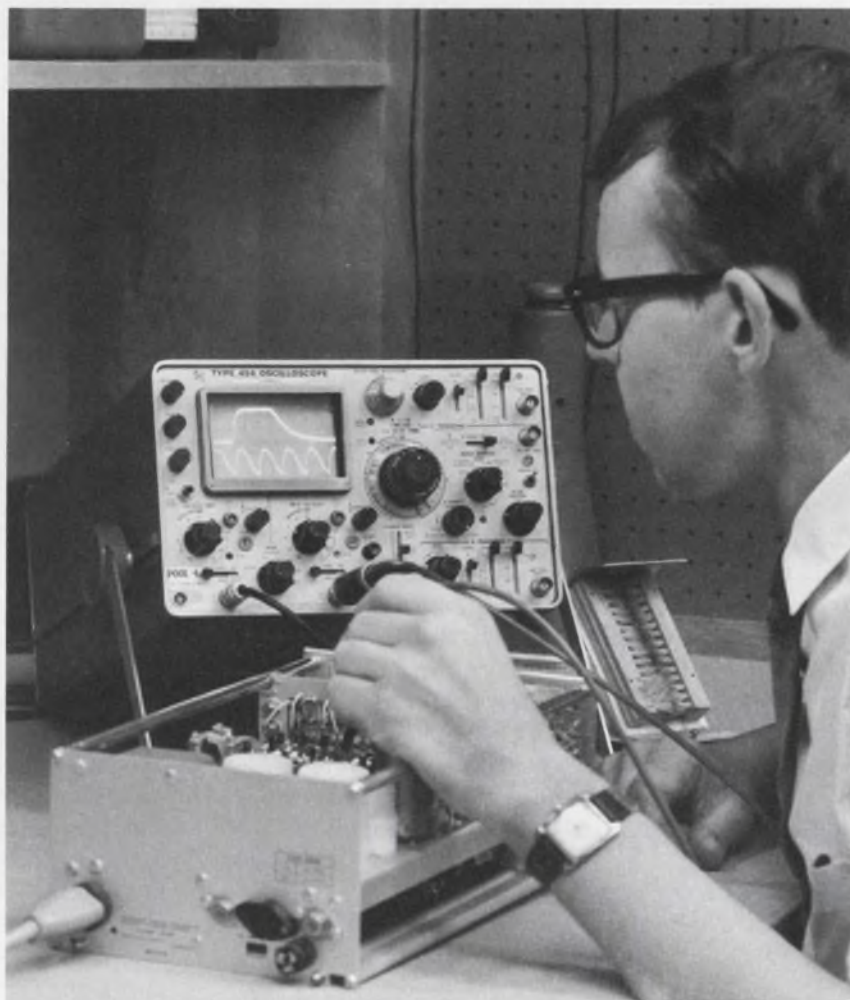
## Tektronix Type 454 Oscilloscope

**with 150-MHz bandwidth, 2.4-ns risetime, and high photographic writing speed.**

The Tektronix Type 454 brings performance normally found only in laboratory oscilloscopes right to your measurement. 150 MHz bandwidth, versatile, rugged performance capability makes this instrument ideal for use in locations where portability is essential and work space is limited. This 30-lb. package even packs a complete set of accessories (including probes) in its snap-off front panel cover.



**Your Tektronix Field Engineer will demonstrate the Type 454 in your application at your convenience. Please call him, or write: Tektronix, Inc., P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, Oregon 97005.**



ADVANCED PORTABLE PERFORMANCE where you use it . . . at the probe tip—provides measurement of fast-rise pulses and high-frequency signals beyond the capability of most conventional oscilloscopes.

The DUAL-TRACE VERTICAL system provides displays at 5 mV/div with bandwidth of DC to 60 MHz, full bandwidth measurements (150 MHz) at 20 mV/div and full-sensitivity X-Y operation with phase difference  $< 3^\circ$  from DC to 2 MHz.

DUAL TIME BASES triggerable at frequencies above 150 MHz permit conventional, delayed sweep or single-shot operation. For single-shot applications a photographic writing speed of 3200 div/ $\mu$ s ( $> 2500$  cm/ $\mu$ s) is provided by the Type 454, C-31 Camera and 10,000 ASA film . . . without employing film fogging techniques.

The Type 454 meets temperature, humidity, vibration and shock tests which simulate environments "portable" instruments often encounter. For applications where permanent installation is required, a rackmount version is available.

Type 454 Oscilloscope (complete with accessories) . . . . . \$2925  
Type 454 Oscilloscope (Rackmount) . . . . . \$3010  
U.S. Sales Prices FOB Beaverton, Oregon



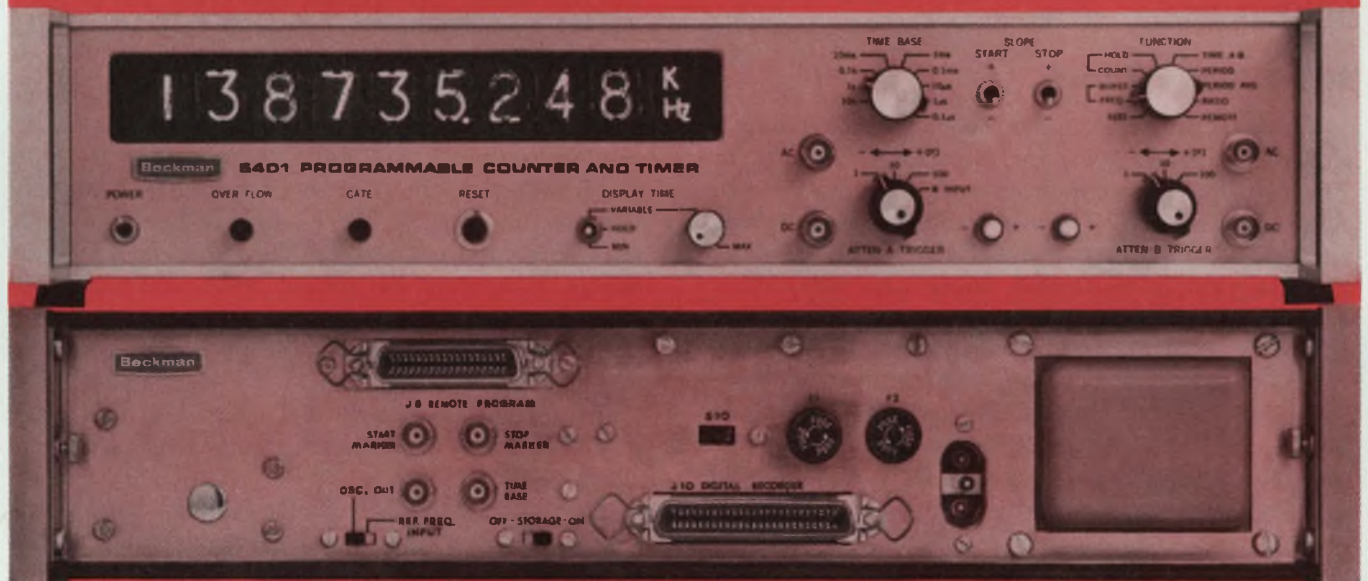
## Tektronix, Inc.

**committed to progress in waveform measurement**

# Beckman 136MHz \$1375.\*

Universal Counter and Timer  
Fully Programmable  
Field Replaceable ICs  
Signal Level Indicators

Two Counters in One • Burst Mode • Frequency • Period • Single-Channel Pulse Width & Pulse Separation • Two-Channel Time Interval  
• Multiple Period • Ratio • Multiple Ratio • 25  $\mu$ s Recycle Time



\*NOW! THE NEW 6401A WITH 10NSEC TIM AND PERIOD MODES... \$1875.

**Beckman®**

INSTRUMENTS, INC.  
ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS DIVISION  
RICHMOND, CALIFORNIA • 94804

Place your order for the Model 6401 with your local Beckman representative:

Barnhill Associates • Denver, (303) 934-5505 • Albuquerque, (505) 265-7766 • Phoenix, (602) 263-1250 • Houston, (713) 621-0040 • Richardson, (214) 231-2573 • Salt Lake City, (801) 487-1327 • BCS Associates, Inc. • Orlando, (305) 843-1510 • Greensboro, (919) 273-1918 • Huntsville, (205) 881-6220 • Williamsburg, (707) 229-6198 • Plantation, Fla., (305) 584-7556 • Burlingame Associates, Ltd. • Mount Vernon, (914) 664-7530 • New York City area, (212) 933-5555 • Rockville, (301) 427-1255 • Bala Cynwyd, (215) 835-2080 • Syracuse, (315) 454-2408 • New York State, Enterprise 9-6400 • Moxon Electronics • Los Angeles, (213) 272-9311 • Sunnyvale, (415) 734-4352 • San Diego, (714) 274-6525 • Pivan Engineering • Chicago, (312) 539-4838 • Cedar Rapids, (319) 365-6635 • Mission, Kansas, (913) 722-1030 • Indianapolis, (317) 253-1681 • St. Louis, (314) 872-8424 • Minneapolis, (612) 537-4501 • Brookfield, (414) 786-1940 • Seatronics, Inc. • Seattle, (206) 767-4330 • S. Sterling Company • Cleveland, (216) 442-8080 • Pittsburgh, (412) 922-5720 • Dayton, (513) 298-7573 • Southfield, (313) 357-3700 • Yewell Electronic Sales, Inc. • Lexington, (617) 861-8620 • Easton, (203) 261-2241 • Beckman Instruments, Inc., Electronic Instruments Division, Richmond Operations, (415) 526-7730

INTERNATIONAL SUBSIDIARIES: AMSTERDAM; CAPE TOWN; GENEVA; GLENROTHES, SCOTLAND; LONDON; MEXICO CITY; MUNICH; PARIS; STOCKHOLM; TOKYO; VIENNA

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 32

# Diagram sequential logic on a cube.

This simple method keeps track of flip-flop states, set/reset functions and control stimuli.

A cube diagram is a precise method of presenting the states of memory elements in a sequential system. This graphical representation conveys detailed information on inputs and timing, and is easily translated into hardware.

The term "cube diagram" applies, strictly, only to systems with three variables; each of the eight possible states occupies one corner of a cube. However, two variables can be diagramed on the corners of a square. Four variables require the use of two linked cubes for their 16 possible states. Any number of variables can be accommodated, but the complexity of the diagram increases rapidly.

## Square diagram is basic

Figure 1 illustrates the basic method, using a square diagram for two flip-flops, A and B. The four possible combinational states are: AB,  $\overline{A}B$ ,  $A\overline{B}$ , and  $\overline{A}\overline{B}$ . These are placed at the four corners so that only one variable is changed as the diagram is traversed along one side. Also, only A is changed when moving horizontally, and only B is changed when moving vertically.

The progression between stable states is determined by signals that set or reset the flip-flops in response to commands from logic circuits or external stimuli. The signals that change the states of the flip-flops are indicated in the diagram as inputs to the stable states at the corners of the square, as in Fig. 2a.

In addition, it is necessary to provide some means to control an external event at each point of the sequence. This would be indicated on the diagram as an output.

When a sequential system is being designed a block diagram must be developed. Figure 2b is the block diagram of the square in Fig. 2a. The logic gates that control the setting and resetting of the flip-flops must be carefully designed.

In order to avoid a race condition where two conflicting signals arrive simultaneously, one rule must be strictly followed: A set or reset

function must not contain itself as a condition. That is, the logic that controls setting or resetting A cannot contain an A or  $\overline{A}$  signal.

## A cube extends the technique

The cube diagram is an extension of the square. The same basic rules are followed, but now there is a third dimension along which the third variable is allowed to change.

A fourth variable can be accommodated by using two cubes and permitting an intercubical jump to occur between corresponding corners of the two cubes. The fourth dimension is the transition between cubes that changes only the fourth variable.

The diagram in Fig. 3 shows the transitional states for the three variables A, B and C at the corners of two cubes, and one possible intercubical jump that steps the fourth variable, D. Note that the designations A, B, C and D are arbitrary names for the corners of the cube. In a system design they may be joined with actual output signal names.

Five variables have 32 possible states and so would require a diagram with four cubes. The diagram can be drawn by following the basic rule that only one variable changes in each transition.

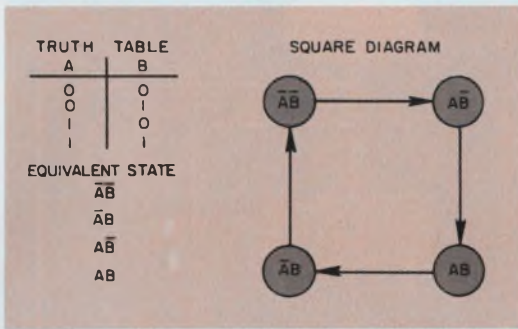
The logic that controls the setting and resetting of the flip-flops must recognize that a particular set or reset operation may be initiated by more than one set of input conditions. An OR gate will then be needed to control the set/reset operation, with all the control signals as inputs to the OR gate.

## The method is shown in action

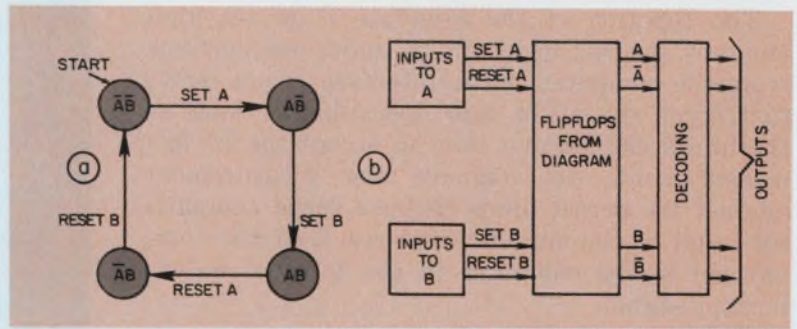
In order to visualize a cube logic application and the general approach to a problem, a control module for an interface between a computer and a digital voltmeter (DVM) will be designed (Fig. 4). The DVM is to be used to monitor the output of a unit under test. The entire system is referred to as the device.

**Gerardo J. Fiedler**, Apparatus Div., Texas Instruments, Inc., Houston, Tex.

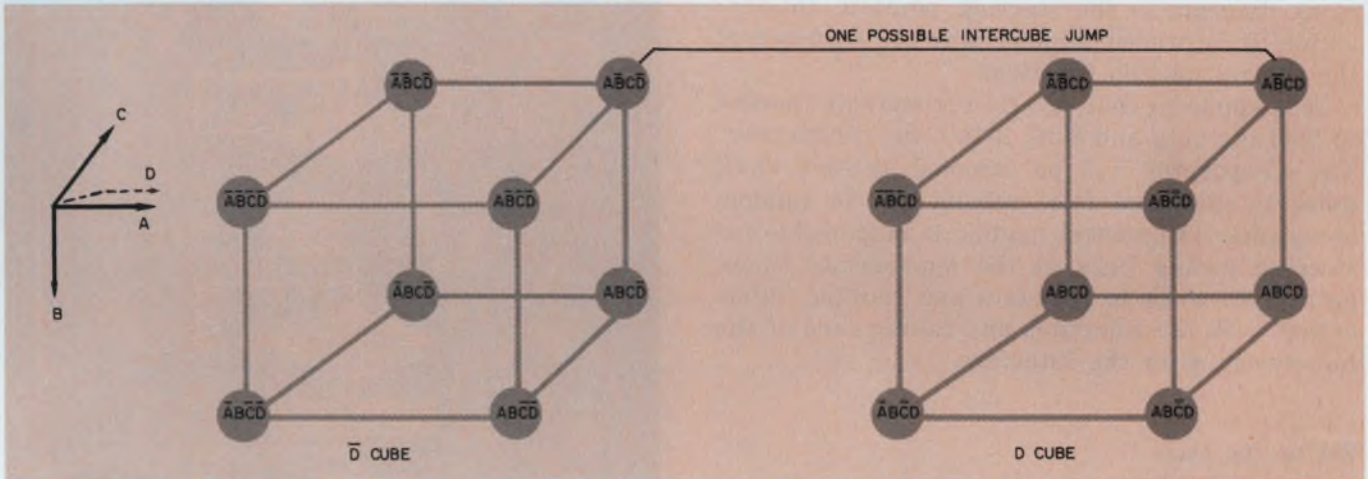




1. The truth table for two flip-flops is translated into its equivalent square logic diagram.

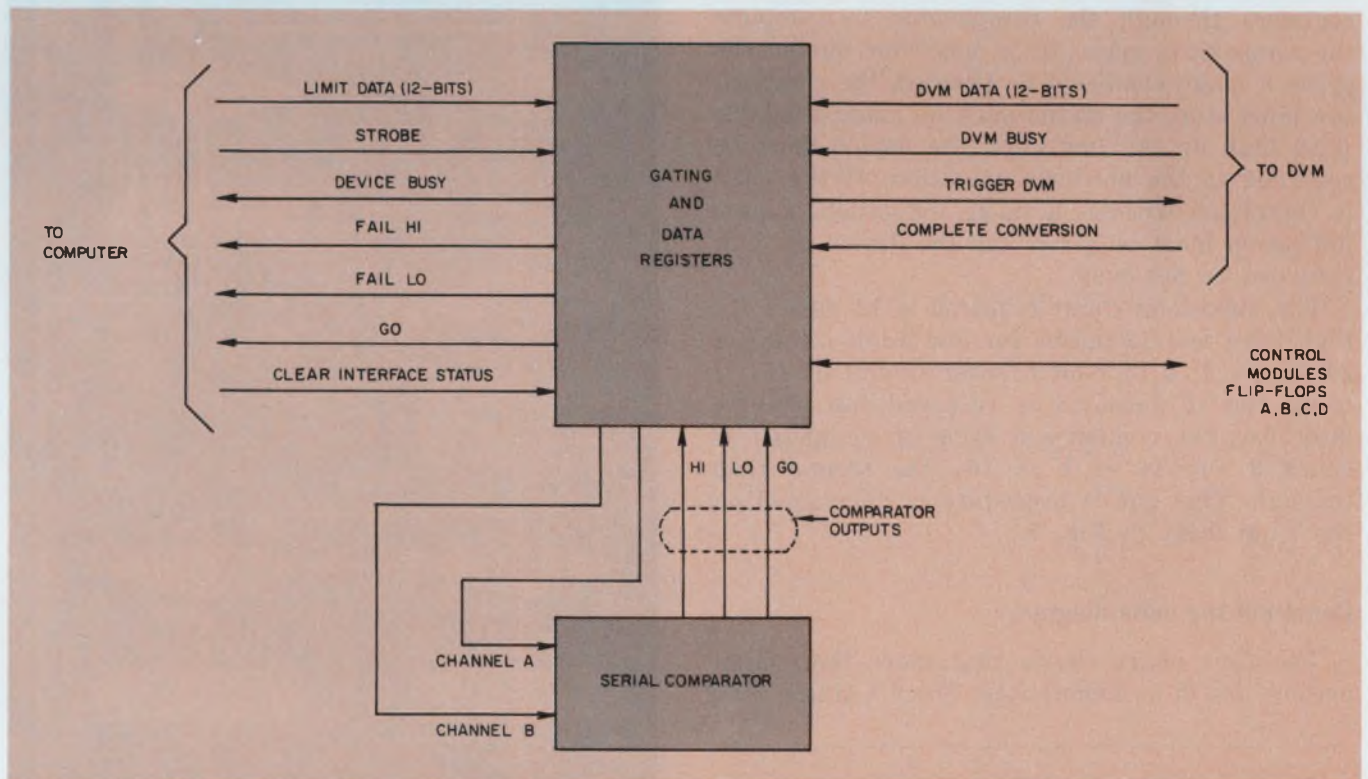


2. The square diagram in (a) contains external stimuli. The equivalent block diagram in (b) indicates the hardware implementation.



3. A cube logic diagram can accommodate three variables—and two cubes can handle four variables, as

shown here. Intercube jumps are permitted only between corners of each cube.



4. A digital voltmeter-computer test system shows how cube logic can be applied. This is the block diagram.

The function of the interface is to set high and low measurement limits under instructions from the computer if the interface is not busy; to trigger the DVM into operation as soon as the limits are set and then to accept the DVM's measurement; to compare the measurement against the preset limits using a serial comparison; and to communicate the result of the comparison to the computer in the form of an interrupt signal.

The design task is divided into drawing an over-all block diagram of the interface, determining its timing and flow diagrams, and laying out the control module with cube logic. The block diagram is the starting point in this example. It is needed to determine the sequence of the control module functions.

It is apparent that several registers are needed to hold the data and shift it into the comparator. The comparator will be sampled at each clock pulse to minimize false results due to random transients. The control module is responsible for steering gating lines at the appropriate times, gating the clock to registers and counter, interacting with the computer and taking care of the housekeeping in the interface.

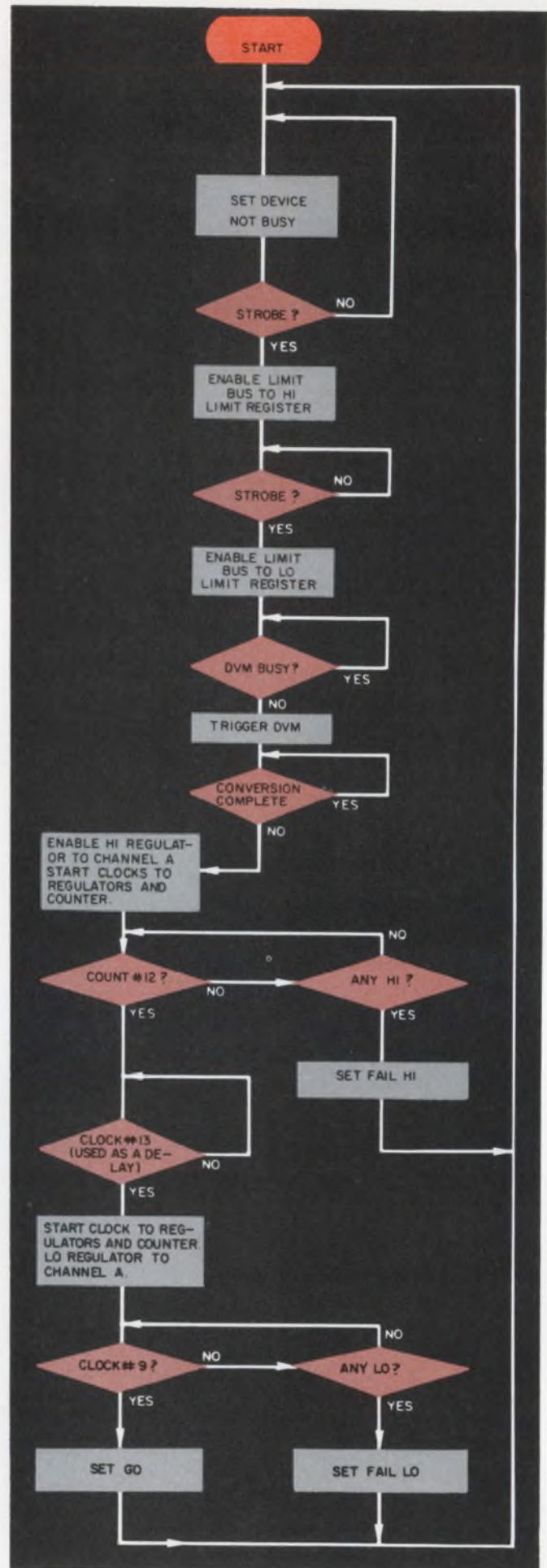
### Set up the cycle

A timing sequence is now assumed: the high-limit register and the DVM register will shift through the comparator during 12 clock pulses. If a no-go (high-limit) condition is not detected, it is necessary to shift the low-limit and DVM registers through the comparator to complete the comparison cycle. If, at any time during the cycle, a no-go condition is detected, the comparison must stop, the status must be made available (fail high or fail low) and the device must be returned to the not-busy condition. If the cycle is completed without a no-go indication, a pass indication must be given and the device must be returned to not-busy.

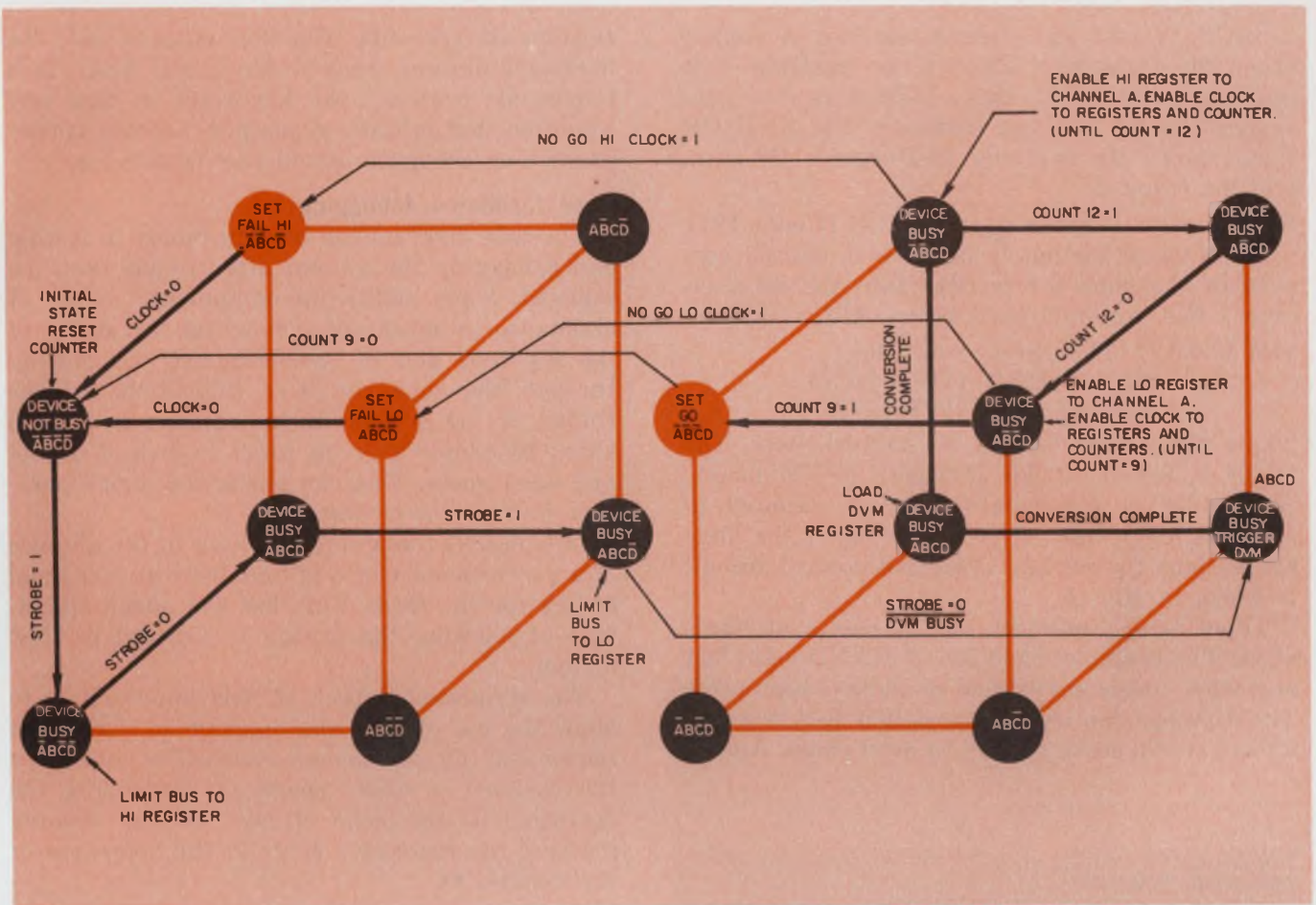
The maximum count required is 12 pulses for high limit and 12 pulses for low limit, a total of 24 pulses. If a four-bit counter (count of 16) is used, and if pulse 13 is reserved for possible later use, the comparison cycle is completed at count 9 (or  $24 + 1 - 16$ ) the second time through. This entire procedure is diagrammed on the flow chart in Fig. 5.

### Construct the cube diagram

The flow chart shows that more than eight actions are to be undertaken. Since a single cube



5. The flow chart of the DVM-computer test system is used as the basis of the cube logic diagram.



6. The logic diagram of the test system uses linked transition lines.

with eight corners can accommodate only eight actions, two cubes will have to be used. Not all of the 16 available corners are needed, but some of the unused corners may be handy to provide separation between events, to accommodate hardware restraints or to aid in logic simplification.

The most convenient method of laying out the cube is to start at the end of the cycle and work backward. The last actions in the cycle are "Set Fail Hi," "Set Fail Lo" and "Set Go." Any of these three can return to the initial state. They are shown in color in the cube diagram in Fig. 6.

After the final steps of the cycle have been entered on the cube diagram, the steps of the flow chart are followed in order to build the remainder of the cube. The impetus for a jump from one corner to the next arises from a signal input as listed in the flow chart (Fig. 5).

At a later stage, it is necessary to implement these transitions with hardware, and it may then be necessary to make some changes to accommodate limitations in the hardware. However, the outline of the solution is made clear by the cube diagram, and changes can be made easily. The procedure to follow is this: start with a well defined problem and tie the beginning (Device

Not Busy) and end (Set Fail Hi, Set Fail Lo, Set Go) together. Then proceed to fill the gaps in between.

Refer to Figs. 5 and 6 to see how the intermediate steps of the flow chart have been incorporated into the cube diagram. Note that extraneous steps have been added to the cube to simplify some transitions by assigning values to unused or don't-care states. This is the reason that the pulse (count 12) is added to bridge the gap between  $\overline{A}BCD$  and  $AB\overline{C}D$ , and (count 9) is added between  $\overline{A}BCD$  and  $ABCD$ .

Refer to Figs. 5 and 6 to see how the intermediate steps of the flow chart have been incorporated into the cube diagram. Note that extraneous steps have been added to the cube to simplify some transitions by assigning values to unused or don't-care states. This is the reason that the pulse (count 12) is added to bridge the gap between  $\overline{A}BCD$  and  $AB\overline{C}D$ , and (count 9) is added between  $\overline{A}BCD$  and  $ABCD$ .

### Implement the hardware

Once the cube diagram has been completed, the hardware design can follow. It is necessary to establish the set and reset functions for the four control module flip-flops: A, B, C, D (Fig. 4), and to decode the control stimuli at the corners of the cube to relate to external signals.

Flip-flop A is to be set (Fig. 6) when it is in  $\overline{A}BCD$  and Strobe = 1 (lower left, rear corner of cube on left) or when it is in  $\overline{A}BCD$  and Count 12 = 1 (upper left, rear corner on cube on right). Therefore, Set A =  $BCD$  (Strobe)

+ BCD (Count 12). Remember that A cannot enter the right-hand side of the equation if it appears on the left. This equation can be converted into NAND logic instead of the AND/OR form shown by applying DeMorgan's theorem, and the result is

$$\text{Set } A = \overline{B \cdot C \cdot \overline{D}} \text{ (Strobe)} \cdot \overline{(\overline{B} \cdot C \cdot D \text{ (Count 12)})}$$

Some simplification is possible if unused corners of the cube are written into the relationships. For example, Set D = ABC (Strobe) (DVM busy). This can be rewritten:

$$\text{Set } D = \overline{ABC \text{ (Strobe)} \cdot \overline{DVM \text{ busy}}} \\ + \overline{ABC \text{ (Strobe)} \cdot \overline{DVM \text{ busy}}},$$

where the second term is an unused state. The result is Set D = AB (Strobe) (DVM busy). Both sides of the equation can be negated to obtain NAND logic. A complete set of the logic expressions for set and reset and control stimuli is given in Fig. 7.

There is no limitation on the choice of hardware. The example made use of NAND logic, but any other consistent system could have been used. The flip-flops can be J-K types, but R-S types or latches would serve as well in most cases. Ampli-

fication of the cube flip-flop outputs may be necessary in some cases to drive their loads. It is important to choose the hardware so that any condition that initiates a jump to another corner exists long enough to avoid race conditions.

### Cube facilitates debugging

The cube diagram can be very handy in testing and debugging the system after it has been assembled. Some additional equipment can be of assistance. A means of displaying the states of the flip-flops and of synchronously sequencing through the cube can give indications of the timing of the system. Even simpler, is to step singly by adding only one input to each of the set and reset gates. This can check the logic operation, but not the timing.

One means of simulating timing in the absence of a synchronous clock, is to substitute a manual switch for the clock. This has the added advantage of allowing the testing to proceed in slow motion.

The significant aspect of this approach is to allow the use of the cube diagram to verify the sequencing into the desired states. The cube gives the designer a clear means of visualizing the operation of the logic circuit, and of keeping track of the successive steps in the operation of the system. ■■

#### SET & RESET FUNCTIONS

$$\overline{\text{SET } A} = \overline{B \cdot C \cdot \overline{D} \cdot \text{STROBE}} \cdot \overline{B \cdot C \cdot D \cdot \text{COUNT } 12}$$

$$\overline{\text{RESET } A} = \overline{B \cdot C \cdot \overline{D} \cdot \text{CLOCK}} \cdot \overline{B \cdot C \cdot D \cdot \text{COUNT } 9} \cdot \overline{B \cdot C \cdot D \cdot \text{CONV COMPL}}$$

$$\overline{\text{SET } B} = \overline{A \cdot C \cdot \overline{D} \cdot \text{STROBE}}$$

$$\overline{\text{RESET } B} = \overline{A \cdot C \cdot D \cdot \text{CONV COMPL}}$$

$$\overline{\text{SET } C} = \overline{A \cdot B \cdot \overline{D} \cdot \text{STROBE}}$$

$$\overline{\text{RESET } C} = \overline{A \cdot B \cdot D \cdot \text{COUNT } 12} \cdot \overline{A \cdot B \cdot \overline{D} \cdot \text{CLOCK}}$$

$$\overline{\text{SET } D} = \overline{A \cdot B \cdot \text{STROBE} \cdot \text{DVM BUSY}}$$

$$\overline{\text{RESET } D} = \overline{A \cdot B \cdot C \cdot \text{HI.CLOCK}} \cdot \overline{A \cdot B \cdot C \cdot \text{COUNT } 9} \cdot \overline{A \cdot C \cdot \overline{D} \cdot \text{CLOCK}}$$

#### CONTROL STIMULI

$$\text{DEVICE BUSY} = \overline{A \cdot B \cdot C \cdot \overline{D}}$$

$$\text{RESET COUNTER} = \overline{A \cdot B \cdot C \cdot \overline{D}}$$

$$\text{LIMIT BUS TO HI REG} = \overline{A \cdot B \cdot C \cdot \overline{D}}$$

$$\text{LIMIT BUS TO LO REG} = \overline{A \cdot B \cdot C \cdot \overline{D}}$$

$$\text{TRIGGER DVM} = \overline{A \cdot B \cdot C \cdot \overline{D}}$$

$$\text{HI REG TO CH A} = \overline{A \cdot B \cdot C \cdot \overline{D}}$$

$$\text{LO REG TO CH A} = \overline{A \cdot B \cdot C \cdot \overline{D}}$$

$$\text{LOAD DVM REG} = \overline{A \cdot B \cdot C \cdot \overline{D}}$$

$$\text{ENABLE CLOCK TO CONTER \& REG's} = \overline{A \cdot B \cdot C \cdot \overline{D}} + \overline{A \cdot B \cdot C \cdot D} \\ = \overline{A \cdot B \cdot C \cdot D} \cdot \overline{A \cdot B \cdot C \cdot \overline{D}}$$

$$\text{SET GO} = \overline{A \cdot B \cdot C \cdot \overline{D}} + \overline{A \cdot B \cdot C \cdot D} = \overline{A \cdot C \cdot D}$$

$$\text{SET FAIL HI} = \overline{A \cdot B \cdot C \cdot \overline{D}} + \overline{A \cdot B \cdot C \cdot D} = \overline{B \cdot C \cdot D}$$

$$\text{SET FAIL LO} = \overline{A \cdot B \cdot C \cdot \overline{D}} + \overline{A \cdot B \cdot C \cdot D} = \overline{A \cdot C \cdot D}$$

*A B C D, A B C D and A B C D are unused states which are included to simplify the expressions*

7. The system logic is read directly from the cube diagram. All set/reset functions and control stimuli are listed here.

#### References:

1. Marcus, M. P., *Switching Circuits for Engineers*, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N.J., 2nd Edition, 1967
2. Maley, Gerald A., Earle, John, *The Logic Design of Transistor Digital Computers*, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 1963 pp 72-111

#### Test your retention

Here are questions based on the main points of this article. Their purpose is to help you make sure you have not overlooked any important ideas. You'll find the answers in the article.

1. What is the basic rule for progressing from one corner of the cube to the next?
2. When using multiple cubes, what governs intercube jumps?
3. What use may be made of otherwise unused corners of a cube logic diagram?
4. What determines the number of cubes required?



# YOU CAN'T HAVE REAL ACCURACY WITHOUT THIS KIND OF READABILITY.

Recognizing that the overall accuracy of a metering system can be limited by the legibility of the meter scale, Triplet maintains a continuing study of type styles, colors, printing methods and the other factors which affect that legibility. The current state-of-the-art in legibility is exemplified by Triplet's G-Series panel meter line.

Counting the several sizes and types and the many ranges in which the G-Series meters are available,

Triplet offers more than 1,000 different meters featuring this superior legibility. With 1½, 2½, 3½, 4½ and 5½" models, the G-Series includes AC, DC and RF ammeters and milliammeters; AC and DC voltmeters and DC millivoltmeters and microammeters in addition to null meters and VU and dB meters.

Knowing that with such dial legibility the accuracy of the meter movement becomes the limit to overall system accuracy, Triplet furnishes the AC iron vane, DC and

RF movements with 2% accuracy . . . 3% for the AC rectifier-type meters.

The entire Triplet G-Series meter line is available right now at your local Triplet distributor or sales/service/modification center. For more information, including the availability of special ranges, scales or trim, contact one of them or your Triplet sales representative. Triplet Corporation, Bluffton, Ohio 45817.

  
**TRIPLETT**

Manufacturers of the World's most  
complete line of V-O-Ms

# Use piezoelectric ceramics to solve your electromechanical transducer problems. Their variety and flexibility make a tempting combination.

Are you looking for the right transducer for that sticky application? A custom solution can perhaps be provided by piezoelectric ceramics, which have superior design flexibility over their naturally occurring crystal counterparts. Ceramic transducers can be produced in almost any desired size or shape, while mechanical and electrical axes are determined by the direction of a high-voltage dc poling field.

But how to select the best piezoelectric ceramic for your specific application? You can go to a manufacturer, but you will have to be able to talk the language of this technology, and know the physical and electrical parameters that each piezoelectric material possesses.

## Poling determines piezoelectric properties

Ceramic material is given piezoelectric characteristics during manufacture through exposure to a high-voltage dc electric field (poling). The ceramic powder formulation, plus the electric field intensity, combine to provide desired properties in the finished product.

For example, consider a simple polycrystalline ceramic disc with an electroded surface on both sides and note the electromechanical actions available from this material. The axes are assigned direction as shown in Fig. 1. During the initial poling process, when a high dc voltage is

applied to the electrodes, the ceramic disc will obtain a permanent growth or dimensional increase in the direction of the poling (along the Z axis), while a contraction or dimensional decrease will result in a direction parallel to the electrodes (along the X and Y axes).

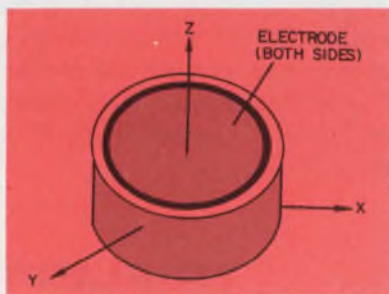
In conventional applications, such a piezoelectric element is used to produce the direct (generator) piezoelectric effect or the converse (motor) effect. The generator effect is achieved when a compressive force is applied along the poling direction (Z axis), developing a voltage between the electrodes with the same polarity as the original poling voltage. The polarity of the voltage produced between the electrodes can be inverted by reversing the applied force.

The motor effect results when a dc voltage of the same polarity as the poling voltage, but of smaller magnitude, is applied between the electrodes. The element experiences temporary expansion in the poling direction (along the Z axis) and contraction parallel to the electrodes (along the X and Y axes). The ceramic body then returns to its original poled size when the voltage is removed. Every ceramic shape has a mechanical resonance, and when the applied voltage frequency is equal to it, electromechanical resonance occurs.

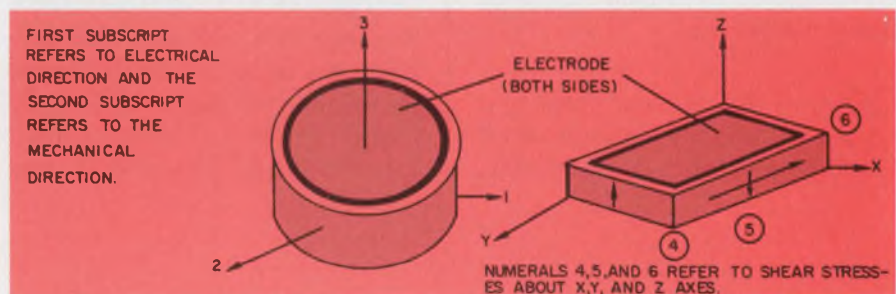
**James G. Copland**, Product Engineer and **Carl T. Durham**, Development Engineer, General Electric Co., Salem, Va.

## Operating modes explained

Piezoelectric ceramic elements are manufactured in various configurations, and each design



1. Axes nomenclature defines ceramic disc planes.



2. Tensor notation identifies piezoelectric electrical/mechanical axial relationship within piezoelectric materials.

## Commercially available piezoelectric ceramics

Material-company	$K_3$	Loss Tan $\alpha$	Curie Temp °C	$k_{33}$	$d_{33}$	$d_{31}$	$g_{33}$	$Q_m$	Features
<b>Barium titanates</b>									
HD-11 Gulton	600	0.006	135	0.45	86	-30	16	800	Original materials based on BaTiO <sub>3</sub>
801 Linden	730	0.007	145	0.44	110	-40	17	350	
802 Linden	730	0.005	145	0.50	120	-38	19	500	
803 Linden	600	0.007	145	0.50	112	-36	21	400	
EC-57 Electro-ceramics	600	0.006	140	0.38	87	-30	16	600	
1011 Erie	700	0.006	145	0.51	107	-38	17	350	
LBC Transducer	500	0.010	145	0.40	120	-35	27	500	
Typical	630	0.006	143	0.45	106	-35	19	500	
<b>low aging</b>									
HS-21 Gulton	1150	0.015	125	0.51	148	-50	16	300	low aging
EC-31 Electro-ceramics	1170	0.007	115	0.48	152	-59	15	400	
EC-51 Electro-ceramics	1250	0.005	130	0.47	51	-56	14	400	
EC-55 Electro-ceramics	1220	0.005	115	0.46	150	-58	14	550	
501 Linden	1800	0.009	120	0.50	190	-80	12	400	
502 Linden	1800	0.006	120	0.48	188	-78	12	650	
601 Linden	1200	0.009	120	0.48	145	-56	13	350	
602 Linden	1200	0.007	120	0.50	150	-60	16	580	
701 Linden	1400	0.009	133	0.50	150	-60	13	350	
702 Linden	1400	0.008	133	0.52	160	-65	14	550	
1005-Erie	1700	0.008	120	0.47	188	-77	12	380	
1006-Erie	1200	0.009	120	0.48	146	-56	14	360	
1008-Erie	1200	0.005	115	0.55	154	-60	13	600	
1009-Erie	1400	0.008	135	0.52	160	-62	13	360	
BT-1 Transducer	1800	0.010	120	0.48	180	-90	11	400	
BC-1 Transducer	1200	0.010	120	0.42	160	-65	15	500	
Typical	1300	0.008	122	0.49	154	-65	13	445	
<b>Lead metaniobates</b>									
278-GE	240	0.010	550	0.40	75	-12	35	5	Highest Curie point, lowest $Q_m$ , good $g_{33}$
302-GE	265	0.006	550	0.35	70	-24	30	15	
G-2000 Gulton	250	0.006	550	0.38	80	-10	36	15	
Typical	250	0.007	550	0.37	75	-15	33	12	
<b>Lead zirconium titanates</b>									
PZT-4 Clevite	1300	0.004	328	0.70	289	-123	26	500	Good driver, low loss, good $d_{33}$
EC-64 Electro-Ceramic	1300	0.005	320	0.65	280	-120	25	400	
HDT-31 Gulton	1300	0.006	330	0.66	280	-120	23	500	
102-Linden	1200	0.005	310	0.67	260	-112	25	230	
LTZ-1 Transducer	1100	0.006	350	0.73	284	-122	29	500	
Typical	1300	0.005	320	0.67	280	-120	25	400	

Material-company	$K_3$	Loss Tan $\alpha$	Curie Temp °C	$k_{33}$	$d_{33}$	$d_{31}$	$g_{33}$	$Q_m$	Features
<b>Lead zirconium titanates (continued)</b>									
PZT5A Clevite	1700	0.02	365	0.71	374	-171	25	75	Good receiver, low $Q_m$ , fair $g_{33}$
EC-65 Electro-Ceramic	1725	0.02	350	0.70	355	-160	25	100	
G-1500 Gulton	1700	0.015	360	0.69	370	-166	25	80	
101-Linden	1700	0.015	350	0.69	340	-150	23	80	
LTZ-2 Transducer	1900	0.0015	360	0.74	405	-179	25	75	
HST-41 Gulton	1800	0.022	270	0.69	360	-157	22	70	
LTZ-13 Transducer	1300	0.020	370	0.70	370	-170	25	80	
Typical	1700	0.020	370	0.70	370	-170	25	80	
<b>PZT5H Clevite</b>									
PZT5H Clevite	3400	0.02	193	0.75	593	-274	24	65	Highest $d_{33}$ but low $Q_m$
EC-70 Electro-Ceramic	2600	0.016	220	0.74	480	-225	21	75	
G-1512 Gulton	2600	0.018	240	0.72	500	-232	20	70	
G-1278 Gulton	3300	0.02	190	0.75	585	-270	19	70	
LTZ-2M Transducer	2500	0.0015	230	0.75	510	-268	23	72	
LTZ-2H Transducer	3400	0.0015	195	0.75	590	-280	20	70	
Typical	3000	0.015	220	0.75	530	-250	21	70	
<b>PZT8 Clevite</b>									
PZT8 Clevite	1000	0.004	300	0.62	218	-93	24	1000	Best driver
EC-69 Electro-Ceramic	1050	0.005	300	0.62	220	-95	24	960	
G-1408 Gulton	1000	0.003	300	0.60	200	-80	22	1200	
Typical	1000	0.004	300	0.61	215	-90	24	1000	
<b>PZT-7 Clevite</b>									
PZT-7 Clevite	425	-	350	0.66	150	-16	49	600	Good $g_{33}$ but high $Q_m$
G-53 Gulton	720	0.022	330	0.60	190	-84	30	140	
LTZ-5 Transducer	500	0.007	350	0.63	155	-35	35	700	
Typical	600	0.01	330	0.61	170	-50	33	300	
<b>Sodium potassium niobate</b>									
Bausch & Lomb	450	0.015	195	0.53	160	-49	45	240	

#### Addresses of piezoelectric ceramic suppliers

General Electric Co.  
Industry Control Dept.  
1501 Roanoke Boulevard  
Salem, Va. 24153

Gulton Industries, Inc.  
Microceramics Div.  
Metuchen, N.J. 08840

Transducer Products  
95 Wolcott Avenue  
Torrington, Conn. 06790

Linden Laboratories Inc.  
P.O. Box 920  
State College, Pa. 16801

Clevite Corp.  
Piezoelectric Div.  
232 Forbes Road  
Bedford, Ohio 44146

Erie Technological Products Inc.  
Technical Materials Div.  
Post Office Box 677  
State College, Pa. 16801

Electro-Ceramics  
2645 South 2nd West  
Salt Lake City, Utah 87115

Bausch & Lomb  
Scientific Instruments Div.  
87969 Bausch St.  
Rochester, N.Y. 14602



has its own particular modes of operation. A disc, for example, will resonate in either of two modes; namely, the thickness mode and the radial mode. When subjected to an alternating voltage between its electrodes, it will vibrate at the frequency of the applied voltage, and will undergo thickness and radial dimensional variations. Thickness changes are allotted to the thickness mode, while radial strains are attributed to the radial mode. The greatest variation in thickness will occur when the applied voltage frequency equals the disc's mechanical resonant frequency (motor effect). Conversely, the maximum alternating voltage that can be produced occurs when the disc is vibrated along the thickness axis at its resonant frequency (generator effect).

When operated in the radial mode, greatest vibrations are developed from alternating voltages or mechanical pressures applied to the disc at its radial resonant frequency.

Dimensional changes along the length of a plate or rod occur in the longitudinal mode, while plates subjected to shear stresses are operated in either the face shear or thickness shear mode.

### Tensor notation eases identification

Once the piezoelectric effect and operational mode required are established, the electrical and physical properties of available ceramic materials are compared to establish necessary design parameters. The key properties of piezoelectric materials are written as tensor components with two digit subscripts (Fig. 2). This is the accepted method for identifying axial directions and simplifies the problems created because each piezoelectrical material has different electrical mechanical axial orientations.

First digit subscripts (1, 2, and 3) reference the electrical X, Y, and Z axes. Second digit subscripts (1, 2, and 3) indicate mechanical stress parallel with the X, Y, and Z axes, while 4, 5, and 6 refer to the shear planes around the X, Y, and Z axes. For example, a subscript of 33 denotes that electrical charge developed along the Z axis is a result of a mechanical stress in the same direction. Subscript 15 means electrical charge along the X axis is due to mechanical shear stress along the Y axis.

### Constants reflect design considerations

Among the important properties of piezoelectric materials is the strain constant,  $d$ , the voltage constant,  $g$ , and the electromechanical constant,  $k$ . These constants represent an important means for comparing different ceramic materials.

The  $d$  constant is the ratio of the electric

charge developed, per unit area. It is an indication of piezoelectric ceramic sensitivity.

The  $g$  constant is the ratio of electric field developed per unit area to the applied mechanical stress per unit area. The electromechanical coupling constant  $k$  is a measure of the piezoelectric material's ability to change energy from one form to another. It is expressed as the square root of the ratio of electrical energy output to mechanical energy input.

Another key property is the dielectric constant,  $K$ , which is a measure of the electric charge a piezoelectric shape can retain compared to the charge stored by equivalent electrodes separated with an air dielectric. Ceramic elements usually have a high dielectric constant, which directly affects their electrical impedance. However, considerable electrical losses associated with some materials are detrimental to their power-handling capabilities. These losses, termed the materials' dissipation factor and expressed as tangent  $\alpha$ , are the ratio of effective series resistance to effective series reactance.

Another property, the mechanical quality factor,  $Q_m$ , indicates the internal mechanical damping ability of a piezoelectric material. Materials with a low mechanical  $Q_m$  have a high internal mechanical damping ability. Formulation modifications have resulted in lead zirconate titanates with a  $Q_m$  of 65, while lead metaniobate displays a surprisingly lower value (between 5 and 15). This makes lead metaniobate ideal for many ultrasonic applications, where minimum ringing of returning pulse echoes is essential. It is also ideal for use in wide bandwidth sensors.

### Curie point sets operating limit

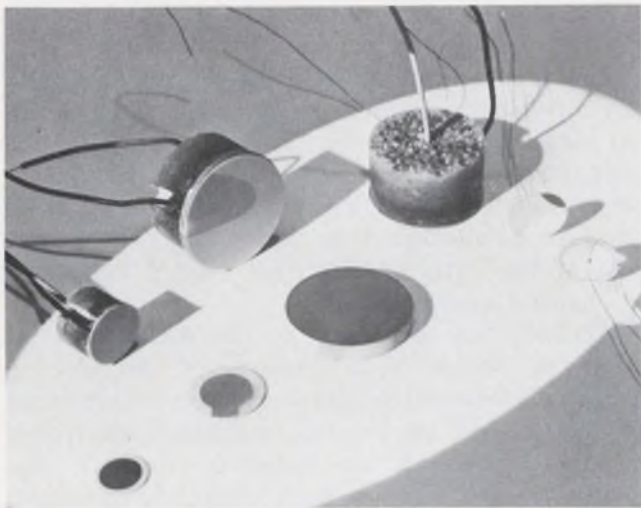
If a piezoelectric material is heated above a certain temperature, it will lose its piezoelectric activity permanently. This critical temperature is called the Curie point. Here the crystal lattice dipole arrangement is no longer directional, but haphazard. Actually, the effective operating range of a piezoelectric body is somewhat below the Curie point, because at elevated temperatures most electrical and mechanical properties are degraded and the aging process is speeded up.

It should be noted that most aging occurs during the first 48 hours after piezoelectric poling. After this, degradation becomes logarithmic with time. Many devices, such as filters, are pre-aged before shipment.

A comparison of commercially available piezoelectric ceramics is given in the table.

### Practical applications cited

- Ultrasonic cleaning baths: These products are experiencing tremendous growth directly de-



**Ceramic transducers** made from lead metaniobate come in various shapes and sizes.

pendent upon the development of ceramic piezoelectrics. Such baths are analogous to home washing machines, with the mechanical agitation taking place at 20 to 50 kHz rather than at 1 to 2 Hz. Under proper conditions, cavitation of the cleaning liquid occurs, producing a vigorous scrubbing action.

Ceramic piezoelectric properties important to this application are resistance to depoling under high driving fields, high electromagnetic coupling, high  $d$  constant and low dielectric dissipation factor. Lead zirconium titanates including PZT-4, HDT-31, LTZ-1, and EC-64 are well suited for such use.

- **Nondestructive testing:** This requires a piezoelectric probe acting as both an acoustic transmitter and receiver. Units of this type operate in the thickness resonance mode at frequencies from 1 MHz up to 20 MHz using piezoelectric ceramics only 0.003 inch thick. Ideally, the piezoelectric ceramic should generate a mechanical pulse identical to the applied electrical pulse and then convert the returning mechanical echo into a narrow voltage spike for display. These pulses should evolve from the thickness mode ( $d_{33}$ ), with minimal interference from the radial mode ( $d_{31}$ ).

For adequate sensitivity to returning (echo) signals, the  $g_{33}$  constant should be high. This constant is related to  $d_{33}$  by:

$$g_{33} = d_{33} / [(8.85 \times 10^{-12}) (K_3 T)].$$

$K_3 T$  is a free relative dielectric constant. The mechanical  $Q_m$  must be very low to eliminate ringing, which otherwise obscures returning echoes. Lead metaniobates such as LM302 and G-2000, with their low dielectric constant,  $Q_m$ , and low  $d_{31}$  values are well suited to such transducers.

- **Medical diagnostic transducers:** These are similar to nondestructive testing probes, except that the operating frequency can go to 30 MHz. High-frequency operation increases sonic beam

directivity according to:

$$\sin \theta = 0.61 \lambda / a$$

where  $\theta$  is half angle of divergence;  $\lambda$ , wave length in media; and  $a$ , radius of source.

Diagnostic sonic equipment has been designed and built for biomedical cardiovascular, encephalographic and cardiographic research. Such equipment, using piezoelectric ceramic elements, greatly enhances operative techniques in eye surgery, brain mid-line determination, blood-clot and kidney-stone location. Development work is in progress toward locating tooth decay by ultrasonic means.

- **Electromechanical filters:** By use of special compositions and electroding, filters for many applications are produced. Typical properties are: center frequency, 455 kHz  $\pm$  2 kHz; bandwidth 8 kHz at 3 dB; and impedance at resonance 16  $\Omega$  or less.

- **Flyback transformers:** Small slabs (1-1/2 inches  $\times$  1/2 inch typical) are polarized in two directions, producing a high-voltage transformer operating at 15.75 kHz with a transformer ratio of 200.

- **Memories:** Timers for ordnance fusing are made from two pieces of piezoelectric glued together. The bottom layer flexes under an applied read signal and bends the top portion, which has been coded by polarizing pie sections in either a positive or negative direction.

- **Automatic car identification:** By arranging electromechanical filters with different resonant frequencies in parallel, a frequency codable system is evolved. Because such systems are interrogated by a repetitive sweep frequency, their  $Q_m$  should be an intermediate value (400-500). Several such systems are in operation today, and trial installations are being used to interrogate bridge and tunnel traffic.

- **Ignition systems:** Cam-applied mechanical force generates 20,000 volts.

### Piezoelectric ceramics: looking ahead

The largest quantity usage of a single ceramic composition is a cobalt oxide modification of the standard 95% BaTiO<sub>3</sub>-5% CaO. At present, this material is used in all sonar equipment due to frozen designs and cost. New-generation sonar will probably use lead zirconium titanate compositions such as PZT-8, G-1408 or EC-69. These new ceramics are characterized by low dielectric losses at high electrical driving fields, high mechanical  $Q_m$ , and low aging rates.

The advent of MOSFET high impedance amplifiers has been of great benefit to piezoelectric accelerometer applications. With MOSFET amplifiers mated to low impedance couplers, accelerometers can now drive recorders directly over long transmission lines. ■■

**Bench or System — the HP 3450A gives you maximum performance in a minimum space.**

A quick look at the unfolding dodecahedron shows each of the 12 functions the Incredible Dodecameter performs. What it doesn't show is just how well this 5-digit multifunction meter performs each function.

For instance, you not only get true rms capability—you also get value-plus features like true 4-terminal ac ratio testing and 4-terminal ohms measurements.

And, accurate, fast measurements in each of these twelve categories is

only the start. You can add digital output and directly control external equipment like a printer. Or, add remote control and get full programmability for system use.

No matter what the application, you get more for your money with the HP 3450A.

This Incredible Dodecameter lets you start with the basic dc meter and add the capability that best fits your requirements. If your needs change, any of the options (except the rear

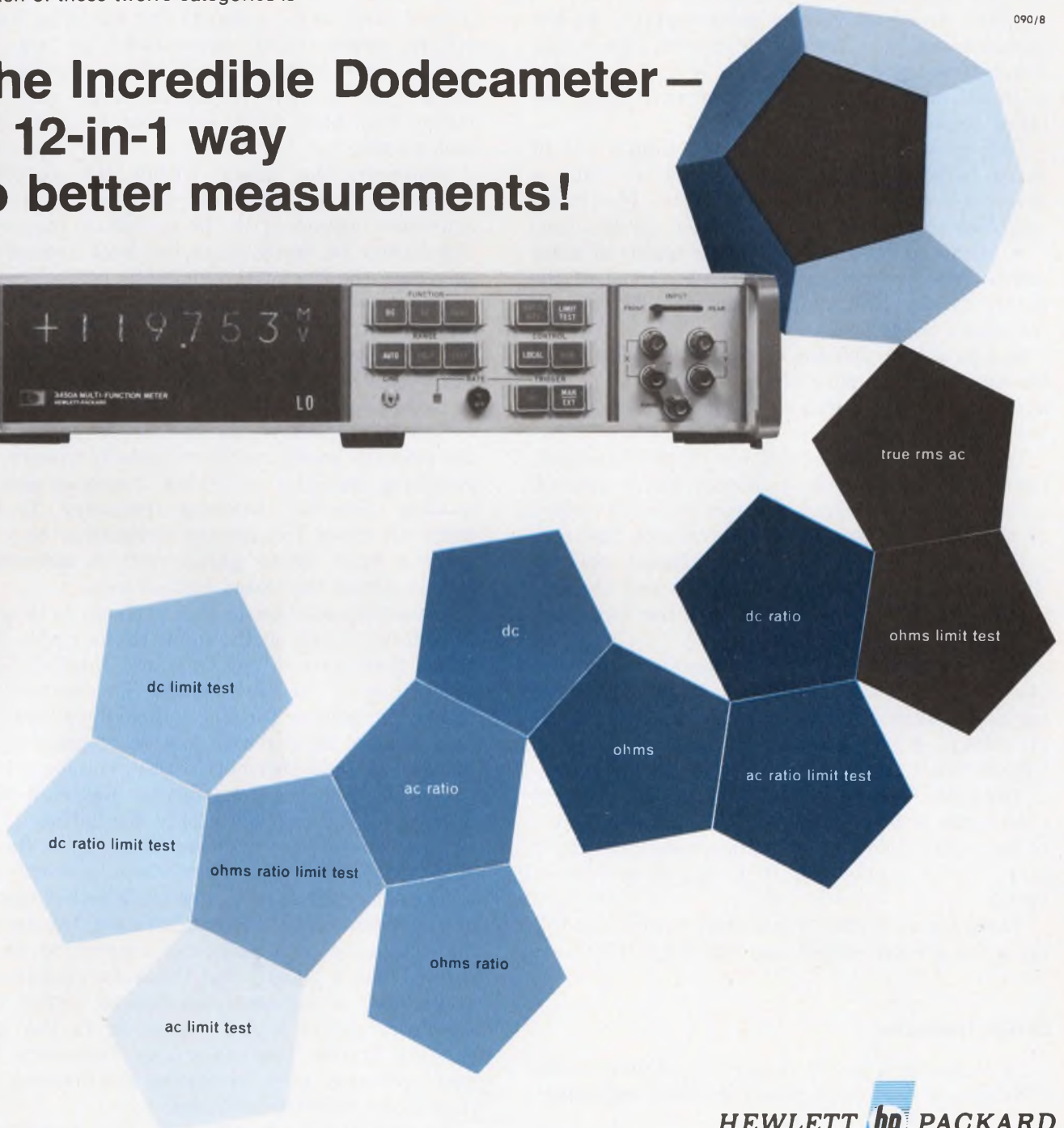
input terminals) can be easily installed in the field.

For more information on this outstanding 12 in 1 bargain, just call your local HP field engineer. Or, write Hewlett-Packard, Palo Alto, California 94304. Europe: 1217 Meyrin-Geneva, Switzerland.

Price Basic HP 3450A, \$3150; AC Option 001, \$1250; Ohms Option 002, \$400; Limit Test Option 003, \$350; Digital Output Option 004, \$175; Remote Control Option 005, \$225; Rear Input Terminal Option 006, \$50.

090/8

# The Incredible Dodecameter — A 12-in-1 way to better measurements!



**HEWLETT  PACKARD**  
DIGITAL VOLTMETERS

# Step up power-supply efficiency

without sacrificing precision by combining a large, efficient unregulated supply with a smaller regulated one.

Good efficiency and regulation are hard to combine in a high-voltage power supply. At low voltages—below a few hundred volts—switching regulators can do the job. But if you need, say, a 15-kV supply for a traveling-wave tube, another approach must be found.

One good way is to make the supply out of three building blocks (Fig. 1) rather than a single low-efficiency series regulator. The building-block approach has two distinct advantages:

- It can be designed so that the highly efficient unregulated power supply furnishes most of the power to the load, improving the efficiency of the entire supply.

- It is a very reliable configuration because of the extreme simplicity of the unregulated supply and because the regulator need operate only at low power levels.

In a practical mechanization of the approach, the unregulated supply is floated above ground, and its output is placed in series with the output of the dc-to-dc converter. The control line connecting the output of the whole supply back to the switching regulator then senses any changes in the output voltage and adjusts the switching regulator to correct them.

To get a feel for the sort of numbers that are possible, let's consider a 2-kW supply. The unregulated supply might provide 1.5 kW at an efficiency of 95%. Thus it would require 1.58 kW of input power.

The other two blocks may be assumed to have efficiencies of 90% each. Thus 620 W would have to be supplied to the switching regulator. It, in turn, would supply 555 W to the dc-to-dc converter.

The over-all supply would thus require 2.2-kW input for 2.0-kW output—an efficiency of 91%.

## Design tradeoffs

In designing a power supply, the various tradeoffs between such factors as regulation, efficiency,

size, weight, ripple and regulator switching frequency must be considered. For example, highly efficient power transformers tend to be large and heavy. Since high-efficiency power supplies are often used in airborne applications, some efficiency may have to be sacrificed to save space and weight.

Similarly, the losses within the switching transistors in the switching regulator and dc-to-dc converter increase with the switching frequency. Yet it may be desirable to use high frequencies to reduce the size of the magnetic components.

Filtering is another important consideration, especially if the power supply is to be used with a TWT in a coherent radar system. Such systems are very sensitive to the phase variations caused by power-supply ripple.

Several ripple frequencies must be considered: the primary power rectifier ripple frequency, the switching regulator switching frequency and the dc-to-dc converter switching frequency. To suppress all three frequencies adequately may require a filter whose phase shift is difficult to handle within the closed control loop.

A possible solution to this problem is to sense the output voltage at the input to the ripple filter rather than at its output. Of course this puts some constraints on the filter chokes. The control loop cannot compensate for any voltage drop that they cause; hence chokes with low dc resistances are mandatory. Furthermore, the voltage drops across these chokes must not be neglected when calculating the over-all supply regulation.

Another system consideration concerns the design of the switching regulator's pulse-width controller. The controller can be made either clocked or free-running. In a clocked system, the switching frequency is a constant determined by an external clock signal, and the duty cycle varies as required to maintain the desired output voltage from the switching regulator. In the free-running system both switching frequency and duty cycle may vary, increasing the filtering and closed-loop stability problems.

An additional advantage of the clocked approach in radar systems is that it is possible to lock the switching frequency to the radar system

---

Frederick H. Wolf, Senior Engineer, Westinghouse Electric Corp., Baltimore, Md.



## For safety's sake

Testing a high-voltage power supply can be a dangerous operation. Since the high-voltage portions of the supply described in this article are simple and reliable, they should need little or no maintenance or adjustment. Thus it is desirable to develop a scheme for exercising the switching regulator portion without energizing the high-voltage circuitry.

The technique that has been used is the addition of a second servo loop to the system. This loop is closed around the switching regula-

tor itself. The input to the dc-to-dc converter ( $E_1$  in Fig. 2) is suitably weighted and then combined with the other inputs to the switching regulator.

Thus the input to the error-signal amplifier (Fig. 3) has three components: the reference voltage,  $E_R$ , the voltage fed back from the system output,  $E_o$ , and  $E_1$ . Actually,  $E_R$  and  $E_o$  are combined and passed through a weighting amplifier before being combined with  $E_1$ , which is weighted separately.

and it follows that the output pulse width decreases.

The efficiency of the switching regulator is largely a function of the design of the switch driver, which converts the output of the pulse-width controller to an appropriate base drive for the switching transistors. When switch  $Q_1$  is closed, the transistor is driven into saturation and losses are very low. However, when the switch is in transition from one state to the other, it passes through a linear operating range where the transistor losses are high. It is necessary, therefore, to design the switch driver to minimize the rise and fall times of the current pulse through  $Q_1$ .

### The dc-to-dc converter

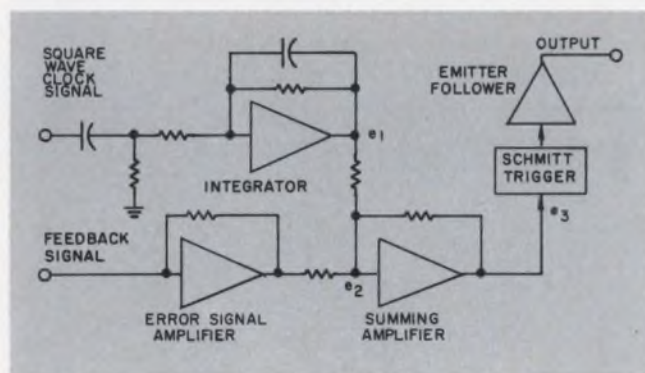
The dc-to-dc converter operates on the chopper principle. The dc input  $E_1$  is converted to a square wave by switching transistors  $Q_2$  and  $Q_3$  (see Fig. 2). Again, since these switches are driven into saturation, the chopper losses are mostly a function of the rise and fall times. The

square-wave signal is fed into transformer  $T_3$  and converted back to dc by the series diode bridges connected to the secondaries of  $T_3$ .

The number of secondaries required is a function of the desired step-up ratio and maximum diode voltage specifications. A practical system can be mechanized, using a unity turns ratio between the primary and each secondary, and a total of 32 secondaries. The resulting dc-to-dc converter is capable of a 6-kV dc output with less than 200 V dc input.

### Experimental results

The power supply described has been built and successfully operated. The design goal of 1.0% regulation, including filter choke drop, was met. However, the operating efficiency was only 86% because of tradeoffs that were made to reduce the size and weight of the transformers. For example, switching rates for the switching regulator and dc-to-dc converter were made very high—125 kHz—increasing the losses in the switching transistors. ■■



3. Pulse-width control is provided by allowing the dc feedback signal to shift the dc level of triangle wave  $e_1$ . This varies the amount of time that  $e_3$  is above the Schmitt trigger's firing level and hence varies the output pulse width.

### Test your retention

Here are questions based on the main points of this article. Their purpose is to help you make sure you have not overlooked any important ideas. You'll find the answers in the article.

1. What are the two primary advantages of the three-block approach to building a regulated power supply?

2. How does the switching rate affect the efficiency and the size and weight of the power supply?

3. Why is it sometimes desirable to leave the ripple filters out of the control loop?



## The moment of truth.

There are times customer CG Capacitor specs demand better than the best. When this happens, we'll tell you like it is.

If a simple modification to your specs is all we need to supply you with one of our long-life production CG's, we'll suggest it. They're about the best you can buy. Or, if a special looks like the answer, we'll recommend that.

What we won't do is make up a special and sell it to you as a production CG. That's not telling it like it is.

Send for our capacitor-application information form to find out how we can help you . . . best. Standard items, of course, are available from your Mallory distributor.

**MALLORY**

**MALLORY CAPACITOR COMPANY**

a division of P. R. MALLORY & CO., INC.  
3029 E. Washington St., Indianapolis, Indiana 46206; Telephone: 317-636-5353

Electrical and electronic components • sequence timers • metallurgical products • batteries

# Check peak fm deviation the easy way

with this decibel plot of the Bessel function.

It's designed expressly for low modulation indexes.

Using this graph of  $20 \log_{10} J_n(\beta)$  vs  $\beta$  can save engineers the time and trouble of converting Bessel functions into decibels when calculating fm spectra.

As is well known, in fm systems modulated by a single tone, the carrier and sideband amplitudes are described by Bessel functions of the first kind,  $J_n(\beta)$ . The subscript  $n$  corresponds to the sideband number ( $n=0$  refers to the carrier), and  $\beta = \Delta f / f_m$  is the modulation index—where  $\Delta f$  is the peak frequency deviation and  $f_m$  is the frequency of the modulating signal. The sidebands are separated by multiples of  $f_m$  above and below the carrier.

The quantity  $20 \log_{10} J_n(\beta)$  gives the number of decibels by which the unmodulated carrier exceeds the amplitudes of the various spectral components of the modulated signal. The graph is restricted to low modulation indexes because this is where the standard carrier-disappearance tech-

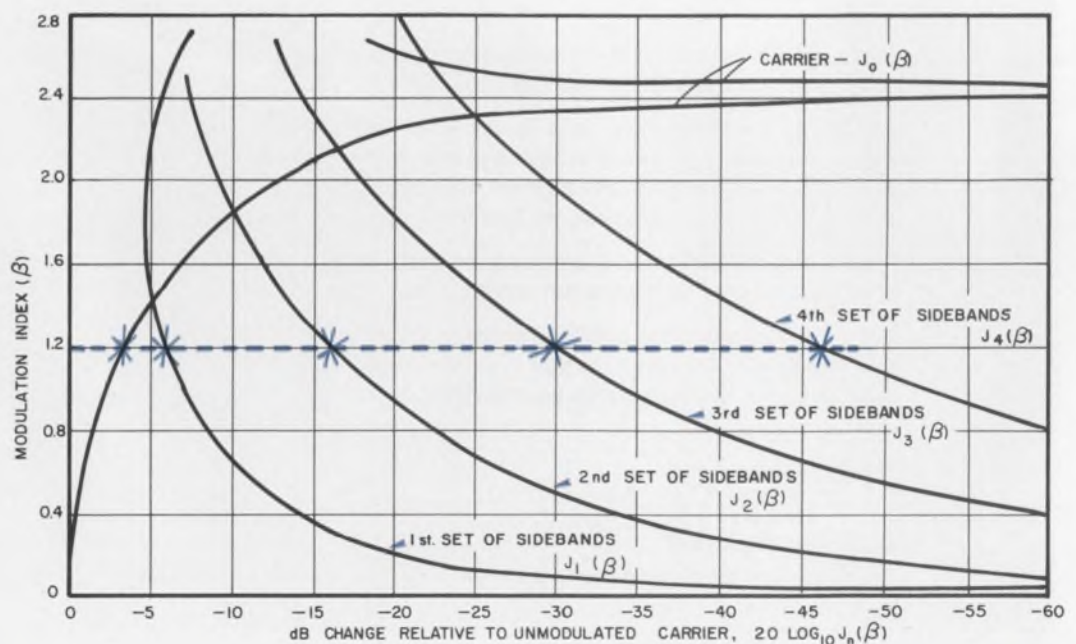
J. J. Tary and T. L. Livingston, Environmental Science Services Administration, Boulder, Colo.

## Measured spectrum data

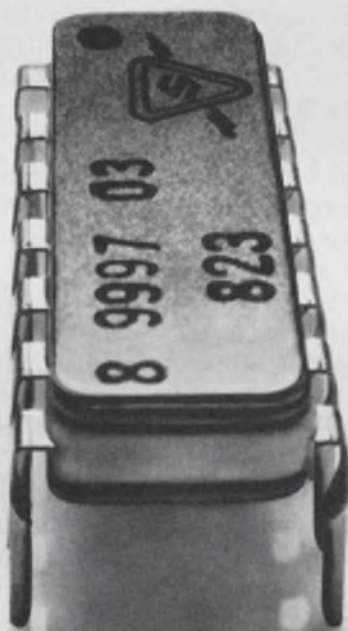
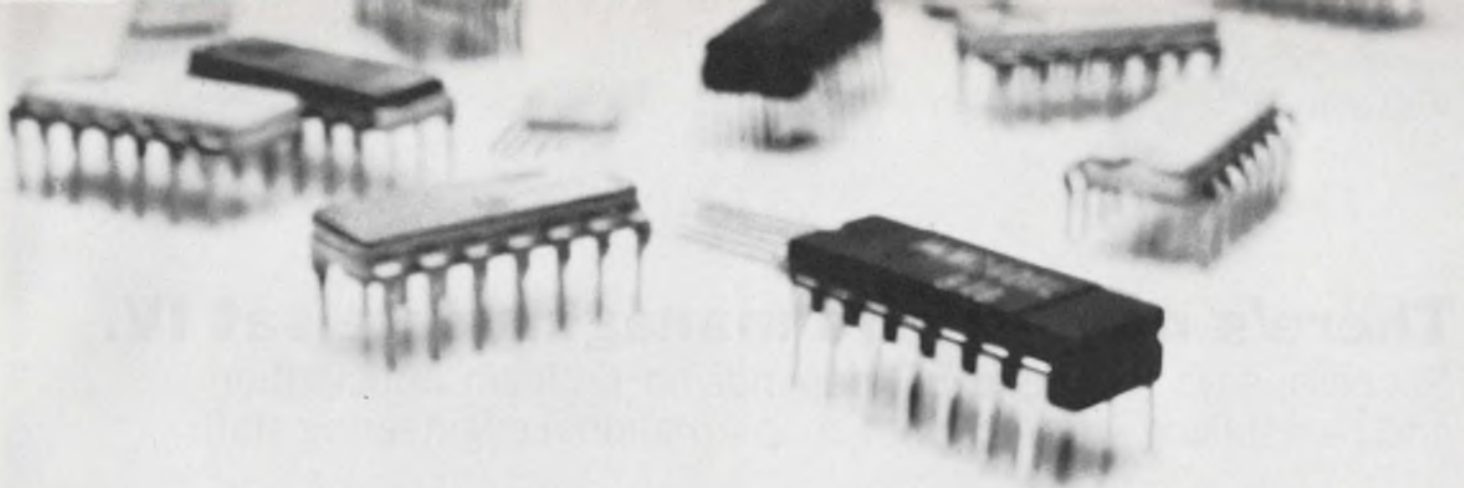
Spectrum line	Change relative To unmodulated carrier (dB)
Unmodulated carrier	0.00
Modulated carrier	-3.60
First sideband	-6.05
Second sideband	-16.20
Third sideband	-29.85
Fourth sideband	-46.30

nique for the measurement of  $\Delta f$  gives unsatisfactory results.

As an example of the use of the graph, assume that the data in the table has been gathered from an fm system modulated by a 20-kHz signal. (We assume that the upper and lower components of each sideband pair are close enough in amplitude to be considered identical.) The data points are plotted on the graph, and the modulation index is found to be 1.2. Thus, the peak deviation,  $\Delta f = \beta f_m$ , is found to be 24 kHz. ■







# Our arrays aren't proud. They'll talk to any TTL family.

To most DTL families, too.  
Because Sylvania functional arrays are designed to be compatible.

They use the same 5-volt power supply common to TTL circuitry. Their input-output levels are the same as SUHL I, SUHL II, 5400 and 7400N.

In short, you can use Sylvania functional arrays without interface problems.

And you get other advantages by using our arrays.

You get input/output buffering and the high noise immunity common to TTL circuitry.

You get the highest functional density at the lowest possible cost.

And you also get your choice from one of the largest lines of arrays available in the industry.

Sylvania functional arrays are avail-

able in military and commercial temperature ranges.

If you want to talk to TTL systems, talk to Sylvania first.

*Sylvania Electronic Components,  
Semiconductor Division, Woburn,  
Massachusetts 01801.*

**SYLVANIA**  
GENERAL TELEPHONE & ELECTRONICS

## There's no magic to managing Intelsat IV.

Success, says this head EE, depends on problem anticipation and painstaking interface with an international engineering staff.

Richard L. Turmail, Management Editor

Mix 100 design engineers employed by 12 electronics companies from 10 nations, add the spacecraft project management methods used by an American aerospace company, and you've got the makings of an internationally flavored satellite. Sprinkle in the mix a liberal portion of problems, including those of personnel, language, communications, shipping and business practices, and you've got a major managerial headache.

Just such a management migraine is the problem of manager Albert T. Owens of Hughes Aircraft Co. He's expected to blend all the various engineering ingredients into a commercial communications satellite that will be capable of transmitting over 5,000 voice channels or 12 TV channels simultaneously. He will build one prototype of the Intelsat IV and four flight spacecraft (F-1, F-2, F-3 and F-4). The satellite contract was awarded to Hughes by the Communications Satellite Corp. (Comsat), which acts as manager for the 69 member nations comprising the International Telecommunications Satellite Consortium (Intelsat).

ELECTRONIC DESIGN interviewed Owens at Hughes in El Segundo, Calif., to discover what management methods he's using in order to solve the unique problems that face him.

### Getting off the pad

"Actually," Owens says, "two of the most difficult management decisions had to be made before the Intelsat IV program was even launched. We had to agree to a 22-month delivery date of the first flight spacecraft to Comsat, and to determine the budget for the project."

Budget fixing was complicated by the international nature of the program because, as Owens says: "We'd never figured project costs on an international scale before. To fix a budget I had to draw on my experiences with the smaller programs, Intelsat I and II, and rely on input from our engineering personnel who had previous experience with spacecraft programs."

Ironically enough, the short delivery schedule imposed by Comsat helped convince Owens to accept the contract.

"Because the sooner we deliver," he says, "the sooner we cut off our internal expenses."

Another advantage for meeting the deadline is the threat of the late delivery penalties for the F-1 (first flight spacecraft) which are as follows:

- \$20,000 per day for the first 30 days.
- \$40,000 per day for the second 30 days.
- \$70,000 per day for the third 30 days up to \$7 million.

Penalty for late delivery of the F-2 is \$1 million overnight.

To establish control and flexibility, Hughes levies stiff penalties in turn on its subcontractors. But, Owens says, "The major late delivery problems are caused when our component vendors have trouble with the processing of one of the state-of-the-art products, and the entire lot of a thousand or so has to be thrown out."

Owens says he accepted the contract for still another reason: "I knew the people who'd be working for us, and I knew what we as a company could do."

According to Owens, Hughes builds more subsystems, including its own traveling-wave tubes, than any other electronics company. Because of this manufacturing independence, Hughes is able to maintain very tight technical control over the many subsystems that go into the construction of a complete spacecraft.

Except for certain state-of-the-art components like Aerojet's (Calif.) apogee motor, and Hamilton Standard's (Conn.) valve thrusters, Owens says, "We're not dependent upon outside subcontractors to furnish a system to a given set of specifications only to find out six months downstream that if we'd had a little different spec the job would have been easier for all of us.

"We have great flexibility," he says, "because I can tell our traveling-wave-tube people, for example, 'Look, if you change this parameter

---

Engineers from ten nations "orbit" and inspect model of Intelsat IV they are helping to build.

**GERMANY**

**BELGIUM**

**SWEDEN**

**FRANCE**

**CANADA**

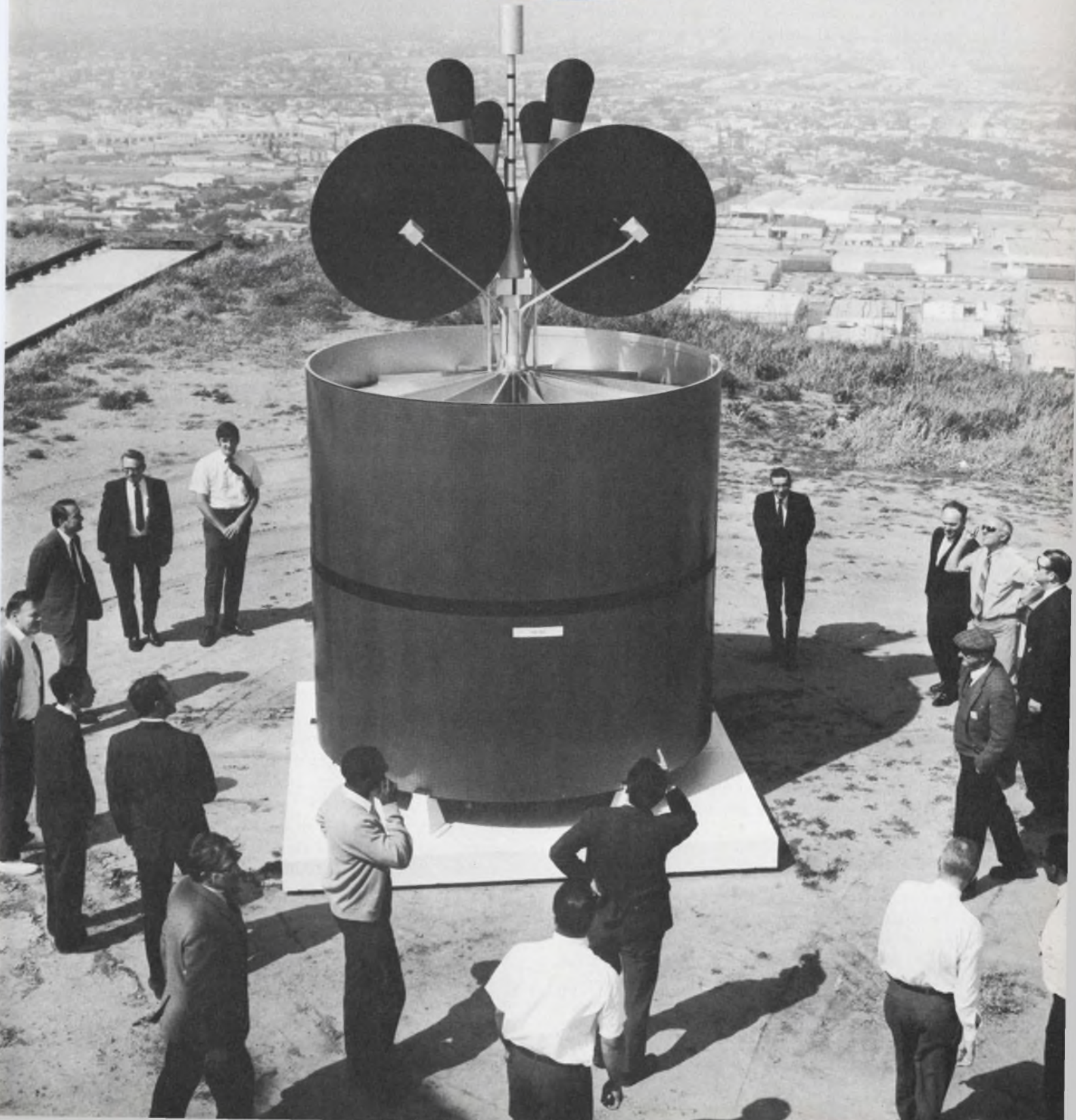
**ITALY**

**JAPAN**

**SPAIN**

**UNITED KINGDOM**

**SWITZERLAND**



## The quest for better communication . . .

Intelsat IV marks the sixth generation of synchronous orbit satellites built by Hughes Aircraft Co., El Segundo, Calif., and the fourth and largest of a series of commercial communications satellites to be constructed under the direction of the Communications Satellite Corp. (Comsat).

Hughes also designed, developed and tested Intelsats I and II. Intelsat III was constructed by TRW Inc.

*Comsat was formed by the Satellite Communications Act of Congress in 1962 as a government-controlled national utility that serves as the carriers' carrier. It is the U.S. representative to the International Communications Satellite Consortium (Intelsat). The utility is equally owned by the public and by the Nation's Carriers, including RCA and Western Union Telegraph Co.*

The new Intelsat IV will have 25 times more communications volume than any satellite in service and more capacity than all communications satellites now in combined operation.

It will feature twin dish antennas (50 inches in diameter) that will provide capability to focus power into two "spotlight" beams and point them at any selected areas on earth that can be "seen" by the satellites. This capability will provide a stronger signal and more channel capacity for areas of heaviest communications traffic. These steerable antennas on the satellite can be controlled by signals from earth. Two horn antennas that will be carried aboard the satellite will provide communications coverage outside the areas covered by the spotlight beams. Two earth coverage horns (one provides redundancy) are used for reception.

The Intelsat IV spacecraft will also have 12-broadband (40-MHz bandwidths) communications channels that provide for about 500 communications circuits.

Scheduled for launching in January, 1971 from Cape Kennedy, Fla., Intelsat IV will be powered into a 22,300-mile synchronous orbit by an Atlas-Centaur rocket.

For reference the following table compares the specifications of the Intelsat series:

	INTELSAT I (Hughes)	INTELSAT II (Hughes)	INTELSAT III (TRW Inc)	INTELSAT IV (Hughes)
Diameter:	28.4 inches	56 inches	56 inches	93.5 inches
Height :	23.25 inches (solar drum only)	26 1/2 inches (solar drum only)	78 inches	210 inches
Weight :	150 pounds at liftoff 85 pounds in orbit	357 pounds at liftoff 192 pounds in orbit	632 pounds at liftoff 322 pounds in orbit	3058 pounds at liftoff 1400 pounds in orbit
Capacity :	240 voice channels or 1 TV channel	Same as Intelsat I, but triple the power	1200 voice channels or 4 TV channels	over 5,000 voice channels or 12 TV channels
Successful Launches:	April 6, 1965	January 11, 1967 March 22, 1967 September 27, 1967	December 18, 1968 February 5, 1969 May 21, 1969	simultaneously operational April 1971

so that it will more nearly match our receiver parameters, we'll end up with a better over-all system.' This gives us schedule and technical flexibility because we can warp the design as we go to fit a structure most compatible with fast delivery and good technical design."

### Profile of a project

As program manager, Owens is responsible for the financial, administrative and technical aspects of the Intelsat IV program. He is assisted by an associate program manager whose credentials include experience in engineering, personnel management, and company organization, and whose contacts are extensive without as well as within the company. His primary re-

sponsibility is to act in place of the program manager when necessary, and track down the major technical problems that crop up.

The program manager is also aided by an administrative type of assistant program manager. He is responsible for the organization of the program's finances, manpower, schedules, and charts, and he handles the general paper work.

Owens allocates program funds from a project office to all the participating divisions. In the case of Hughes aerospace these are the vehicle subsystem-space system; manufacturing; communications subsystems-R&D; and digital subsystems-data systems.

Supporting divisions are generally involved in getting materials in the house from the vendors, packaging those materials, and handling the con-



The top managerial spot for Intelsat IV was earned by Albert T. Owens, who served as assistant program manager of the Syncon and Early Bird communications satellite programs, and as manager of the systems engineering lab of Intelsat II. With Hughes since 1955, Owens' earlier responsibilities included the design, development, production, fabrication, and test of all experimental telemetering systems for Falcon missiles. He received his BSEE from MIT and his MSEE from USC.

tractual agreements with the subcontractors.

That is the way most Hughes' aerospace projects are set up.

"There are differences in the international setup," Owens understates.

#### Interface on a large scale

"You must understand," Owens says, "that our entire Intelsat IV operation has been set up in order to teach foreign personnel how to build our project item. It is technical interface on a large scale. If we didn't have to train these people, our operation would be more of a production-line process and our methods of management would change."

Before Owens supervised the turning of the

first screw, he played host to about 100 engineers from 10 different Intelsat countries. They came to El Segundo to learn how to construct a satellite, and some of them stayed for a couple of weeks, while others lingered for over a year. The average visit was four months. No matter how long they stayed, most of them brought their families.

"We found it was necessary to set up a special office," Owens says, "to handle our visitors' personal needs, including housing, medical attention, schools and legal problems such as speeding tickets." (See Sidelights on p. 43.)

The language problem was held to a minimum because Owens stipulated that all foreign engineers participating in the program are required to speak English.

"This qualification wasn't difficult to fill," Owens says, "because most educated foreigners are schooled in English as well as their own language."

#### Putting it all together

"After all our Intelsat engineering partners were thoroughly briefed," Owens says, "to accommodate our international commitment and our late-delivery penalty, we elected to design and develop, with the cooperation of our subcontractors, the prototype and the first flight spacecraft entirely at Hughes in Calif. We wanted to make sure we got it out on time. So far the plan is working out quite well."

All the subsystems for the F-2 will be built overseas. The boxes will then be shipped to El Segundo, where they will be tested and assembled before being shipped to Cape Kennedy for launching. The last two spacecraft, F-3 and F-4, will be integrated and checked out by the British Aircraft Corp. in Bristol, England, then shipped to Hughes for testing before launch at the Cape.

"BAC is checking out the last two spacecraft," Owens says, "because they are the major sub with a good background in the systems approach."

#### Checks and balances

Approximately 30% of the Hughes program is involved with international subcontractors—10 in Europe, and one each in Canada and Japan. Owens says that this requires a fairly substantial staff overseas to help manage the project and handle the problems that are unique to an international undertaking. His answer was to set up a branch project office, located just outside London, and staff it with an assistant program manager who directs a staff of a dozen or so engineering, materiel, and product-effectiveness

employees. These people are permanent residents who service European subcontractors.

"We also have half a dozen workers of similar talents who are residents in plants of our major subcontractors," Owens says.

"Materiel" people are non-engineering personnel who handle contract administration—that is, contractual changes that arise frequently due to changes in scope of the project; and the purchasing of additional components by subcontractors.

The "product-effectiveness" people are concerned with the quality-control aspects of the manufacturing itself.

Owens says, "During the manufacturing operation we must be assured that all of the subsystems are being fabricated to the same space standards that we use over here. Therefore, we have resident inspectors whom we call quality-control reps. They monitor the quality of subsystems and units as they are being fabricated by our European partners. They have engineering backgrounds, but they do not necessarily have an engineering degree.

"We can't afford to have all our technical people stationed overseas," Owens says. "If something goes wrong that requires personal explanation, we send the Hughes technical associate of the man in trouble to him and then bring him back."

He frowned. "These management techniques are new to us. We are generally prepared to accept European involvement as a way of life and feel that this is the way it's going to be."

To make any project function properly, one must anticipate problems. Owens says that to make sure that engineers in different areas know each other's problems, two-day meetings in Europe are established every four months with all of the subcontract people. These meetings are held on the upper management level between Hughes and the other companies to establish good communications, and to insure themselves and their top team members that they are very much interested in this program, and to solicit their cooperation through all the many problems that arise.

Each subcontractor makes a formal presentation of his company's accomplishments since the last meeting. Hughes reps advise the subs, and the meetings are topped off by a tour of the sub's plant. These meetings are followed up by more frequent get-togethers between members of Hughes resident staff in Europe and the individuals in the European companies.

"The main purpose of these meetings," Owens says, "is to establish personal contact at senior level. This is necessary because we should familiarize ourselves with our sub's ways of do-

ing business. They don't seem to be as far along in the project management concept as we are. Here, we employ a strong project manager who runs his operation like a small company. In Europe, there's no firmly established authority to pull all the divisions together. They work more slowly, and they don't work much overtime. As a result, they're not as far along in the state-of-the-art as we are."

### Putting engineers in charge

Owens says that in each of the divisions he has appointed a senior engineer whose full-time responsibility is to make sure that the problems of this particular division are known overseas and that his division knows the overseas problems.

As a further check on problems, for every spacecraft Hughes builds, an engineer is put in charge from the time the company starts putting the craft together to the time it is launched down at the Cape.

"He's really the mother of the thing all the way through," Owens says. "Unfortunately, this is such a demanding job that by the time the spacecraft is launched he is so enervated by the work load that he won't do it again. He works around the clock day after day.

"We've been trying to find a way to ease the load of this position, but so far we haven't come up with anything. We usually have to place a young energetic engineer who hasn't learned yet that he's not usually expected to work 80 hours a week, and get him phased in. Then he will be assigned to work with one of the people who has had the responsibility before, who is now in a more managerial position, and who can delegate some of the work load to younger subordinates. It works as long as we have the same basic group of people who worked on the project before."

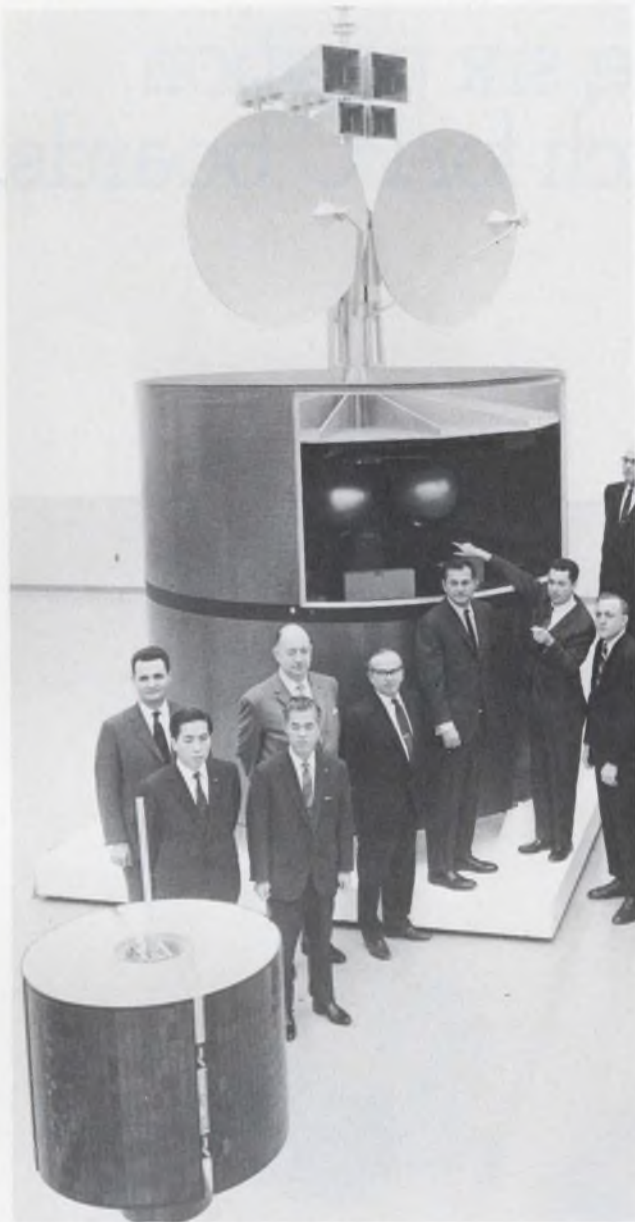
### Extra inches can cost thousands

As a part of the over-all program plan, Hughes has agreements with its international subcontractors to provide them with kits of component parts on given dates so that the subs can start their fabrication on a given date for delivery of their subsystem back to Hughes.

Although the plan is simple, the shipping operation has been complex.

"There are so many tangibles involved," Owens says. "For one thing we've got to assume that everything we ship is going to receive rough handling, because we've had shipments of parts arrive in pieces.

"Another problem is in the determination of



Program manager Al Owens points out the size difference between models of Intelsat I (Early Bird) and the larger Intelsat IV to a few of the foreign engineers who are helping to construct the communications satellite.

the kit size. This can be a very costly decision. With the exception of the container that holds the entire spacecraft, which we ship on an L-100 freight aircraft, all components go on a 707 jet airliner. Early in the game we made the mistake of trying to ship items that were a fraction of an inch too large to ship in a 707, and we had to ship them in an L-100 at an extra expense of many thousands of dollars."

There are, of course, items like an antenna and receiver, that Owens prefers to ship in one piece. Such items are sensitive, and there is risk of damage if they are taken apart after once having been put together.

Some items have a limited shelf life. Epoxies and adhesives, for example, have to be packed in dry ice. Shipping them within the 72 hours required can be a risky game because an airline may change schedules at a moment's notice, or the shipment may be held up in customs. And every country has its own unique customs procedures. Hughes must document everything it ships overseas. The U.S. requires documentation on every item shipped in from outside. The accompanying paperwork creates time delays.

### Communicating drawing changes

Owens says that one of the monumental headaches of the projects has been getting some 2000 Intelsat IV drawings on time and accommodating drawing changes. Engineers like to change things continually up to the last minute.

"We had two choices, Owens says: "You send a drawing out with the risk that you'll have to make changes on it later on—or you hold up the drawing until all the changes have been incorporated and then run the risk that the subs are not able to start their work on time.

"There's no clean answer to this. You make the best decision you can. What always results is that there are some engineering changes to be made after the drawings have been sent over. This is a real problem when you're dealing with subs, and it's particularly aggravating when you're dealing with international subs."

Owens remarked, "All of our drawings sent overseas are sent out in English. We do not attempt to make any translation here, which imposes a substantial burden on our subs.

"One of the problems that crops up is the translation of English units to metric units. Germany, for example, must translate inches into centimeters. Most of the translation is done abroad."

### A longer stride

"There's no magical breakthrough on these problems," Owens says. "Some of them we may never solve completely. But each time we make a mistake we not only try harder, we anticipate potential problems, and that minimizes our troubles."

By January, 1971, if all goes well, Intelsat IV will be shot into orbit. Its presence around us provides a means to improve communications among the nations.

But perhaps the longer stride that man will have taken is not in the construction of the satellite itself, but rather in the international teamwork that was required to build it. ■■

# There isn't another like it. A 1/4-inch, single-pole, six position, 28-vdc. Helipot switch for PC boards.

**Beckman** INSTRUMENTS, INC.

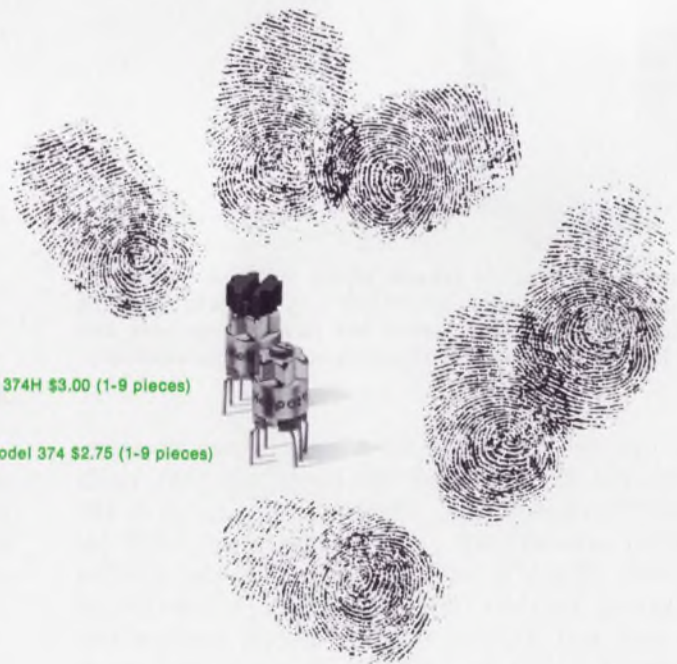
**HELIPOT DIVISION**

Fullerton, California 92634

INTERNATIONAL SUBSIDIARIES: AMSTERDAM; CAPE TOWN;  
GENEVA; GLENROTHES, SCOTLAND; LONDON; MEXICO CITY;  
MUNICH; PARIS; STOCKHOLM; TOKYO; VIENNA

Model 374H \$3.00 (1-9 pieces)

Model 374 \$2.75 (1-9 pieces)



INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 37



# Ideas For Design

## Improved current source uses linear IC as a design element

An extremely useful circuit technique common to monolithic integrated circuits is the matched transconductance current source demonstrated by Widlar.<sup>1</sup> As shown in Fig. 1,  $Q_1$  and  $Q_2$  are a matched monolithic pair of transistors. Since the  $V_{be}$ s for a given collector current will be identical (matched transconductance) the collector current,  $I_{c2}$ , of  $Q_2$  will be equal to the reference current,  $I_R$ , flowing in  $Q_1$ .

Wilson<sup>2</sup> has shown how this simple but effective current source can be modified to raise the output impedance, thus refining a useful technique. The improved current source also has a lowered drift figure. The Wilson technique is shown in Fig. 2, and the pin connections are those of the CA3018 integrated circuit.

Tests run on a Tektronix 575 curve tracer using the base step generator to provide  $I_R$  while observing collector current  $I_o$ , bear out the claims made for the improved circuit. Compared to the simple regulator of Fig. 1 (made with another CA3018), the improved circuit has an extremely high output impedance. No output current change was detectable with 1-mA steps displayed on the oscilloscope (sensitivity = 1 mA/cm). The circuit of Fig. 1, by contrast, sloped approximate-

ly 1 mA/10 V at 5 mA  $I_o$ , equivalent to a 10-k $\Omega$  output impedance. Expanded scale measurements (0.1 mA/cm) of the improved circuit showed what appeared to be about 0.01 mA/10 V change. The limited resolution impaired a more accurate reading.

The improved circuit exhibited a higher current regulation knee; regulation occurred at 1 V with an  $I_o$  level of 5 mA. This is higher than the Fig. 1 circuit because of additive  $V_{be}$ s.

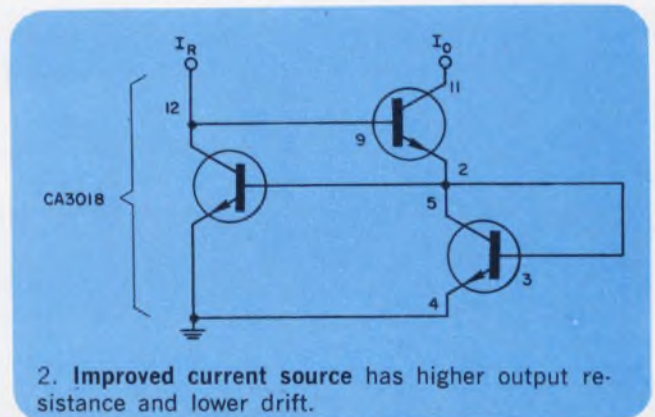
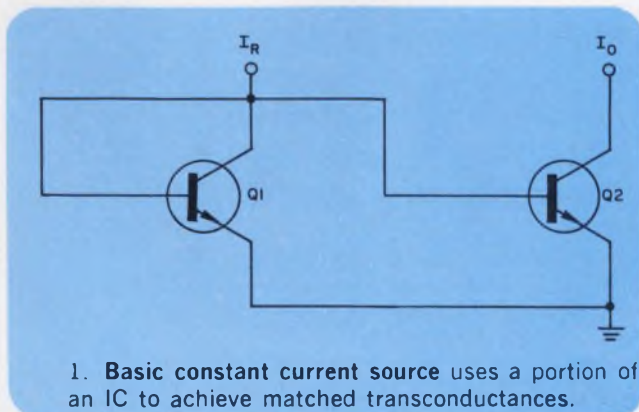
Disregarding the slight difference in threshold voltage, the improved circuit offers distinct advantages where a high output impedance is needed. Either circuit is readily implemented with the CA3018 unit, and the only additional component required to make a complete current regulator is a resistor to establish the reference current,  $I_R$ .

### References:

1. Widlar, R. J. "Some Circuit Design Techniques for Linear Integrated Circuits," *IEEE Transactions on Circuit Theory*, January, 1966.
2. Wilson, G. R., "A Monolithic Junction FET—NPN Operational Amplifier," *Proceedings of International Solid State Circuits Conference*, Feb. 14, 1968.

Walter G. Jung, Maryland Center for Public Broadcasting, Owings Milk, Md.

VOTE FOR 311



## Digitally Controlled Power Sources Include Added Systems-Oriented Functions

Digitally Controlled Power Sources (DCPS's) are complete digital-to-analog links between a computer (or other digital source) and any application requiring a fast, accurately settable source of dc or low frequency ac power. Such applications generally require more than a programmable power supply or D/A converter with a power amplifier — the DCPS's include these added functions in a single compact trouble-free package:

**INTERFACE** Customized plug-in interface cards match the Digitally Controlled Power Source to the computer (8421 BCD or Binary).

**ISOLATION** All digital inputs are floating and isolated from the floating analog output, thus avoiding troublesome loops between the output ground and computer ground.

**STORAGE** Inputs from all digital data lines are stored upon receipt of a gate signal from the computer. Output levels are maintained until a new gate signal is received — thus, the computer is free to perform other tasks in the interval between voltage level changes.

**FUNCTION SELECTION** Selects the output voltage range, and isolates the three input bits to the current limit D/A converter.

**OUTPUT VOLTAGE D/A CONVERTER** Converts one polarity bit plus 16 BCD voltage bits or 15 binary voltage bits to an analog voltage for input to the power amplifier. Thus, resolution is 0.5mV for straight binary and 1mV for BCD operation.

**REFERENCES** Provide voltage for the Output Voltage and Current D/A Converters.

**CURRENT LIMIT D/A CONVERTER** Sets current limit of power amplifier to one of eight values.

**CIRCUIT POWER SUPPLIES** Provide all the necessary dc power — no external power supplies are required.

**FEEDBACK** Informs the computer when each programming operation is completed and when the output current is overloaded.

**BIPOLAR POWER AMPLIFIER** Programs either side of zero or through zero without output polarity switches or "notch" effects, with an accuracy of 1mV, 5mV, or 10mV depending on range and model. Outputs from -100V to +100V with currents up to 1A are available.

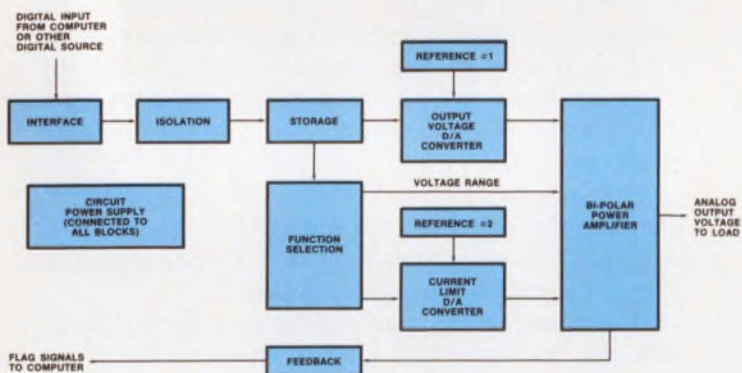
21904 A

HEWLETT **hp** PACKARD

COMPUTER INSTRUMENTATION

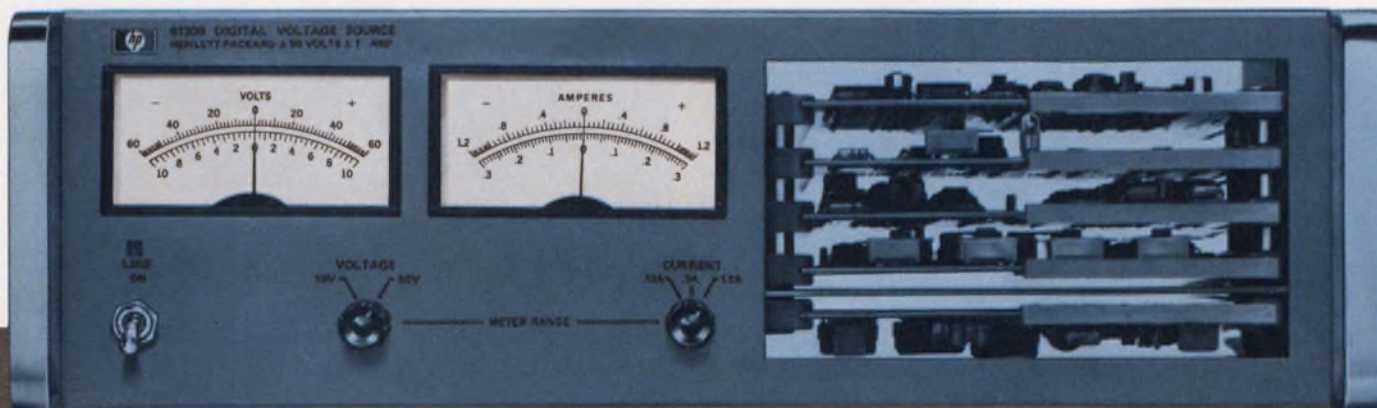
100 Locust Avenue, Berkeley Heights  
New Jersey 07922 • (201) 464-1234

# all this



# in one compact package

Write for Digitally Controlled Power Brochure.



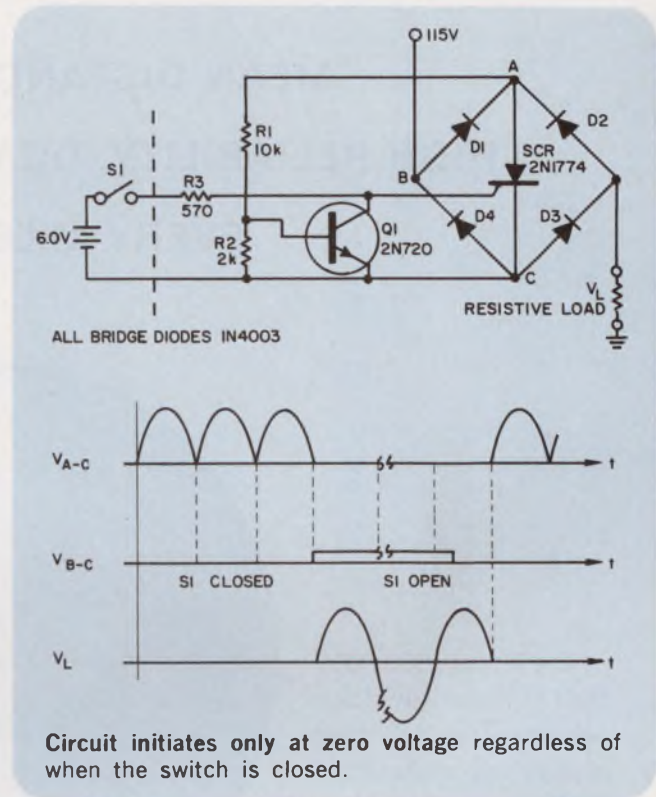
## Simple zero crossing detector minimizes power-line RFI

Minimum RFI is generated when ac power is switched on and off to a load at the zero-voltage crossover point. This switching can be accomplished by a simple circuit consisting of four diodes, an SCR, a transistor and three resistors connected as shown in the figure.

With the positive output of the diode bridge ( $V_{A-C}$ ) driving its base, transistor  $Q_1$  is biased on during each half cycle of the supply voltage except when the voltage is at or near zero. The SCR can be triggered on only when  $Q_1$  is biased off. This occurs at the zero voltage point. Closing of switch  $S_1$  provides continuous voltage to the collector of  $Q_1$ , but a trigger pulse to the SCR gate is provided only at the zero crossing point ( $V_{B-C}$ ). When switch  $S_1$  is open, the SCR will commutate off at the zero voltage point (resistive load). The values of resistance for  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  are selected to provide the required trigger pulse width for the SCR being used.

*A. J. Marek, Engineer Specialist, LTV Aerospace Corp., Dallas, Tex.*

VOTE FOR 312



Circuit initiates only at zero voltage regardless of when the switch is closed.

## Three-transistor circuit functions as a one-shot SCR

A circuit using three transistors can switch a load voltage in the same manner as a one-shot multivibrator, while drawing negligible standby current. This arrangement matches the characteristics of an SCR.

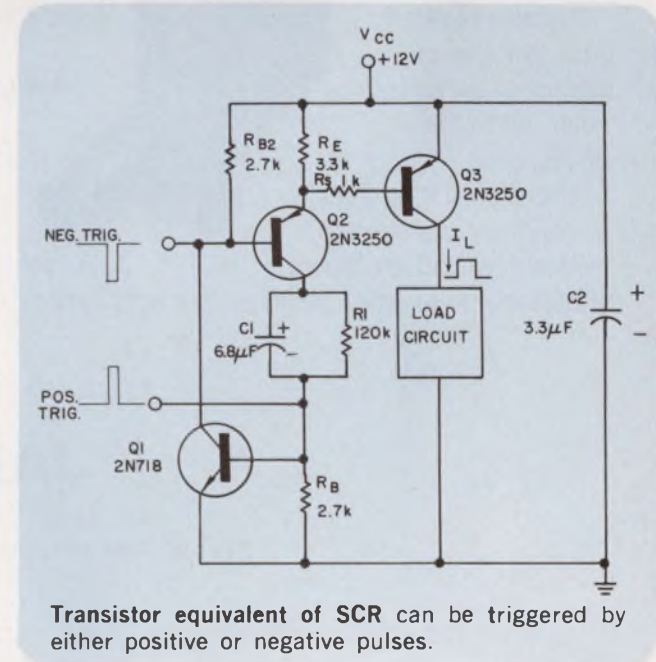
The three transistors work between two modes: cutoff and saturation. During the standby interval, the unit draws only the leakage currents of the transistors. This current is much lower than typical SCR leakage.

$Q_1$  and  $Q_2$  are set in regenerative connection. If  $C_1$  is shorted, they will act as an SCR.  $C_1$  presents an ac short during the regenerative cycle and then limits the output after the desired time period has elapsed.  $R_1$  discharges  $C_1$  during the time interval following an input pulse.  $R_1$  must be large enough to prevent bias from switching  $Q_1$  ON when  $C_1$  is charged; therefore:

$$V_{cc} R_{B1} / (R_B + R_1) < V_{RE}$$

$Q_3$  is the load current switch.

$C_2$  ensures that line transients do not premature-



Transistor equivalent of SCR can be triggered by either positive or negative pulses.

**MEAN DISTANCE: 238,857 MILES.**

**HIGH-RELIABILITY, QUALITY PRODUCTS NEEDED**

**EVERY MILE OF THE WAY**



The Model 2600 Push-Button Rotary Switch is designed for only those applications requiring the highest of reliability and quality.

**UNIQUE**

Several interesting engineering accomplishments have made this push-button switch unique.

It is totally enclosed . . . and explosion proof.

It has a readout that can display numbers, symbols, color, and binary codes.

It even has its own light.

No other push-button switch has had so much designed into so little a package.



The Model 2600 is so small it has been nicknamed the "Space-Saver."

And a Space-Saver it is . . . Only .350 wide x 1.00 high. This adds up to panel space savings.

**APPLICATIONS**

The Space-Saver represents tomorrow's push-button state of the art today.

It was designed for only those applications needing the finest

quality push-button switch. *It was designed for applications where function and performance outweigh all other criteria.*

When your project calls for nothing but the finest, high-reliability, push-button rotary switch manufactured, you can rest assured that it is available at Janco Corporation.

And we mean available . . . even for the mean distance and back!



**JANCO**  
CORPORATION

3111 WINONA AVE., BURBANK, CALIFORNIA, 91504

ly trigger the unit.

The load current cuts off when current flow through  $C_1$  and  $R_B$  drops below the level needed to bias  $Q_1$  ON. Shot width time  $T$  is determined from the following equations:

$$I_{C1}(t) \approx [(V_{cc} - 2V_{BE})/R_s] e^{-t/(R_s C_1)}$$

$$I_{C1}(T) \approx V_{BE}/R_B$$

$$T \approx R_s C_1 \ln \{ [R_B/R_s] [(V_{cc} - 2V_{BE})/V_{BE}] \}$$

Transistor  $Q_3$  must remain in saturation until

$Q_1$  cuts off. Therefore the load current must obey:

$$I_L < h_{FE3} V_{BE}/R_B$$

If higher  $I_L$  is needed, another transistor(s) may be connected to the output.

*Dan Bron, Electronic Engineer, Ministry of Defense, Tel-Aviv, Israel.*

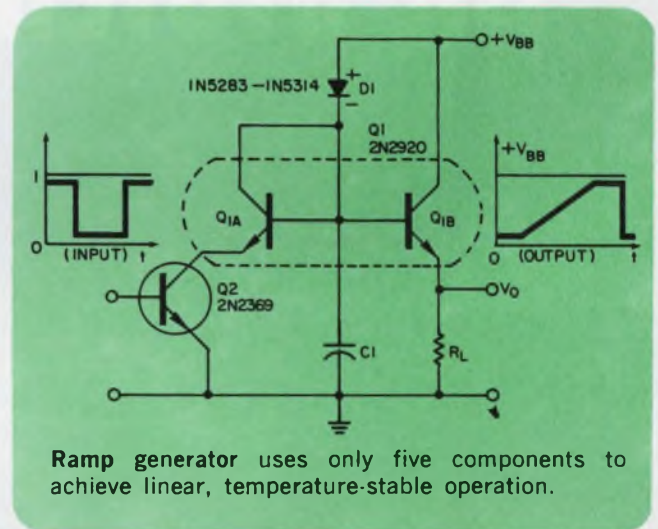
VOTE FOR 313

## Simple ramp generator uses five components

An improved ramp generator that is linear and temperature stable can be constructed with very few components. As shown, the constant-current diode  $D_1$  (1N5283—1N5314) is in series with a timing capacitor  $C_1$ . The diode has the unique characteristic of maintaining a constant current flow for voltage drops from several volts to approximately 100 volts. The capacitor voltage is simply  $iT/C$  where  $i$  is the diode current,  $T$  is time and  $C$  is the capacitance of  $C_1$ .

$Q_{1B}$  is a current driver used to isolate the load impedance from the timing elements.  $Q_{1A}$  offsets the base-emitter drop of  $Q_{1B}$ . Thus  $V_o$  starts from  $V_{CEsat}$  of  $Q_2$  for all temperatures.  $Q_2$  is a saturated switch gating the ramp on and off.

The slope of the ramp is determined by the current value through  $D_1$  and the capacitor  $C_1$ . As  $V_o$  approaches  $V_{bb}$ , some nonlinearity results



as the diode turns off.

*B. E. Dobratz, Group Head, Hughes Aircraft Co., Culver City, Calif.*

VOTE FOR 314

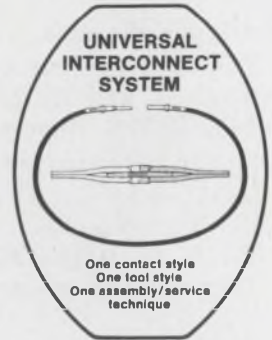
# VOTE

## Active filter design uses BASIC language

Common types of filters can be designed by means of BASIC program language to suit a wide variety of applications. Equations and step-by-step programs are outlined here for the design of active low-pass and band-pass filters.

Each filter described has a stable frequency response, which does not pass through the unstable zero dB gain, 180-degree phase shift point. They are designed to be overdamped (that is, damping ratio equals 1.41) so that the phase shift never exceeds 170 degrees. The relatively complex filter equations can be solved

# OUR MIL-C-83723 CV'S AND PV'S PUT YOU ONTO THE SYSTEM:



## UNIVERSAL INTERCONNECT.

When you specify CANNON® CV or PV connectors, you're automatically part of Universal Interconnect. It's a system based on our original "LITTLE CAESAR®" rear release contact retention assembly — giving you one contact style, one tool for insertion and extraction, and one servicing procedure.

CV and PV connectors are the newest members of our universal system for MIL-SPEC connectors. They're qualified to MIL-C-83723, replacing MIL-C-5015's and 26482's in current aircraft, besides being approved as original equipment in advanced designs. And they are available now.

CV's intermate with all MIL-C-5015 types. PV's intermate with all MIL-C-26482 types and bayonet NAS1599 connectors. Both are the latest connectors developed for space environments. The insertion/extraction tools are free and disposable, a feature of all connectors in the CANNON Universal Interconnect System.

For full details on CV/PV connectors, contact your authorized ITT Cannon distributor or write ITT Cannon Electric, 3208 Humboldt Street, Los Angeles, California 90031. A division of International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation.

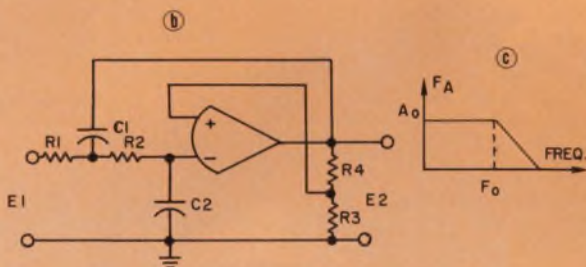
**CANNON ITT**

## IDEAS FOR DESIGN

```

10 READ FO, AO
20 DATA 1000, 10
30 PRINT "ACTIVE LOW PASS FILTER DESIGN DATA"
40 PRINT "FO IS THE 3 DB ROLL OFF FREQUENCY IN HERTZ."
45 PRINT "RESISTANCE IN OHMS, CAPACITY IN FARADS."
50 PRINT "THE ABSOLUTE GAIN MAGNITUDE IN THE PASS REGION IS AO"
60 PRINT
70 PRINT "FO="FO;"AO="AO;
80 PRINT
90 PRINT "C1 "; "C2 "; "R1 "; "R2 "; "R3 "; "R4 "
100 DIM C(9)
105 READ C
110 DATA 1.E-09,1.E-08,2.2E-08,4.7E-08,1.E-07,4.7E-07,.000001
120 DATA .00001
130 LET K=C*6.28*FO
140 LET M=.5*(AO-1)
150 LET C2=M*C
160 LET R1=2/(1.41*K)
170 LET R2=1.41/(2*M*K)
180 LET R3=100000./AO
190 LET R4=R3*(AO-1)
200 PRINT C;C2;R1;R2;R3;R4
210 GOTO 105
220 END
    
```

(a)

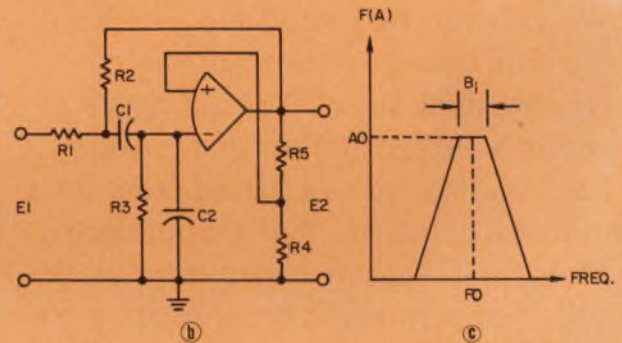


1. This program designs low-pass filters. The program listing is given in (a) for the circuit of (b). The approximate response is (c).

```

10 PRINT "ACTIVE BANDPASS FILTER DESIGN"
15 PRINT "FREQUENCY IN HERTZ, RESISTANCE IN OHMS, CAPACITY IN FARADS"
20 PRINT "AO IS THE ABSOLUTE GAIN MAGNITUDE IN THE PASS BAND"
25 PRINT
30 READ FO,B1
40 DATA 2400,100
50 LET Q=FO/B1
60 PRINT "BANDWIDTH IN HZ.= "B1;"CENTER FREQUENCY="FO;"Q="Q
70 PRINT
80 PRINT "C1 "; "C2 "; "R1 "; "R2 "; "R3 "; "R4 "; "R5 "; "AO "
90 PRINT
100 DIM C(9)
110 READ C
120 DATA 1.E-09,1.E-08,2.2E-08,4.7E-08,1.E-07,2.2E-07,4.7E-07
140 DATA .000001,.00001
170 LET K=6.28*FO*C
180 LET R2=.666/K
190 LET R1=3*R2
200 LET R3=4/K
210 LET M=.333*(6.5-(1/Q))
220 LET AO=M*Q
230 LET C2=.5*C
240 LET R5=100000./M
250 LET R4=R5*(M-1)
260 PRINT C;C2;R1;R2;R3;R4;R5;AO
265 PRINT
270 GOTO 110
300 END
    
```

(a)



2. This program designs band-pass filters. The program listing is given in (a) for the circuit diagram of (b). The approximate response is (c).

quickly with the aid of a time-sharing computer.

The low-pass filter program accepts input data in program line 20 (Fig. 1a) for the 3-dB rolloff frequency  $FO$  and the absolute closed-loop gain the filter pass region,  $AO$ . Values for  $FO = 1000$  Hz and  $AO = 10$  were arbitrarily selected. The program printout furnishes nine different values for  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ , and  $C_2$  for the nine standard values of  $C_1$  supplied in program lines 110 and 120. The designer can then select the printout that offers him the most convenient set of components for any particular value of  $FO$  and  $AO$ . Resistors  $R_3$  and  $R_4$  are such that a 100-k $\Omega$  potentiometer can be used when set to the proper ratio.

The band-pass filter program accepts center-

pass frequency  $FO$ , and band-pass region width  $B1$ , in program line 40. The closed-loop gain in the pass-band  $AO$ , is a function of  $Q$  and  $M$  (lines 50 and 210). Resistors  $R_1$  and  $R_5$  are a single 100-k $\Omega$  potentiometer, as in the low-pass filter. The program operates basically the same as for the low-pass filter and provides nine different data printouts for each set of  $FO$  and  $B1$  placed into line 40.

### Bibliography:

*Handbook of Operational Amplifier Active RC Networks*, Burr-Brown Research Corp., Tucson, Ariz., 1966.

*Harold Minuskin, Senior Engineer, California Computer Products, Inc., Anaheim, Calif.*

VOTE FOR 315

### IFD Winner for October 25, 1969

**Herbert Cohen**, President, Electret Corp., New York, N.Y. His Idea "Triangular Waveform Generator is Simple Yet Effective" has been voted the Most Valuable of Issue Award.

Vote for the Best Idea in this Issue.

### IFD Winner for November 8, 1969

**Henry D. Olson**, Research Engineer, Radio Physics Lab., Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, Calif. His Idea "Inexpensive Audio IC Serves As Regulator" has been voted the Most Valuable of Issue Award.

Vote for the Best Idea in this Issue.

# In a world that offers a million different connectors, who needs 7 more?

We don't want to complicate your life.

We want to make it easier for you.

And we think these 7 printed circuit connectors are just the ones that can do it.

Each one started as a special order for a customer like Univac, Automatic Electric, or Mohawk. Each had so many possibilities that we got permission to make them for everybody.

So here's the biggest little line of connectors in the business. Utterly unique, not available as standard items anywhere else.

216-pin, 8-position

196-pin, 2-position

44-pin, 1-position

27-pin, 1-position

220-pin, 5-position

All connectors are made with our famous welded gold-dot contact design that puts gold only where it's needed, yet holds contact resistance below 5mV drop at 5A.

Until recently, you couldn't buy off-the-shelf connectors like these for love or money.

You still can't buy them for love. Sylvania Metals & Chemicals, Parts Division, Warren, Pennsylvania 16365:

98-pin,  
1-position

40-pin, male-connecting module

**SYLVANIA**  
GENERAL TELEPHONE & ELECTRONICS



# Product Source Directory

## Frequency Meters

This Product Source Directory, covering Coaxial and Waveguide Frequency Meters, is the eighth in a continuing series of product selection data that will list comparative specifications and prices for products frequently purchased by design engineers. All categories will be arranged according to some primary parameter so that items having similar functional capabilities can be instantly compared.

### How to use the table

The tables in this section list the specifications for coaxial and waveguide frequency meters.

The following abbreviations apply to all instruments listed

ina—information not available

n/a—not applicable

COC—Cross-over Counter

The parameter minimum dip is the transmission loss specification for frequency meters with transmission type circuits.

An index of models by manufacturer is included at the end of each table.

For each table, the instruments are listed in ascending order of one major parameter. The column containing this parameter is color-coded white. Manufacturers are identified by abbreviation. The complete name of each manufacturer can be found in the following Master Cross Index.

Abbrev.	Company	Reader Service No.
CDC	Control Data Corp. TRG Inc. 400 Border St. E. Boston, Mass. 02128 (617) 569-2110	460
Diamond	Diamond Antenna & Microwave Corp. 35 River St. Winchester, Mass. 01890 (617) 729-5500	461
Fel	Frequency Engineering Labs. P.O. Box 527 Farmingdale, N.J. 07727 (201) 938-9221	462
Microlab	FXR/Microlab 10 Microlab Road Livingston, N.J. 07039 (201) 992-7700	463
Gen Micro	General Microwave Corp. 155 Marine St. Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735 (516) MY 4-3600	464
GR	General Radio Co. 22 Baker Avenue W. Concord, Mass. 01781 (617) 369-4400	465
Gertsch	Gertsch Products Singer Instrumentation 3211 La Cienega Blvd. Los Angeles, Calif. (213) 870-2761	466
H-P	Hewlett Packard Co. 1501 Page Mill Road Palo Alto, Calif. 94304 (415) 326-7000	Contact Local Sales Office

Abbrev.	Company	Reader Service No.
Lampkins	Lampkin Labs. Inc. Perico Road Bradenton, Fla. 33505 (813) 746-4175	467
Marconi	Marconi Instruments 111 Cedar Lane Englewood, N.J. 07631 (201) 567-0607	468
Measure	Measurements Box 180 Boonton, N.J. 07005 (201) 334-2131	469
PRD	PRD Electronics, Inc. 6801 Jericho Tpke. Syosset, N.Y. 11791 (516) 364-0400	470
R-S	Rohde & Schwarz 111 Lexington Ave. Passaic, N.J. 07055 (201) 773-8010	471
Sell-Tronic	Sell-Tronic Products Co., Inc. 138-20 31st Road Flushing, N.Y. 11354 (212) 886-4763	472
Waveline	Waveline Inc. Box 718 W. Caldwell, N.J. 07006 (201) 226-9100	473
Weston-Lex	Weston-Lexington 17 Hartwell Ave. Lexington, Mass. 02173 (617) 861-9000	474

	Manufacturer	Model	FREQUENCY			Accuracy %	Power Required to Operate	Circuit Type	Price Approx. \$
			Minimum MHz	Maximum MHz	Bands No.				
F M 1	Weston/Lex	301C	0.5 Hz	0.2	5	0.01	115/230V	t	1350
	Weston/Lex	301	0.5 Hz	0.2	5	0.01	115/230V	t	1085
	Weston/Lex	300	5 Hz	0.2	4	0.01	115/230V	t	995
	Sell-Tronic	401A	10 Hz	1	9	2	Line	ina	249
	GR	1142-A	0.003	1.5	5f	±0.2	Line	COC	595
	Weston/Lex	302	0.5 Hz	2	6	0.01	115/230V	t	1245
	Measure	159LF	0.1	4.5	4	±2	Line	ina	235
	R-S	WEN	0.01	30	7	±0.5	115/230V	r	485
	Gertsch	FM9E	150	162	1	0.0001	115 Vac, 12 Vdc	p	2200
	Lampkin	103-B MFM	0.1	175	1	0.001	Line	p	240
F M 2	Lampkin	105-B MFM	0.1	175	1	0.001	Line	p	295
	Measure	159RF	2.2	420	7	±2	Line	ina	210
	Measure	760	25	475	3	±100 Hz	Line	ina	980
	R-S	WAM	30	500	8	±0.5	6V	q	500
	Gertsch	FM-10	0.1	500	1	0.0001	110 Vac, 12 Vdc	ina	3500
	Lampkin	107 DFM	0.01	500	1	0.0001	115 Vac, 12 Vdc	dp	2390
	Measure	159 UHF	420	940	1	±2	Line	ina	240
	Fel	WCF510-4N	500	1000	1	±0.01	None	c	960
	Fel	WC-510-1N	500	1000	1	±0.01	None	c	920
	PRD	587-A	250	1000	1	±0.2-0.5	None	bed	435
F M 3	Fel	WC-912-3N	900	1200	1	±0.01	None	b	560
	Fel	WC-912-1N	900	1200	1	±0.01	None	c	560
	Fel	WCF912-4N	900	1200	1	±0.01	None	c	525
	Diamond	DIC2090	900	1450	1	1	None	coax	325
	Fel	WC1217-3N	1200	1700	1	±0.01	None	b	560
	Fel	WC-1217-1N	1200	1700	1	±0.01	None	c	560
	Fel	WCF1217-4N	1200	1700	1	±0.01	None	c	525
	Marconi	6050/3	1000	2000	1	±0.2	None	LC	255
	Fel	WDB1020-1N	1000	2000	1	±0.05	None	c	395
	Gen Micro	N607	950	2000	1	0.1	None	bc	395
F M 4	Diamond	DIC2091	1400	2300	1	1	None	coax	295
	R-S	WAL	470	2500	1	±0.08	115/230V	r	860
	Fel	WC-1628-3N	1600	2800	1	±0.01	None	b	560
	Fel	WC-1628-1N	1600	2800	1	±0.01	None	c	560
	Fel	WCF1628-4N	1600	2800	1	±0.01	None	c	525
	Fel	WCF2335-4N	2300	3500	1	±0.01	None	c	600
	Fel	WC-2335-1N	2300	3500	1	±0.01	None	c	560
	Fel	WC-2335-3N	2300	3500	1	±0.01	None	b	560
	Fel	WDB2040-1N	2000	4000	1	±0.01	None	c	395
	Gen Micro	N604	1900	4000	1	0.1	None	bc	395
F M 5	Microlab	N410A	1000	4000	1	0.1	None	c	525
	PRD	LS-518	960	4000	1	±0.17	None	ina	525
	R-S	WAT	1200	4200	2	0.1	6V	r	850
	Fel	WDA940	960	4200	1	0.17	None	c	525
	H-P	536A	960	4200	1	0.1	None	cn	550
	Fel	WDC-3645-1N	3600	4300	1	±0.01	None	c	1200
	Diamond	DIC2092	2200	4300	1	1	None	coax	270
	Fel	WC-3545-3N	3500	4500	1	±0.01	None	b	575
	Fel	WC-3545-1N	3500	4500	1	±0.01	None	c	575
	Fel	WCF3545-4N	3500	4500	1	±0.01	None	c	650
Fel	WCF4458-4N	4400	5800	1	±0.01	None	c	650	
F M 6	Diamond	DIC2093	3500	6500	1	1	None	coax	250
	Fel	WDB-4080-1N	4000	8000	1	±0.05	None	c	395
	Fel	WCF5882-4N	5800	8100	1	±0.01	None	c	575
	Gen Micro	N608A	3950	8200	1	0.15	None	bc	395
	Marconi	6049/1	2600	8200	1	±0.1	None	g	470
	Fel	WCF8211-4N	8200	11000	1	±0.01	None	c	975
	Microlab	N414A	3950	11000	1	0.1	None	c	525
	Marconi	6051	8200	12400	1	±0.2	None	g	175
	Gen Micro	N610	7000	12400	1	0.1	None	bc	395
	Fel	WDA3712	3700	12400	1	0.17	None	c	525
F M 7	PRD	CX-518	3700	12400	1	±0.17	None	cd	525
	H-P	537A	3700	12400	1	0.1	None	cn	525
	Marconi	6049/2	5300	18000	1	±0.1	None	g	500

### Accuracy is our policy

In the Product Source Directory featuring Signal Generators (ED 2, Jan. 18, 1970) the Singer model

SG-1000 specified on page 94, section SG5, and priced at \$7790, should be \$3790.

# Signal Innovator



Singer has advanced the state-of-the-art with a signal generator so New it almost requires a new name.

The Model SG-1000 obsoletes every other signal generator within its frequency range . . . singly or in combination. Its performance is so superior that no other instrument available can equal or even approach it.

That's why we call it the Innovator.

**Here's why you'll call it unbelievable . . .**

- Digital readout of frequency.
- Broadband frequency coverage from 61kHz to 512MHz (to 1024MHz with a simple passive doubler) in a small 5¼" high package.
- Exceptional frequency accuracy and resolution . . . typically 0.005% . . . and no human readout errors.
- Full modulation capability AM  FM  Pulse  Video  Internal 1,000Hz modulation  . . . and combinations of the above.
- Output levels from +20dBm to -146dBm.
- An automatically leveled output . . . within  $\pm 0.5$ dB over the entire frequency range.
- Use it as a 2MHz counter for counting modulating signals or rep rates directly.
- A spectrally pure output signal approaching that of a crystal . . . extremely low residual and incidental FM.
- Total elimination of dial tracking errors.
- The availability of BCD frequency output and a

programmable attenuator to assure system integration.

This is only part of the SG-1000 story. A more complete technical description is available in Singer Application/ Data Bulletin SG-10 upon request.

For additional information contact your local Singer Representative, or write or call —

The Singer Company  
Instrumentation Division  
915 Pembroke Street  
Bridgeport, Conn. 06608.  
203-366-3201.

*In Europe contact:* Singer  
Sewing Machine Company,  
Instrumentation Division, P.O.  
Box 301, 8034 Zurich, Switzerland,  
Telephone: (051) 47 25 10  
TWX 710-453-3483

**SINGER**  
INSTRUMENTATION

# Waveguide Frequency Meters

	Mfr	Model	FREQUENCY			Circuit Type	Q Load	Minimum Dip dB	Connector Type	Price \$
			Minimum GHz	Maximum GHz	Accuracy %					
F M 8	Fel	WDC-3645-1W	3.6	4.3	±0.01	c	3	1	CMR-229	1200
	Fel	WC-3545-1W	3.5	4.5	±0.01	c	3	1.5	UG-149	575
	Diamond	DIC590-1	3.95	4.85	0.1	a	ina	1.0	UG	375
	Diamond	DIC592-1	3.95	4.85	0.1	b	ina	1.0	UG	375
	Diamond	DIC591-1	3.95	4.85	0.1	top wall	ina	1.0	UG	375
	Fel	WC-4458-1W	4.4	5.8	±0.01	c	3	1.5	UG-149	575
	Fel	WC-4458-3W	4.4	5.8	±0.01	b	3	9	UG-149	575
	Diamond	DIC592-2	4.85	5.85	0.1	b	ina	1.0	UG	375
	Diamond	DIC590-2	4.85	5.85	0.1	a	ina	1.0	UG	375
Diamond	DIC591-2	4.85	5.85	0.1	top wall	ina	1.0	UG	375	
F M 9	PRD	532	3.95	5.85	±0.08	cd	ina	ina	UG-149	440
	Microlab	H410A	3.95	5.85	0.08	cd	8	20%	UG-149A	380
	H-P	G532A	3.95	5.85	0.033	ch	10	1	UG-407	500
	Waveline	398-DR	3.95	5.85	0.07	ce	ina	1	UG-149A	reg
	Fel	WDC5459-3W	5.4	5.9	±0.01	b	7	10	UG-344	1200
	Fel	WDC5459-1W	5.4	5.9	±0.01	c	7	1	UG-344	1100
	Fel	WC-5264-1W	5.2	6.4	±0.01	c	4	1.5	UG-344	575
	Fel	WC-5264-3W	5.2	6.4	±0.01	b	4	9	UG-344	575
	Fel	WDC-5965-3W	5.85	6.5	±0.01	b	7	10	UG-344	1200
Fel	WDC-5965-1W	5.85	6.5	±0.01	c	7	1	UG-344	1100	
F M 10	Fel	WDC-5465-3W	5.4	6.5	±0.01	b	7	10	UG-344	1250
	Fel	WDC-5465-1W	5.4	6.5	±0.01	c	7	1	UG-344	1200
	Diamond	DIC690-1	5.85	7.05	0.1	a	ina	1.0	UG	350
	Diamond	DIC691-1	5.85	7.05	0.1	top wall	ina	1.0	UG	350
	Diamond	DIC692-1	5.85	7.05	0.1	b	ina	1.0	UG	350
	Fel	WC-5882-3W	5.8	8.1	±0.01	b	3	9	UG-344	575
	Fel	WC-5882-1W	5.8	8.1	±0.01	c	3	1.5	UG-344	575
	Diamond	DIC791-1	7.05	8.2	0.1	top wall	ina	1.0	UG	325
	Diamond	DIC692-2	7.05	8.2	0.1	b	ina	1.0	UG	350
Diamond	DIC690-2	7.05	8.2	0.1	a	ina	1.0	UG	350	
F M 11	Diamond	DIC792-1	7.05	8.2	0.1	b	ina	1.0	UG	325
	Diamond	DIC790-1	7.05	8.2	0.1	a	ina	1.0	UG	325
	Diamond	DIC691-2	7.05	8.2	0.1	top wall	ina	1.0	UG	350
	PRD	533	5.85	8.2	±0.08	cd	ina	ina	UG-344	425
	Waveline	498-DR	5.85	8.2	0.07	ce	ina	1	UG-344	reg
	Microlab	C4108	5.85	8.2	0.08	cd	8	20%	UG-344	360
	H-P	J532A	5.3	8.2	0.033	ch	10	1	UG-441	550
	Fel	WDC-7585-1W	7.5	8.5	±0.01	c	7	1	UG-51	1200
	Fel	WDC-7585-3W	7.5	8.5	±0.01	b	7	10	UG-51	1300
Fel	WDC-9095-1W	9	9.5	±0.01	c	7	1	UG-39	1070	
F M 12	Fel	WDC-8596-1W	8.5	9.6	±0.01	c	7	1	UG-39	1200
	Fel	WDC-9197-1W	9.1	9.7	±0.01	b	7	1	UG-39	1070
	Fel	WC-8397-3W	8.3	9.7	±0.01	c	7	9	UG-39	575
	Fel	WC-8397-1W	8.3	9.7	±0.01	c	7	1.5	UG-39	575
	Diamond	DIC792-2	8.2	10	0.1	b	ina	1.0	UG	325
	Diamond	DIC790-2	8.2	10	0.1	a	ina	1.0	UG	325
	Diamond	DIC890-1	8.2	10	0.1	a	ina	1.0	UG	300
	Diamond	DIC891-1	8.2	10	0.1	top wall	ina	1.0	UG	300
	Diamond	DIC892-1	8.2	10	0.1	b	ina	1.0	UG	300
Diamond	DIC791-2	8.2	10	0.1	top wall	ina	1.0	UG	325	
F M 13	Waveline	598-DR	7.05	10	0.08	ce	ina	1	UG-51	reg
	H-P	H532A	7.05	10	0.04	ci	10	1	UG-138	600
	Microlab	W4108	7.05	10	0.08	cd	8	20%	UG-51	320
	Fel	WC-7010-1W	7	10	±0.01	c	3	1.5	UG-51	575
	Fel	WC-7010-3W	7	10	±0.01	b	3	9	UG-51	575
	PRD	534	7	10	±0.08	cd	ina	ina	UG-51	385
	Fel	WCF9611-4W	9.6	11	±0.01	c	5	ina	UG-39	975
	Fel	WC-9611-3W	9.6	11	±0.01	b	6	9	UG-39	575
	Fel	WC-9611-1W	9.6	11	±0.01	c	6	1.5	UG-39	575
Fel	WC-8211-3W	8.2	11	±0.01	b	3	9	UG-39	575	
F M 14	Fel	WC-8211-1W	8.2	11	±0.01	c	3	1.5	UG-39	575
	Diamond	DIC890-2	8	11	0.1	a	ina	1.0	UG	300
	Diamond	DIC891-2	8	11	0.1	top wall	ina	1.0	UG	300
	Diamond	DIC892-2	8	11	0.1	b	ina	1.0	UG	300
	Fel	WDC-8011-1W	8	11	±0.01	c	4	1	UG-39	1295
	Fel	WDC-10110-3W	10	11.5	±0.01	b	5	10	UG-39	1300
	Fel	WDC-10110-1W	10	11.5	±0.01	c	5	1	UG-39	1200
	Microlab	X411A	8.2	11.5	0.1	bd	5	20%	UG-39	300
	Fel	WCF10711-4W	10.7	11.7	±0.01	c	5	ina	UG-39	975
Fel	WC-11120-3W	11	12	±0.01	b	6	10	UG-39	575	
F M 15	Fel	WC-11120-1W	11	12	±0.01	c	6	1.5	UG-39	575
	Fel	WCF11120-4W	11	12	±0.01	c	6	ina	UG-39	975
	Diamond	DIC892-3	10	12.4	0.1	b	ina	1.0	UG	300
	Diamond	DIC891-3	10	12.4	0.1	top wall	ina	1.0	UG	300
	Diamond	DIC890-3	10	12.4	0.1	a	ina	1.0	UG	300

Mfr	Model	FREQUENCY			Circuit Type	Q Loaded	Minimum Dip dB	Connector Type	Price \$
		Minimum GHz	Maximum GHz	Accuracy %					
F M 16	Microlab X410B	8.2	12.4	0.09	cd	8	20%	UG-39	220
	H-P X532B	8.2	12.4	0.05	cj	10	1	UG-39	300
	Waveline 698-DR	8.2	12.4	0.09	ce	ina	1	UG-39	reg
	PRD 535	8.2	12.4	±0.08	cd	ina	ina	UG-39	240
	Fel WDB8212-1W	8.2	12.4	±0.05	c	5	1	UG-39	395
	Diamond DIC990-1	12.4	15	0.1	a	ina	1.0	UG	300
	Diamond DIC992-1	12.4	15	0.1	b	ina	1.0	UG	300
	Diamond DIC991-1	12.4	15	0.1	top wall	ina	1.0	UG	300
	Fel WCF12150-4W	12	15	±0.01	c	4	ina	UG-419	975
	Fel WC-12150-1W	12	15	±0.01	c	4	1.5	UG-419	575
F M 17	Fel WC-12150-3W	12	15	±0.01	b	4	10	UG-419	575
	Fel WDC-16170-1W	15.8	17.2	±0.01	c	5	1	UG-419	1250
	Fel WDC-15180-4W	15	18	±0.01	c	3	ina	UG-419	975
	Fel WC-15180-1W	15	18	±0.01	c	3	1.5	UG-419	575
	Fel WC-15180-3W	15	18	±0.01	b	3	10	UG-419	575
	Fel WDC-15180-1W	15	18	±0.01	c	5	1	UG-419	1250
	PRD 536	12.4	18	±0.1	cd	ina	ina	UG-419	340
	Waveline 798-DR	12.4	18	0.1	ce	ina	1	UG-419	reg
	CDC KU551	12.4	18	0.1	cd	ina	0.5-1	UG-419	350
	H-P P532A	12.4	18	0.068	ck	10	1	UG-419	350
F M 18	Microlab Y410B	12.4	18	0.1	cd	4.5	20%	UG-419	260
	Fel WDB12180-1W	12	18	±0.05	c	3	1	UG-419	395
	Diamond DIC992-2	15	18.7	0.1	b	ina	1.0	UG	300
	Diamond DIC990-2	15	18.7	0.1	a	ina	1.0	UG	300
	Diamond DIC991-2	15	18.7	0.1	top wall	ina	1.0	UG	300
	Fel WDB18260-1W	18	26.5	±0.05	c	2	1	UG-595	550
	PRD 537-F1	18	26.5	±0.1	cd	ina	ina	UG-595	360
	Waveline 898-DR	18	26.5	0.11	ce	ina	1	UG-595	reg
	CDC K551	18	26.5	0.11	cd	ina	0.5-1	UG-595	400
	Microlab K410B	18	26.5	0.1	cd	4	20%	UG-425	370
F M 19	Microlab K410AF	18	26.5	0.1	cd	4	20%	UG-595	340
	Fel WDB-26400-1W	26.5	40	±0.05	c	2	1	UG-599	700
	PRD 538-F1	26.5	40	±0.2	cd	ina	ina	UG-599	380
	Waveline 1098-DR	26.5	40	0.3	ce	ina	1	UG-599	reg
	CDC A551	26.5	40	0.12	cd	ina	0.5-1	UG-599	375
	H-P R532A	26.5	40	0.083	cm	10	1	UG-599	525
	Microlab U410AF	26.5	40	0.1	cd	3	20%	UG-599	380
	Microlab Q410X	33	50	0.15	cd	1.5	15%	UG-383	400
	CDC B550	33	50	0.2	ce	ina	0.5-1	UG-383	480
	CDC B551	33	50	0.12	cd	ina	0.5-1	UG-383	600
F M 20	CDC U550	40	60	0.2	ce	ina	0.5-1	UG-383	460
	CDC U551	40	60	0.2	cd	ina	0.5-1	UG-383	750
	CDC V551	50	75	0.2	cd	ina	0.5-1	UG-385	800
	CDC V550	50	75	0.2	ce	ina	0.5-1	UG-385	450
	Microlab M410X	50	75	0.2	ce	1.5	15%	UG-385	400
	CDC E551	60	90	0.2	cd	ina	0.5-1	UG-387	1000
	CDC E550	60	90	0.25	ce	ina	0.5-1	UG-387	500
	Microlab E410X	60	90	0.25	ce	1.5	15%	UG-387	480
	CDC W551	75	110	0.2	cd	ina	0.5-1	UG-387	1200
	CDC W550	75	110	0.3	ce	ina	0.5-1	UG-387	600
F M 21	CDC F550	90	140	0.5	ce	ina	0.5-1	TRG-714	650
	Microlab F412A	90	140	0.5	ce	0.5	15%	special	600
	CDC D550	110	170	0.5	ce	ina	0.5-1	TRG-716	700
	Microlab G413A	180	220	0.5	ce	1	20%	special	680
	CDC G550	140	220	0.7	ce	ina	0.5-1	TRG-715	750
	Microlab G412A	140	220	0.5	ce	0.5	15%	special	720

a. Circuit type: single ended.

b. Circuit type: transmission.

c. Circuit type: absorption.

d. Direct reading.

e. Micrometer.

f. Also used as fm discriminator.

g. Circuit type: cavity

h. Accuracy: Dial accuracy only. Overall accuracy which includes dial accuracy, 20°C temperature variation and 0-100% humidity variation is 0.065%.

i. Same as note h except overall accuracy 0.075%.

j. Same as note h except overall accuracy 0.08%.

k. Same as note h except overall accuracy 0.1%.

m. Same as note h except overall accuracy 0.12%.

n. Same as note h except overall accuracy 0.17%, type N connectors.

p. Circuit type: Heterodyne.

q. Circuit type: Resonant transistor amplifier.

r. Circuit type: Resonance.

s. Accuracy: From 600-2000 MHz, ±0.15% from 470-600 MHz and 2000-2500 MHz. Sensitivity to 800 MHz 60 mV above 800 MHz.

t. Circuit type: IC.

# Index by Model Number

Name	Model	Code	Name	Model	Code	Name	Model	Code
<b>CDC</b>	A551	FM19		WC-5264-1W	FM9	<b>GR</b>	1142-A	FM1
Control Data	B550	FM19		WC-5264-3W	FM9	General		
Corp., TRG	B551	FM19		WC-5882-1W	FM10	Radio Co.		
Inc.	D550	FM21		WC-5882-3W	FM10	<b>H-P</b>	536A	FM5
	E550	FM20		WC-7010-1W	FM13	Hewlett	537A	FM7
	E551	FM20		WC-7010-3W	FM13	Packard Co.	G532A	FM9
	F550	FM21		WC-8211-1W	FM14		J532A	FM11
	G550	FM21		WC-8211-3W	FM13		H532A	FM13
	K551	FM18		WC-8397-1W	FM12		P532A	FM17
	KU551	FM17		WC-8397-3W	FM12		R532A	FM19
	U550	FM20		WC-9611-1W	FM13		X532B	FM16
	U551	FM20		WC-9611-3W	FM13	<b>Lampkin</b>	103-B MFM	FM1
	V550	FM20		WC-11120-1W	FM15	Lampkin	105-B MFM	FM2
	V551	FM20		WC-11120-3W	FM14	Labs.		
	W550	FM20		WC-12150-1W	FM16	<b>Marconi</b>	6049/1	FM6
	W551	FM20		WC-12150-3W	FM17	Marconi	6049/2	FM7
<b>Diamond</b>	DIC590-1	FM8		WC-15180-1W	FM17	Instru-	6050/3	FM3
Diamond	DIC590-2	FM8		WC-15180-3W	FM17	ments	6051	FM6
Antenna &	DIC591-1	FM8		WCF-510-4N	FM2	<b>Measure</b>	159LF	FM1
Microwave	DIC591-2	FM8		WCF-912-4N	FM3	Measure-	159RF	FM2
Corp.	DIC592-1	FM8		WCF-1217-4N	FM3	ments	159UHF	FM2
	DIC592-2	FM8		WCF-1628-4N	FM4		760	FM2
	DIC690-1	FM10		WCF-2335-4N	FM4	<b>Microlab</b>	C410B	FM11
	DIC690-2	FM10		WCF-3545-4N	FM5	FXR/Micro-	E410X	FM20
	DIC691-1	FM10		WCF-4458-4N	FM5	lab	F412A	FM21
	DIC691-2	FM11		WCF-5882-4N	FM6		G412A	FM21
	DIC692-1	FM10		WCF-8211-4N	FM6		G413A	FM21
	DIC692-2	FM10		WCF-9611-4W	FM13		H410A	FM9
	DIC790-1	FM11		WCF-10711-4W	FM14		K410AF	FM19
	DIC790-2	FM12		WCF-11120-4W	FM15		K410B	FM18
	DIC791-1	FM10		WCF-12150-4W	FM16		M410X	FM20
	DIC791-2	FM12		WDA-940	FM5		Q410X	FM19
	DIC792-1	FM11		WDA-3712	FM6		U410AF	FM19
	DIC792-2	FM12		WDB-1020-1N	FM3		W410B	FM13
	DIC890-1	FM12		WDB-4080-1N	FM6		X410B	FM16
	DIC890-2	FM14		WDB-8212-1W	FM16		X411A	FM14
	DIC890-3	FM15		WDB-12180-1W	FM18		Y410B	FM18
	DIC891-1	FM12		WDB-18260-1W	FM18	<b>PRD</b>	CX-518	FM7
	DIC891-2	FM14		WDB-26400-1W	FM19	PRD Elec-	LS-518	FM5
	DIC891-3	FM15		WDC-3645-1N	FM5	tronics	532	FM9
	DIC892-1	FM12		WDC-3645-1W	FM8		533	FM11
	DIC892-2	FM14		WDC-5459-1W	FM9		534	FM13
	DIC892-3	FM15		WDC-5459-3W	FM9		535	FM16
	DIC990-1	FM16		WDC-5465-1W	FM10		536	FM17
	DIC990-2	FM18		WDC-5464-3W	FM10		537-F1	FM18
	DIC991-1	FM16		WDC-5965-1W	FM9		538-F1	FM19
	DIC991-2	FM18		WDC-5965-3W	FM9		587-A	FM2
	DIC992-1	FM16		WDC-7585-1W	FM11	<b>R-S</b>	WAL	FM4
	DIC992-2	FM18		WDC-7585-3W	FM11	Rohde &	WAM	FM2
	DIC2090	FM3		WDC-8011-1W	FM14	Schwarz	WAT	FM5
	DIC2091	FM4		WDC-8596-1W	FM12		WEN	FM1
	DIC2092	FM5		WDC-9095-1W	FM11	<b>Sell-Tronic</b>	401A	FM1
	DIC2093	FM6		WDC-9197-1W	FM12	Sell-Tronic		
				WDC-10110-1W	FM14	Products		
				WDC-10110-3W	FM14	Co.		
<b>Fel</b>	WC-510-1N	FM2		WDC-15180-1W	FM17	<b>Waveline</b>	398-DR	FM9
Frequency	WC-912-1N	FM3		WDC-15180-4W	FM17	Waveline,	498-DR	FM11
Engineering	WC-912-3N	FM3		WDC-16170-1W	FM17	Inc.	598-DR	FM13
Labs.	WC-1217-1N	FM3	<b>Gen Micro</b>	N604	FM4		698-DR	FM16
	WC-1217-3N	FM3	General	N607	FM3		798-DR	FM17
	WC-1628-1N	FM4	Microwave	N608A	FM6		898-DR	FM18
	WC-1628-3N	FM4	Corp.	N610	FM6		1098-DR	FM19
	WC-2335-1N	FM4	<b>Gertsch</b>	FM9E	FM1	<b>Weston/Lex</b>	300	FM1
	WC-2335-3N	FM4	Gertsch	FM10	FM2	Weston-	301	FM1
	WC-3545-1N	FM5	Products			Lexington	301C	FM1
	WC-3545-3N	FM5	Singer				302	FM1
	WC-3545-1W	FM8	Instrumen-					
	WC-4458-1W	FM8	tation					
	WC-4458-3W	FM8						

# TRW announces new ruggedized 1 GHz transistors



## Infinite VSWR...improved gain...Ultraceramic package

TRW was first to break the Gigahertz barrier in RF Power Transistors. Now our technology has produced new state of the art ruggedized power at 1 GHz. The new 3 watt 2N5764 and 5 watt 2N5765 offer significant performance advantages over the older 2N4430 and 2N4431.

They will withstand severe mismatch — any load, any phase. Gain is increased to 6 dB and efficiency to 40%. Both operate from a 28 volt source. Both are in advanced ultraceramic strip-line packages.

Contact any TRW distributor or TRW Semiconductors Inc.,

14520 Aviation Blvd., Lawndale, California 90260. Phone: (213) 679-4561. TWX: 910-325-6206.

TRW Semiconductors Inc., is a subsidiary of TRW Inc.

# TRW<sup>®</sup>

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 43



## Smaller, lighter, less expensive circuit protector reacts to both voltage and current.

Airpax engineers have developed a single-pole magnetic circuit protector that reacts like a two-pole breaker but it is smaller, lighter, and less expensive. The new dual coil protector is both voltage and current sensitive and can also be connected as a wattage-sensitive device. **Another Airpax component of confidence!** □ In addition to conventional circuit protection, the new device can be used in conjunction with a temperature transducer to protect heat-sen-

sitive equipment such as power supplies. By connecting a sensing device to the voltage coil of the circuit protector, it can be used in interlock circuits or can react to pressure, flow, weight or fluid level.

□ The current coil ratings are from 0.050 to 50 amperes at 50 VDC or 250 VAC maximum, 60 or 400 Hz. For more detailed information, call or write **Airpax Electronics, Cambridge Division**, Cambridge, Maryland 21613. Phone (301) 228-4600. Telex: 8-7715. TWX: (710) 865-9655.



... components of confidence.



# New Products

## High-speed plated-wire read-only memories can electronically alter stored-program data

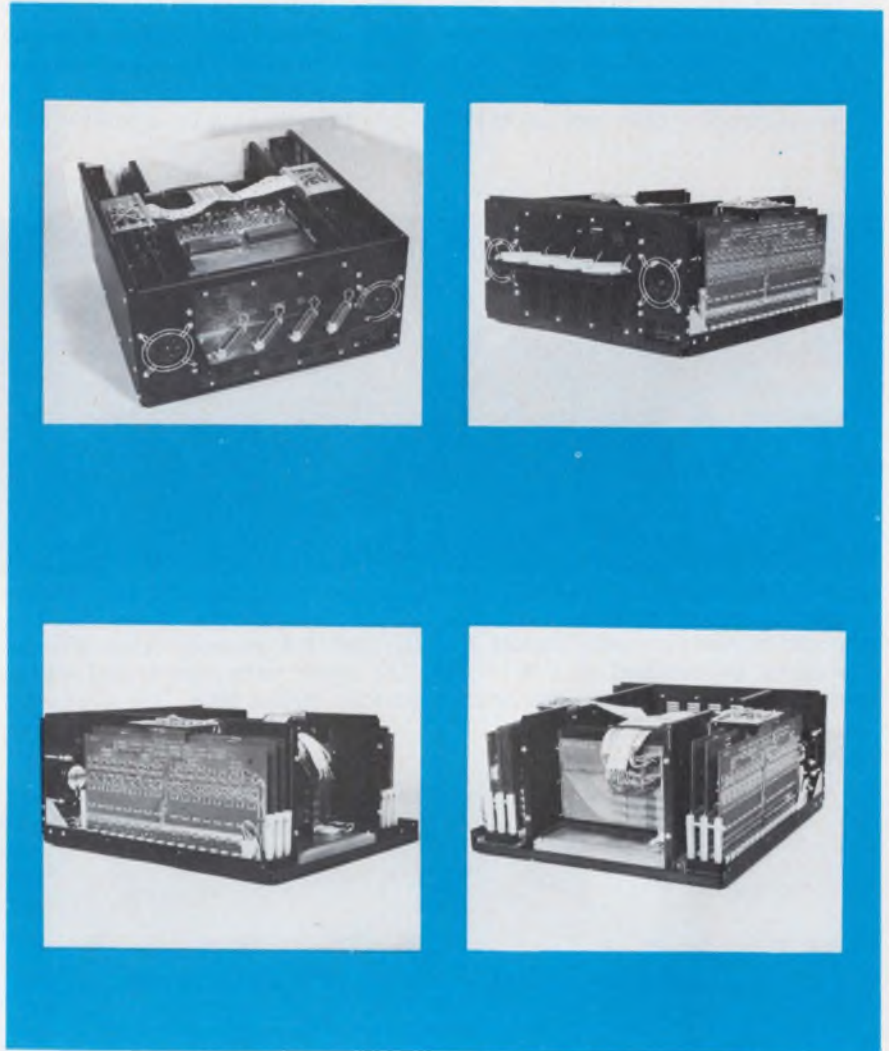
Memory Systems, Inc., 3341 El Segundo Blvd., Hawthorne, Calif. Phone: (213) 772-4220. P&A: 5¢ to 10¢/bit; from 60 days.

Electrically alterable read-only memories may be a new phrase for the seventies and, perhaps, will mean a new era in memory technology. From Memory Systems, Inc. comes a new family of plated-wire memories that can read at speeds as fast as 125 ns, and yet can be written into at the not-so-moderate rate of 1  $\mu$ s.

What does all this mean to you, the engineer who designs, specifies or uses memories? Now, instead of returning the memory to the manufacturer for mechanical alteration of its stored program, you can change this stored data with electronic signals.

Simply and directly, control sequences generated by the memory can be changed at will, through standard interfacing already existing in a system. In addition, minor program changes, often the undoing of many computer operations, can be easily corrected without removing the memory and mechanically changing its contents.

Immediate applications for the new electrically alterable read-only memory include variable control  
*(continued on next page)*



### Also in this section:

- Epoxy SCRs costing 77¢ to \$2 offer voltage ratings of 30 to 400 V. p. 100.
- A/d 10-bit converter module, which sells for \$195, works in 30  $\mu$ s. p. 102.
- Two timer/counters, one with an integral DVM, average time intervals. p. 105.
- Single-turn potentiometer varies resistance via slot or thumbwheel. p. 108.
- Evaluation Samples, p. 114..... Design Aids, p. 115.
- Application Notes, p. 116..... New Literature, p. 118.

(continued from page 95)

storage for central processing units, and character generation and display format control for CRT terminals.

Automatic system testing is another possibility. A machine's internal control sequence could be changed to execute different operations, thereby allowing the machine to test its internal functions. The machine could then be returned to the desired architecture after the test sequence.

Minicomputers offer yet another

fertile field. Far more computing power could be made available from an already low-cost minicomputer system—for example, under software control in real time, a machine can be structured to efficiently run FORTRAN, COBOL or special languages for command, control or simulation applications.

The new memory could also be used as a control storage for high-speed pattern generation during LSI circuit testing. The test pattern and the expected response from each output pin of the LSI device are loaded by a control com-

puter, paper tape, or even by hand switches. Then, the memory is set to its high-speed read mode, and the pattern is emitted at rates as fast as 10 MHz. The 1- $\mu$ s write speed is acceptable since the pattern is assembled by a computer and usually loaded by an I/O line.

A typical plated-wire memory system is organized around a matrix of, for instance, 256 word straps with a diode or transistor word-selection array and 32 plated-wire bit lines (as shown in the block diagram). This factoring is typical and others are easily obtained.

With the selection of one word strap, 32 nondestructive readout signals are generated, converted to logic levels by IC sense amplifiers, and presented for interfacing. This output signal is now the control micro-instruction.

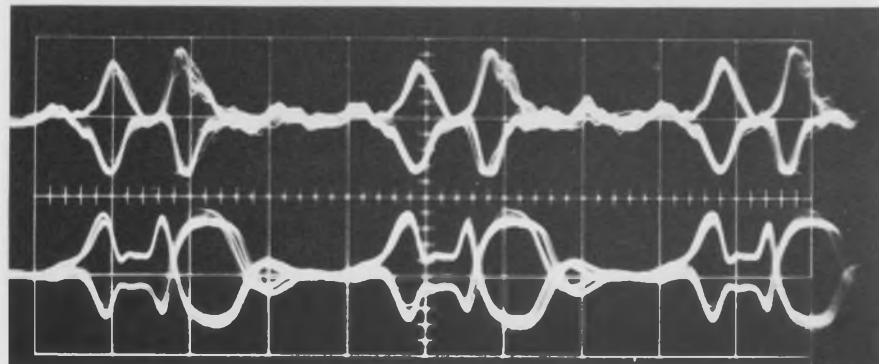
Writing can be accomplished through low-cost IC logic gates, which operate as digit drivers and are loaded from conventional logic interface. The low writing speed eliminates the need for critical timing and costly arrangements for fast recovery from write transients. The latter is often a problem in high-speed read/write memories.

The writing circuits may be placed under an interlock so that only authorized personnel or software instruction can have access. It is even possible to physically remove the write circuits when they are packaged on a plug-in module for total stored-program control.

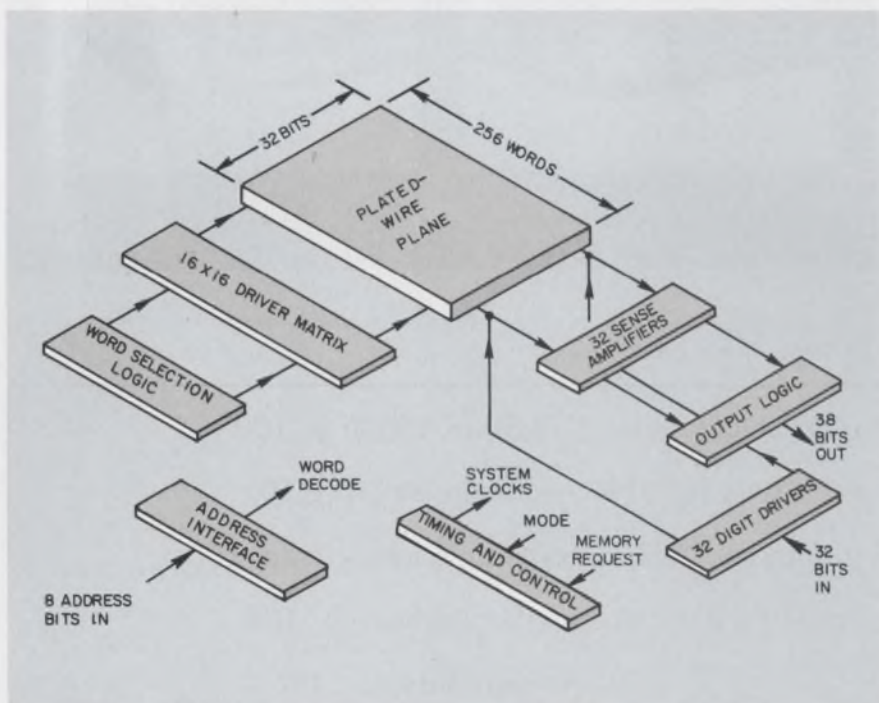
The new memories form a complete family of devices offering a wide choice of speeds, sizes and packages. The first systems will stress speed, providing read cycle times of 125 ns and access times of 70 ns. Economy systems will operate with 300-ns read times and 100-ns access time. Write time will be 1  $\mu$ s for all standard systems.

Initially, the systems will be packaged in a relay rack for use as peripheral equipment. Smaller systems, which will be available by mid-year, will be on large plug-in cards for use in minicomputer cabinets.

Sizes, which are based on a 256-word module, run from 8 to 160 bits. Modules can be easily stacked for larger-size systems.



High-speed plated-wire read-only memories can have their stored programs altered by means of electronic signals. Upper scope trace shows raw non-destructive readout sense signals directly from the memory stack while all addresses are scanned at 5-MHz rate. The lower trace shows read signals from the sense amplifier; the notch occurs at strobe time.



Basic organization diagram of plated-wire memory indicates functional blocks of 256-word module with 32-bit word lengths. Besides high speed, plated wire offers non-destructive non-volatile readout and high density.

CIRCLE NO. 250

**Portable calculator is size of billfold**

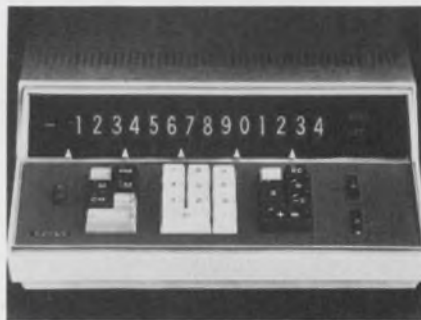


*Alpina of West Germany (manufacturer), Raymond Packer Co. (distributor), 66 Myron St., West Springfield, Mass. Phone: (413) 739-9220. Price: \$148.*

Designed for desk and field use, a portable universal calculator is only the size of a billfold and weighs but 19-1/2 oz. The unit has a capacity of 8 by 6 by 13 digits, and can add, subtract, multiply or divide. Simple slide movements allow uncomplicated decimal point settings, and end-to-end tens transfer permits short-cut multiplication.

CIRCLE NO. 251

**Low-cost calculator totals automatically**



*Nippon Columbia Corp. of America, 6 E. 43rd St., New York, N.Y. Phone: (212) 661-5530. Price: \$895.*

The Denon 621 electronic calculator, which retails for only \$895, features a sophisticated memory system with automatic accumulation of grand totals and individual extensions. Other performance advantages include automatic chain discounting, automatic decimal positioning, and floating and raise functions. The display uses 14 Nixie tubes. This new calculator can also handle constants automatically.

CIRCLE NO. 252

**below \$100 (full 3½ digits) for the OEM to package — we'll supply you with a digital volt-meter to meet your specifications — contact us today (201) 478-2800 Ext. S**



**as you like it-**



**below \$300 in quantities of 100 — you can get the best specified new 4½ digit panel meters — Model 720 — write today.**

Whatever your requirement, open or shut, look into Datascan . . . we have Uni-polar digital panel meters with or without under-range "Zeroing" capability, 3½ digit and 4½ digit Bi-polar DPM's and an engineering department ready to go to work on your design.



Get your copy of our new DPM catalog-D201.

**Datascan**

1111 Paulison Avenue, Clifton, N. J. 07013  
Telephone 201-478-2800

905



*now...*  
**VITREOSIL®**  
 PURE FUSED QUARTZ  
**CONICAL**  
**PIPE JOINTS**

Designed as a practical demountable joint for vacuum or pressure, liquid or gaseous systems. The conical (or Buttress) joint is available in clear pure fused quartz in sizes to 2" I.D. and in opaque fused silica in sizes 3" I.D. to 6" I.D.

Clear fused quartz joints have grooves into which gasket material is forced for tighter joints. Opaque fused silica joints have precisely ground flat ungrooved surfaces. Gasketing material may be selected to meet requirements.

Conical pipe joints are ideal for joining fused quartz or fused quartz to metal, ceramics, plastics, etc. Interchangeable with borosilicate pipe joints. Joint hardware can be supplied at additional cost.

Special auxiliary apparatus with furnace annealed pipe joints includes thermocouple wells, end caps, closed and/or reduced end furnace tubes in various sizes, one, two and three neck round bottom flasks up to 2 liters capacity in clear pure fused quartz and up to 15 liters in opaque fused silica.

38



**THERMAL AMERICAN**  
 FUSED QUARTZ CO.  
 RT. 202 & CHANGE BRIDGE RD.  
 MONTVILLE, NEW JERSEY  
 ZIP CODE 07045

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 46

DATA PROCESSING

**Desktop calculator incorporates memory**



*Eugene Dietzgen Co., 2425 N. Sheffield, Chicago, Ill. Phone: (312) 549-3300.*

Using large-scale integrated circuitry throughout, a new desktop calculator/computer is capable of accepting up to 128 programming steps by means of its self-contained Learn-Mode programming module. This programmer carries all the logic necessary to develop programs; no special computer language is necessary. There are 10 recallable memory storage registers.

CIRCLE NO. 254

**Computer for \$1800 stores 512 bytes**



*KDI Interactive Data Systems, Inc., 17785 Sky Park Circle, Irvine, Calif. Phone: (714) 549-3329. P&A: from \$6000; 30 to 60 days.*

A new disc drive controller that enables mini-computers to provide expanded data bases is now available. Called the DC-16, the unit interfaces with all available mini-computers and from one to eight IBM 2311 or 2312 disc drives. The controller can take over software functions and also provides for simultaneous seek operations.

CIRCLE NO. 256

*Canon U.S.A., Inc., 64-10 Queens Blvd., Woodside, N.Y.*

With its built-in memory system, a new desktop calculator, model 141, can perform many complex calculations. The unit, which weighs just over 13 pounds, measures 6-in. high by 12-1/2-in. wide by 15-1/2-in. deep. It features a single back-spacer, a reverse key to exchange factors, and an overflow light and interlock. In addition, it has an automatic constant for multiplication and division.

CIRCLE NO. 253

**Calculator/computer programs 128 steps**



*Unicom, Inc., Fairfield, N.J. Price: \$1800.*

Said to be the lowest price computer available, the CP-8A general-purpose \$1800 computer features a 1.5- $\mu$ s cycle time, 512 bytes of read-only memory, four hardware scratchpad registers, and a set of 40 byte-oriented instructions. In addition, a powerful set of I/O instructions allow the unit to address up to 1024 external devices. Two I/O operation modes permit use as a peripheral device or a computer.

CIRCLE NO. 255

**Disc drive controller frees computer functions**



COUNT DIRECTLY  
TO 250 MHZ.  
DO NOT PRESCALE.  
DO NOT PAY MORE  
THAN \$1395.



- This 1 3/4-inch-high Atec 2806 Frequency Counter has a monopoly in the range from 10 Hz to 250 MHz. It operates without prescaling or additional computation, it also measures ratio and totalizes, and its input sensitivity is 50 mV over the entire range. It costs \$1395.
- Eight-digit readout, readout storage (for both the display and the BCD 1-2-4-8 digital output), remote programming, and a register overflow indicator are included

at no extra cost. The optional oven-stabilized crystal adds \$75.

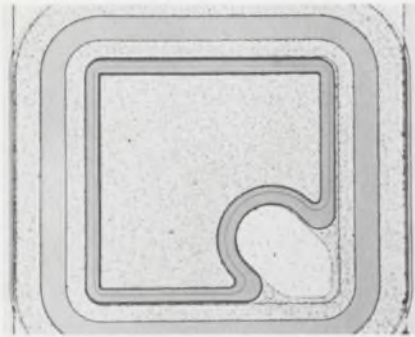
- Circle the reader service number below and we'll send you a complete data sheet **plus** a reprint of Electronic Design's recent Product Source Directory which compares the Atec 2806 with every other counter in its class. It will be quite clear that no one but Atec can get you anywhere near 250 MHz for \$1395 . . . a simple case of getting Boardwalk quality for Marvin Gardens prices.

## Atec, Inc.

1125 LUMPKIN STREET, HOUSTON, TEXAS • PHONE (713) 468-7971  
MAILING ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 19426 • HOUSTON, TEXAS 77024

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 47

**Epoxy SCRs for 77¢ handle 30 to 400 V**

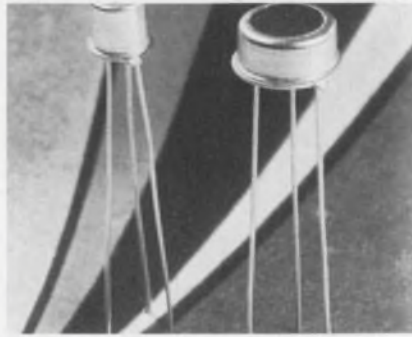


Fairchild Semiconductor, 313 Fairchild Drive, Mountain View, Calif. Phone: (415) 962-3563. P&A: 77¢ to \$2; stock.

Ranging in price from 77¢ to \$2 for 1 to 99, six new epoxy SCRs provide forward and reverse voltage ratings of 30 to 400 V. Registered as types 2N5787 through 2N5792, the lead-mount devices come in a TO-106 package, which has the same circular pin configuration as the popular TO-19 metal can.

CIRCLE NO. 257

**Widerange photodiode responds in just 1 ns**

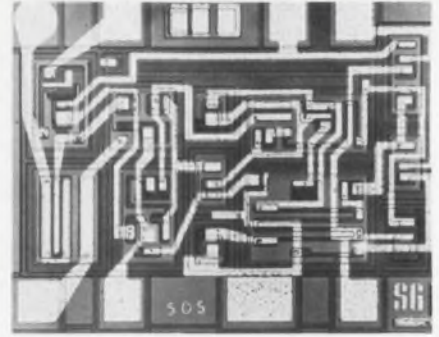


EG & G, Inc., Electronic Products Div., 160 Brookline Ave., Boston, Mass. Phone: (617) 267-9700.

Designated the SGD-040, a new planar-diffused oxide-passivated photodiode features response rise times of less than 1 ns. The unit has a spectral response range that extends from 0.35 microns in the UV region to 1.13 microns in the near-IR region. Its sensitivity is 0.5 amperes per watt at 0.9 microns, and its dark leakage current is less than 1 nA.

CIRCLE NO. 258

**Monolithic regulators hold 0.06%/V at 40 V**



Silicon General Inc., 7382 Bolsa Ave., Westminster, Calif. Phone: (714) 839-6200. P&A: \$4.80 to \$16.90; stock.

Three new widerange voltage regulators, the SG105, SG205 and SG305, offer adjustable output voltages from 4.5 to 40 V, a load regulation of better than 0.01%/mA and a line regulation of at least 0.06%/V. With their input voltage rating of 50 V, the devices will deliver load currents up to 20 mA. Two packages are available.

CIRCLE NO. 259

**FREE CATALOG!**  
**OPTICS! SCIENCE! MATH!**  
**GIANT 148 PAGES**

**1000's OF UNUSUAL BUYS FOR INDUSTRY**

Many on-the-job Helps . . . Quality Control Aids! Write for this completely new, 1970 Catalog. New items, new categories, new illustrations, 148 easy-to-read pages packed with hundreds of charts, diagrams, illustrations. A treasure house of optical and scientific information . . . unusual bargains galore. Optics for industry, research labs, design engineers, experimenters, hobbyists! Instruments for checking, measuring — to speed work, improve quality, cut production costs. We give you facts: what it is — how it works — where it's used.

**Comparators, Magnifiers, Microscopes**

Hard-to-get war surplus bargains — ingenious scientific tools — imported — domestic. Thousands of components: lenses, prisms, wedges, mirrors, mounts, accessories of all descriptions. Dozens of instruments: lasers, magnifiers, stereo, microscopes, telescopes, binoculars, infrared equipment, photo attachments. Shop by mail. No salesman will call. Use the Catalog of America's greatest Optics — Science — Math Mart. Known for reliability. Mail the coupon below to:

Edmund Scientific Co., 300 Edscorp Building, Barrington, New Jersey 08007. Ask for Catalog "DA"

**MAIL COUPON FOR GIANT FREE CATALOG**

**EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO.**  
 300 EDSCORP BLDG., BARRINGTON, N. J. 08007

Please send FREE Giant 148-page Catalog "DA"

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
 COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 48

**free engineers' fact file**

**on all-purpose Ebert "Hi-power" Mercury Relays!**

Up-date your relay know-how with this comprehensive manual on Ebert mercury-to-mercury relays.

FEATURING: Ratings to 60 kW • 1, 2 and 3-pole models • Hermetically sealed metal tube construction • Silent and Service-free operation.

**SEND FOR YOUR FREE COPY TODAY.**  
**EBERT ELECTRONICS CORP.**

130-10 JERICHO TPKE., FLORAL PARK, N. Y. 11002

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 49

## Plastic red LED retails for \$2.05

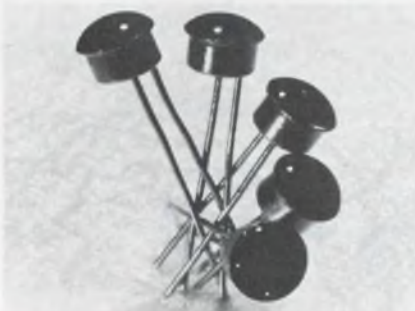


Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc., P.O. Box 20924, Phoenix, Ariz. Phone: (602) 273-6900. P&A: \$1.45 to \$2.05; stock.

Housed in a plastic package, the type MLED600 light-emitting diode sells for \$2.05 in 100-up quantities and \$1.45 in 1000-up quantities. The new device emits in the visible red wave band with typical peak emission at 660 nm. Minimum brightness is 50 foot-lamberts at 10 mA; typical brightness is 700 foot-lamberts at currents above 40 mA.

CIRCLE NO. 260

## Phototransistors sense 0.4 to 10 mA



Texas Instruments Inc., Components Group, P.O. Box 5012, Dallas, Tex. Phone: (214) 238-2011. P&A: 67¢ to \$1; 2 wks.


Supplied in a two-lead sealed package, a new line of low-cost npn planar silicon phototransistors features a minimum light current sensitivity of 0.4 to 10 mA. Specifically types TIL-63, -64, -65, -66 and -67 have a minimum light current sensitivity range of 0.4 mA, 0.4 to 1.6 mA, 1 to 4 mA, 2.5 to 10 mA, and 6 mA, respectively.

CIRCLE NO. 261



## System Components From Systems Pros

The next best thing to letting REDCOR design and deliver your on-line real-time system is to do it yourself . . . using REDCOR computers, components and subsystems. We're true professionals in the systems business and know how to make life easier for the systems designer. For example, if you're designing a high speed, low level data acquisition system, a REDCOR Model 725 low-level multiplexer analog-to-digital conversion system is a good place to start. It accepts and amplifies up to 128 channels of differential low-level data at typically *less than \$85.00 per channel!* Completely modular, the 725 needs only 7 inches of panel space in a 19" rack. It multiplexes and digitizes three-wire analog inputs ranging from  $\pm 10\text{mv}$  to  $\pm 500\text{mv}$  full scale. The 725 is only one of REDCOR's full line of compatible system components — from comparators to computers. If you have a systems problem, let a REDCOR Systems Pro find the solution . . . providing everything from off-the-shelf components to a "one source, one responsibility" commitment.

 **REDCOR CORPORATION**  
Telephone: (213) 348-5892

See us at IEEE

PRODUCT OF SIGMUND COHN CORP.

**Fine sizes in high quality Aluminum Alloy Bonding Wire**

GOOD BONDING CHARACTERISTICS

EXCELLENT REPRODUCIBILITY

MAXIMUM HOMOGENEITY



In the production of Aluminum Alloy Bonding Wires our staff carefully checks every step to assure you of sound, reliable, uniform bonds...

- Wire has greatest homogeneity
- It is drawn through the best of diamond dies
- After complete diameter-reduction wire is thoroughly cleaned
- Final annealing (if required) is fully temperature controlled for uniform physical characteristics.

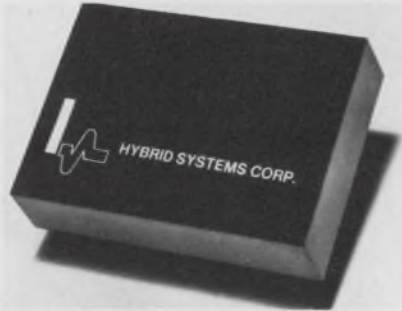
Write for latest engineering data

**SIGMUND COHN CORP.**

121 So. Columbus Ave.  
Mount Vernon, N. Y. 10553  
(914) 664-5300



## Modular \$195 a/d converter handles 10 bits in 30 $\mu$ s



Hybrid Systems Corp., 95 Terrace Hall, Burlington, Mass. Phone: (617) 272-1522. P&A: \$195; stock to 4 wks.

Costing only \$195 in quantities from one to nine, a new analog-to-digital converter can translate a full 10 bits in less than 30  $\mu$ s. Model 501 is a fully encapsulated module that is suitable for printed-circuit mounting with its dimensions of 2.8 x 4.1 x 0.625 in.

The unit employs a very fast-settling digital-to-analog converter to internally generate a ramp. When the voltage level of this ramp equals that of the input signal, the ramp no longer increases. The signal level contained in the d/a converter at this time corresponds to the signal being converted.

Input signals can range from 0 to +10 V. By using an external trimming resistor, however, the input can be adjusted over the range of  $\pm 5$  V.

Model 501 is completely self-sufficient. It contains its own reference sources, its own clock signal, and all the digital logic necessary for operation.

The output code, which is compatible with TTL voltage levels, is a 10-bit binary one. All power-supply requirements are also standard— $\pm 15$  V at 30 mA and +5 V at 300 mA.

Operating temperature range is  $-25$  to  $+75^\circ\text{C}$ , and accuracy-versus-temperature drift is 25 ppm/ $^\circ\text{C}$ . Device input impedance is 10 k $\Omega$ .

Also being released at this time is a fast-settling digital-to-analog converter with a novel feature. This feature is a variable reference voltage that may be externally applied over the range of 0 to +10 V.

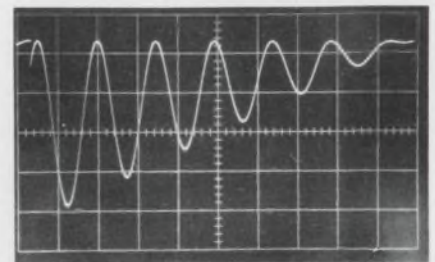
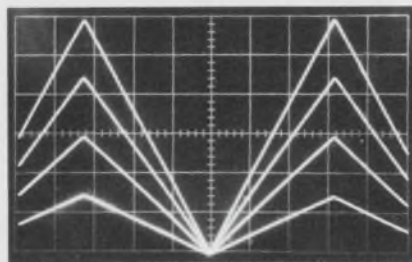
Of particular importance to CRT display applications, the 340E offers a settling time of 200 ns to 0.05% with a digital input. Settling time to 0.05% increases to 2  $\mu$ s when the reference varies from 0 to +10 V.

In effect, the 340E d/a converter multiplies its reference by the digital input signal. This means that it can be used to position ramps and straight lines directly on a CRT display, when these signals are applied as the external reference.

The unit's output is a true current source, whose full-scale level is 10 mA. By using external resistors (without operational amplifiers), the output voltage can vary from  $-10$  to  $+2$  V.

Price for the 340E is \$149, and delivery is stock to two weeks.

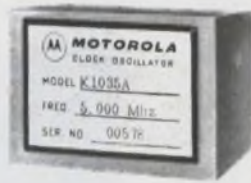
CIRCLE NO. 262



High-speed a/d converter for \$195 and d/a converter for \$149 handle 10-bit binary data. Scope traces show resulting output when triangular wave (left) or sinusoid (right) is applied as the variable reference to the d/a converter.



## Motorola crystal controlled clock oscillators



### As small as 1.5 cubic inch Ages less than $1 \times 10^{-6}$ per year

Where rugged construction, small size and instant warm-up are desired, Motorola Clock Oscillators fill the bill for a wide variety of applications.

**Wide Frequency Range.** 400 KHz to 40 MHz. Extended ranges on special order.

**Small Size.** As small as 1.5 cubic inch.

**Stability.** Ranges from  $\pm 5$  ppm to 100 ppm from 0°C to + 55°C. Extended ranges on special order.

**Low Power.** For voltage of 5v to 15v, 30 mw to 100 mw typical.

Variations in input voltage, frequency, output level and wave shape can be made to special order. Tell us your needs!

For complete information, send for a free copy of Bulletin TIC-3609 today. Write Component Products, Dept. 39-F, Motorola Communications & Electronics, Inc., 4501 W. Augusta Blvd., Chicago, Illinois 60651, or call (312) 772-6500.



INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 52

## Customerized Timing Controls

We design and build them better -  
faster - at less cost.



If your product requires a custom timing control it will pay you to let us build it for you. That's because it's a specialty of the house . . . since 1949.

Whether your projected controls are simple or complex, we have the hardware, we have the experience. So why not tell us what you need by writing or phoning us (201-887-2200). Ask for Systems Development Department.

**SINGER**  
INDUSTRIAL TIMER CORP.

Industrial Timer Corp., U.S. Highway 287, Parsippany, N.J. 07054 201/887-2200

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 53

ELECTRONIC DESIGN 5, March 1, 1970


We've put together a push-on, push-off snap-acting switch with a pilot light indicator in a very small package, at a very small price.



- **HIGH RATING** — 5 amps at 125 volts a-c or 28 VOLTS d-c.
- **SMALL SIZE** — mounts in a 9/16" hole.
- **INDEPENDENT LAMP CIRCUIT** — accepts all standard T-1 3/4" midget-flanged incandescent or neon lamps.
- **ALTERNATE ACTION** — push-on, push-off.
- **CHOICE OF 6 COLORS**, in transparent or translucent lenses.
- **RELAMPABLE WITHOUT TOOLS** from the front of the panel.

For complete information, send for Bulletin 512.

**LPB Series 2**  
LIGHTED PUSHBUTTON SWITCH

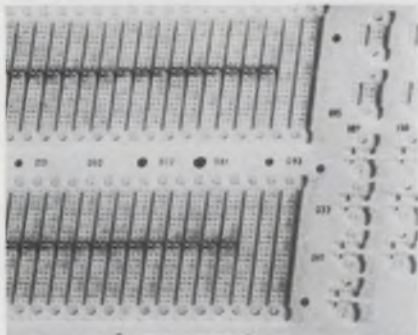
 **Unimax Switch**

Division of Maxson Electronics Corporation,  
A Riker-Maxson Subsidiary, Ives Road, Wallingford, Conn. 06492.  
Phone 203-269-8701.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 54

103

**Tiny 5-W PC-card supply powers 1000 logic gates**

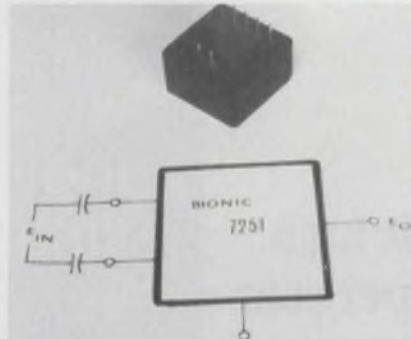


*Semiconductor Circuits, Inc., 163 Merrimac St., Woburn, Mass. Phone: (617) 935-5200. P&A: \$35; stock.*

Measuring 4.5 x 3 x 2 in., the model 1.5-1000 PC-card power supply can drive 1000 logic gates with 5 watts of output power. Its output of 5 V dc at 1 A is regulated to 0.1% with ripple and noise at 2 mV rms. Input requirements are 105 to 125 V ac, 50 to 400 Hz, and temperature coefficient is 0.02%. It is short-circuit proof and is mated for a 10-pin PC connector.

CIRCLE NO. 263

**Wideband amplifier holds noise to 1 μV**



*Bionic Instruments, Inc., 221 Rock Hill Rd., Bala Cynwyd, Pa. Phone: (215) 839-3250. P&A: \$30; 2 to 4 wks.*

Providing 100 dB of common-mode rejection ratio without external compensation, a new amplifier offers an equivalent input noise of less than 1 μV rms. Model 7251 responds from 0.1 Hz to 15 MHz, has internal biasing and its input impedance is 3 MΩ. Differential-input signals can be capacitively coupled where de-isolation applications are required.

CIRCLE NO. 264

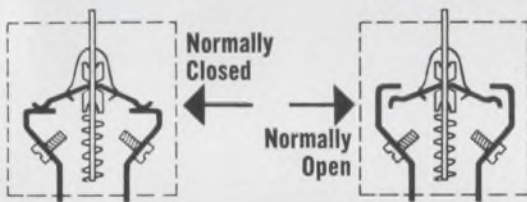
**Regulated CRT supply boasts a cost of \$89.50**



*Sierra Systems, Inc., 2255 Old Middlefield Way, Mountain View, Calif. Phone: (415) 969-3056. P&A: \$89.50; stock.*

Providing 0.1% ripple and regulation for computer display applications, a new CRT power supply costs only \$89.50. The model 725 delivers 12000 V at 250 μA, with extra outputs of +400 and -100 V at 1 mA each for focus and intensity controls. It uses push-pull dc-to-dc conversion, and operates from ±25 to 30 V or ±12 to 18 V. It is also short-circuit proof.

CIRCLE NO. 265



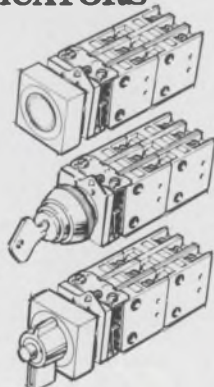
**"SNAP-ACTION" SWITCHES**

Featured in the **NEW MOD OIL TIGHTS**

**SWITCHES and INDICATORS**

• **Color-Coded Modular Design!**

Specify literally millions of different units from a few basic parts! Up to six color-coded modules per component. Switches may be activated by pushbuttons (flush or mushroom heads) or by selectors (knobs, levers, wings or keys) . . . with or without indicator light or auxiliary pushbutton for test conditions. Ratings: 10A-300V continuous . . . 6A-300VAC interrupt . . . 1/2 A-125VDC resistive interrupt. Max. making current 60A . . . dielectric withstanding voltage 2500VAC. Mech. life over 1,000,000 operations. Available as finished components or modules or sub-assemblies. Write for Bulletin 32.



**ELECTRO SWITCH CORP.**

Weymouth Massachusetts 02188  
Telephone: 617/335/5200 TWX: 710/388/0377

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 55

**PRECISION METAL MINI-PINS FOR EVERY PURPOSE**



Ultra-miniature precision pins for every purpose: connectors in micro-modules, headers, contacts, etc. Diameters from .005" to .093"; lengths to 1". Made of free cutting brass (QQB-626, Comp. 22). Can be plated with virtually all metals.

Send for Free samples and new catalog.



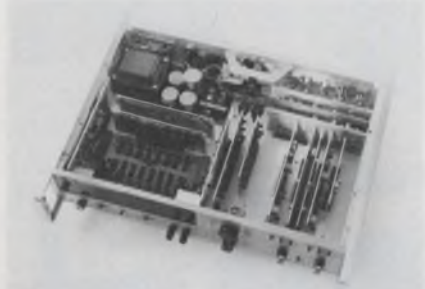
**PRECISION METAL PRODUCTS CO.**

41 ELM ST. STONEHAM MASS 02180  
Telephone (Area Code 617) 438 3650

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 56

ELECTRONIC DESIGN 5, March 1, 1970

## Timer/counters + DVM are systems instruments



Hewlett-Packard, 1501 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, Calif. Phone: (415) 326-7000. P&A: \$1195 or \$1550; 4 wks.

Recognize this feature? Even ELECTRONIC DESIGN can occasionally err, and we like to make amends as soon as possible.

Two instruments (ED 2, January 18, p. 106, circle no. 263) currently make up Hewlett-Packard's new series 5326 family of timer/counters; the 5326A is a timer/counter alone, while the 5326B is a timer/counter/DVM in a single package.

Besides extending frequency performance out to 50 MHz, both instruments feature a measurement technique called time-interval averaging. This allows a reduction in the significance of the plus-and-minus-one-count error. For example, a resolution of 10 ps can now be achieved by averaging 10<sup>3</sup> repetitive intervals.

The 5326B incorporates a two-to-six-digit voltmeter (not seven digits as reported earlier), depending on measurement gate time, which ranges from 1 ms to 10 s. Unlike previous counter/DVMs, the new instrument does not completely separate the frequency and voltage measuring functions.

With its internal DVM, the 5326B can read the dc level of its own trigger level settings. When making time-interval measurements, the user can now precisely know the dc level of the start and stop trigger points, and the time between them. In addition, measurement of 10-to-90% rise times can be made with DVM certainty of the voltage levels. Other voltage-dependent time-interval measurements can also be made simply.

Our earlier story carries more detailed specifications.

CIRCLE NO. 266

# READOUTS

## New! The Bright One.

The new TEC-LITE TSR-71 Series is designed for exceptional readability — bright, wide viewing angle and large segmented incandescent characters (.61") that come on strong, even in direct sunlight.

Operates from IC signals — and keeps operating — minimum life is 100,000 hours. Features include low voltage supply (3.5 to 5.0 volts dc), unlimited filter color selection and four logic function options: (1) decimal decoder/driver logic only (2) decoder/driver plus buffer memory (3) decoder/driver, memory and decade counter (4) decoder/driver plus decade counter. Each of these options is also available with blanking zero.

There are two basic models: TSR-71A with input logic levels of Logic "1" 0V to +0.4V, Logic "0" +1.5V to +4.0V. And TSR-71B with levels of Logic "1" +2.0V to +5.0V, Logic "0" 0V to +0.8V.

Readability is the big news. But the price is newsworthy, too: as low as \$16.85 in quantities of 100 - 499. For complete information on the TSR-71 — or any member of the TEC family of readouts, switches, indicators, display panels, keyboards or data terminals — write: TEC, Incorporated, 6700 So. Washington Avenue, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55343. (612) 941-1100.



INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 57

Can a  
mercury relay  
operate  
in any  
position?

Yes... if it's a

## LOGCELL<sup>®</sup> Mercury Film Relay

Logcell Relays offer all the advantages of conventional mercury wetted relays such as very long life and no contact bounce. But they are much smaller (only 0.06 cu. in.), operate in any mounting plane, and resist shock and vibration.

Logcell Relays also feature fast operating time (2.5 ms), no measurable AC contact noise, thermal noise of less than 1.0  $\mu$ v and Form C SPDT contacts. And now you can choose from our red, white and blue specifications... three grades designed to match performance and cost to your application:

GRADE	LIFE (MCFF @ 90% CL)
Premium BLUE	250 x 10 <sup>6</sup> with factory burn-in under load of 5 x 10 <sup>6</sup> cycles
Standard RED	50 x 10 <sup>6</sup>
Industrial WHITE	5 x 10 <sup>6</sup>

For complete information on Logcell Relays—and Switches—write Fifth Dimension Inc., Box 483, Princeton, N.J. 08540 or call (609) 924-5990.



FIFTH DIMENSION INC.

### INSTRUMENTATION

#### Regulated power supply drives down cost to \$78

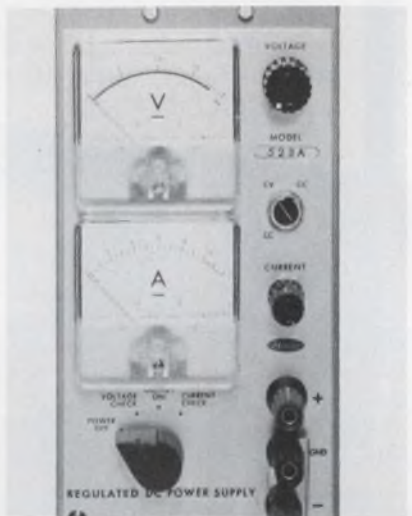


Viking Electronics Inc., 721 St. Croix, Hudson, Wis. Phone: (612) 436-7204. P&A: \$78; stock.

Providing two outputs, each in a different regulation mode, a new power supply retails at only \$78. The PZ-801-A provides 0 to 25 V at 5 A at 0.2% regulation and 10 mV of ripple. By flipping a switch, the output becomes 0 to 25 V at 1 A at 0.1% regulation and 1 mV of ripple. Remote sensing and programming, a floating output and current limiting are also included.

CIRCLE NO. 267

#### Metered power supply retails at only \$119

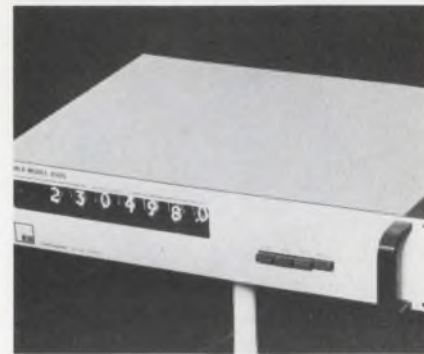


Metronix Inc., Box 1316, Danbury, Conn. Phone: (203) 744-7272. P&A: \$119; stock.

With separate meters monitoring voltage and current, a new constant-voltage constant-current power supply costs only \$119. The model 523A has an output of 0 to 18 V dc at 1 A and features automatic crossover. An indicator shows the voltage or current mode and also acts as a pilot light. The supply has remote sensing terminals and is available in a 0-to-35 V dc model at 0.5 A.

CIRCLE NO. 268

#### Time-interval counter resolves time to 0.1 $\mu$ s

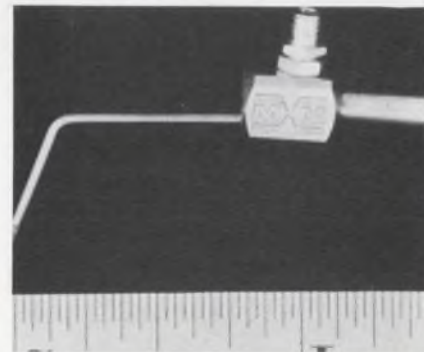


Itron Corp., 11675 Sorrento Valley Rd., San Diego, Calif. P&A: \$650; 30 days.

Designed for precise, timing applications, a new seven-decade time-interval counter resolves time to 0.1  $\mu$ s. Used with a 10-MHz clock-oscillator, the model 6505 begins counting upon receipt of a positive-going "A" input. It stops upon receipt of a positive-going "B" input. The displayed count is held, and restarting is prevented until a "Restart" command is given.

CIRCLE NO. 269

#### High-frequency probe tests large-scale ICs



The Micromanipulator Co., 1120 Industrial Ave., Escondido, Calif. Phone: (714) 746-5600. Availability: stock.

Containing a 30-in. coaxial cable and a BMC adaptor, a new LSI probe tests large-scale integrated circuits wherever high-frequency or low-level testing is needed. It is the only coaxial probe specifically designed for testing LSI. It has a 50- $\Omega$  impedance, and an insulation resistance greater than 10,000 M $\Omega$  at 500 V dc. The probe point has a radius that is less than 0.0001 in.

CIRCLE NO. 270

## 80 MHz WIDEBAND RF POWER AMPLIFIER



### MODEL RF-805

- 10 Watts Output into 50Ω
- 0.1 Volts In — 22.5 Volts Out
- .05 MHz to 80 MHz Broadband
- Low Distortion
- Solid State
- Flat 47 db Gain

The RF-805 is a solid state amplifier, broadband from .05 to 80 megahertz, which produces ten watts with —30 db harmonic and intermodulation distortion. Lower distortion is available at lower output levels. Gain is 47 db minimum, constant within 1 db, so that full output is developed with less than 0.1 volt at the 50 ohm input. Accurate output metering and overload protection is provided.

The RF-805 will raise the power of most manual and swept tuned signal generators and thus extend the usefulness and versatility of available signal generators. Receiver testing, wattmeter calibration, antenna testing, RFI testing, attenuator measurements, and filter and component testing will be aided with the use of this equipment.



**R F COMMUNICATIONS, INC.**

1680 University Avenue • Rochester, N. Y. 14610

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 59

Set an improved \*PDQ standard  
by comparing with

# BEAU

## Connectors



Series 3300

Visit Booth No. 26  
**NEPCON CENTRAL, Chicago**  
April 7, 8, 9

Beau Products Division



**Vernitron  
Electrical Components**

117 Union Avenue, Laconia, N.H. 03246  
Tel: (603) 524-5101 TWX: 710-364-1843

### \*PDQ:

Price — right  
Delivery — dependable  
Quality — proved

BEAUPUG® Series 3300 electrical connectors, for instance, have been developed to provide a reasonably priced, reliable, versatile connector for chassis, cable and modular use where space is not a prime consideration.

Request PRICE/  
CATALOG No. 75-DA

## The newest, fastest and easiest way to specify indicator lights, push button switches and readouts.



Dialco's new 56-page product  
selector guide helps you select  
from over 1,500,000 visual indicators

This book is the result of an all-out effort to provide you with fingertip data on all Dialight components and to make it very easy for you to locate the detailed specs and information you desire. Designers and engineers will find the "Product Selector Guide" invaluable in their work. Send for your copy today. Dialight Corp. 60 Stewart Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y. 11237.



## DIALIGHT

A North American Philips Company

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 60

ELECTRONIC DESIGN 5, March 1, 1970

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 61

107

### Single-turn pot adjusts 2 ways

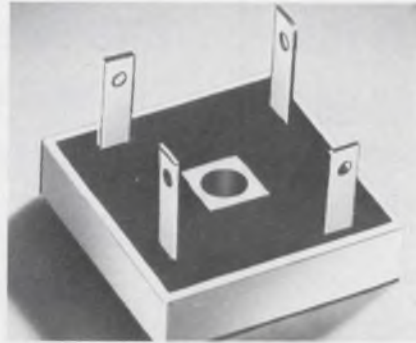


Bourns, Inc., 1200 Columbia Ave., Riverside, Calif. Phone: (714) 684-1700.

Both screwdriver slot and thumbwheel adjustments are offered on a new redesigned wirewound potentiometer. The model 3365 single-turn potentiometer has 1/2-in. diameter and 0.020-in. diameter terminal pins. It is completely sealed to withstand printed circuit-board fluxing and solvent bathing techniques. The potentiometer is intended for low-cost industrial applications.

CIRCLE NO. 271

### Tiny bridge rectifiers measure 1 x 1 x 1/4 in.

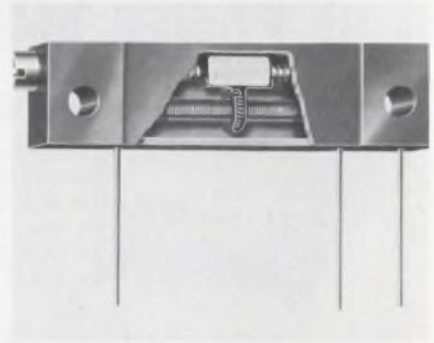


Sarkes Tarzian, Inc., Semiconductor Div., 415 College Ave., Bloomington, Ind.

Designed for PC applications, a new series of single-phase silicon bridge rectifiers feature reduced sizes of 1 x 1 x 1/4 in. Model XP409 devices are rated for 15-A resistive-inductive loads. They have eight peak inverse voltage ratings from 100 to 800 V at 60 Hz with maximum inputs from 70 to 560 V rms. Maximum surge current is 240 A and power dissipation is 33 W.

CIRCLE NO. 272

### High-resolution trimmer is virtually noiseless

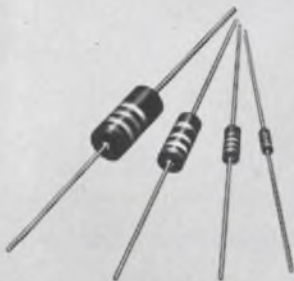


Republic Corp., Components Div., 950 Sepulveda Blvd., El Segundo, Calif.

A rectilinear trimming potentiometer that is virtually noiseless and gives twice the resolution of conventional units is now available. The Quiet-Trim unit has a patented coil-spring ring wiper which wraps completely around the resistance element. Because the wiper has light constant contact pressure and covers 360° of the resistance element, any resistance change is reliably detected.

CIRCLE NO. 273

### GUARANTEED UNIFORMITY IN ELECTRICAL, PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS



- Available in 2, 1, 1/2 and 1/4 watt sizes.
- Uniform from resistor to resistor, order to order.
- 100% tested for resistance value.
- Solderability, load life and humidity-temperature characteristic checked.
- Impregnated to assure moisture resistance.
- Write for literature.



INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 63

### TWO, NEW POWERFUL CERAMAG® FERRITE MATERIALS



24H  
5000  
PERM



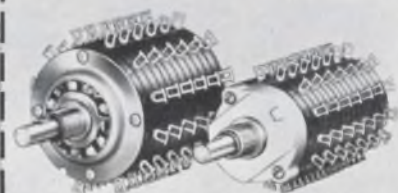
24K  
7500  
PERM

- True 5000 and 7500 permeability ratings.
- Both 24H and 24K stay at designated perm over a wide range of sizes.
- Curie point for 24H and 24K is 175°C, typical.
- Precision engineered materials produced through exact processing, density checks and controls.
- Terrific inductance in a small size.
- Residual magnetism is 850 (24H) and 700 (24K) gauss.
- Write for data about these production materials.



INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 64

### ENVIRONMENT PROOF ROTARY SWITCHES



Series 600 1 1/2" Dia.—Series 100 1 1/8" Dia.

- Both index mechanism and electrical sections are completely enclosed.
- Corrosive atmospheres, dust, dirt and moisture are permanently sealed out, lubricants sealed in.
- Solder or quick-connect terminals molded permanently into position minimize production damage.
- Standard index angles include 15°, 30°, 36°, 60° and 90°, special angles available on request.
- Write for engineering bulletin.



INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 65  
ELECTRONIC DESIGN 5, March 1, 1970

## Rotary PC-board switch includes several decks

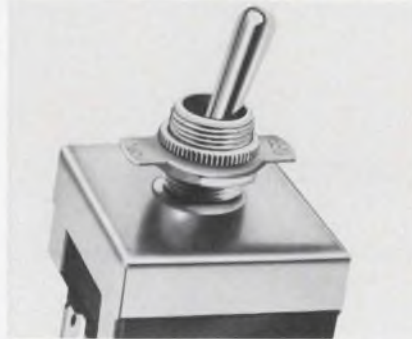


RCL Electronics Inc., 700 S. 21 St. Irvington, N.J. Availability: stock.

True PC-board mounting for multi-deck switches is now possible with a new multi-deck switch. It plugs directly into a rear-mounted PC board since all its terminals are at the rear and are axial. The switch has a diameter of 0.9 in., and has on any one deck 1 pole 12 positions through 6 poles 2 positions, with the first position "off." Shorting and non-shorting poles may be grouped on one deck in any combination.

CIRCLE NO. 274

## Toggle switches multiply poles

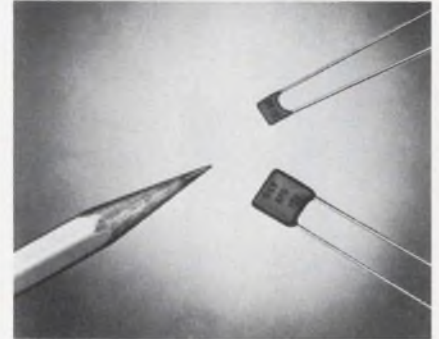


McGill Manufacturing Co., Inc., Electrical Div., 909 N. Lafayette, Valparaiso, Ind. Phone: (219) 462-2161.

Series 0140 three and four-pole toggle switches are available in single-throw and double-throw, and momentary-contact and maintained-contact models. Electrical ratings are 17 A at 277 V ac, 6 A at 600 V ac, 1 hp at 125 V ac, 2 hp at 250, 480, or 600 V ac—for one, two or three-phase circuits. Features include silver-cadmium-oxide contacts.

CIRCLE NO. 275

## Ceramic capacitors boast small sizes

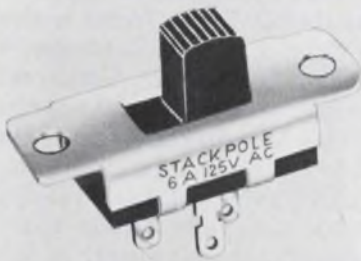


Gulton Industries, Inc., Metuchen, N.J. Phone: (201) 548-2800.

A new line of NPO ceramic capacitors with double the dielectric constant of previous types and the same performance characteristics reduces their over-all size. Sizes range from 0.12 in.<sup>2</sup> × 0.03-in. thick to 0.455 in.<sup>2</sup> × 0.125-in. thick. The ultra-stable DR series is available with a capacitance range of 1 to 470 pF in dipped radial-lead construction. They meet or exceed the requirements of MIL-C-20.

CIRCLE NO. 276

### UNEXCELLED QUALITY FOR LESS THAN 4¢



- Listed by UL AND CSA, 1 to 10 amps at 125V AC.
- 7960 slide switch combinations—23 basic types.
- New rugged solder lug terminal, designed for use with quick connectors.
- Uniform quality assured by automated assembly.
- Electro-silver plated terminals and contacts—shorting and non-shorting.
- Phenolic or nylon triggers in a variety of colors.
- Write for engineering literature.

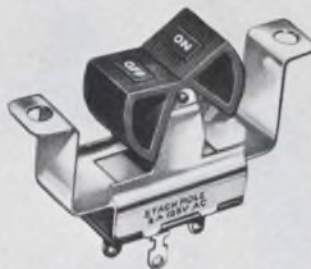


**STACKPOLE**  
COMPONENTS COMPANY  
P. O. Box 14466  
Raleigh, N. C. 27610

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 66

ELECTRONIC DESIGN 5, March 1, 1970

### UNIQUE DESIGN ADDS VALUE AND APPEAL



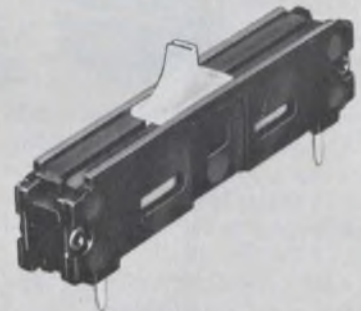
- 23 rocker switch configurations, including 2-3 positions, spring return and center-off.
- Variety of rocker designs available in a spectrum of colors and hot-stamped lettering.
- Listed by UL AND CSA, 1 to 10 amps at 125V AC.
- Solder lug, space saver, quick-connect or printed circuit terminals.
- Field-proven quality same as famous Stackpole slide switches.
- Prices start at less than 15¢.
- Write for engineering literature.



**STACKPOLE**  
COMPONENTS COMPANY  
P. O. Box 14466  
Raleigh, N. C. 27610

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 67

### SLIDE-TROL® — NEW CONCEPT IN POTENTIOMETER DESIGN



- Mount horizontally, vertically or sideways, either singly or in multiple units.
- Standard solder lug, wire wrap or printed circuit terminals available.
- Low noise and low contact resistance, plus uniform heat distribution.
- Ratings 40-500 $\Omega$  1.5 watts, 500-5K $\Omega$  1.25 watts, 5K $\Omega$  and over 1. watt.
- Thermal expansion-contraction and shock hazard problems eliminated.
- Know resistance setting at a glance.
- Compact, lightweight, functional, attractive.
- Write for SLIDE-TROL® Brochure.



**STACKPOLE**  
COMPONENTS COMPANY  
P. O. Box 14466  
Raleigh, N. C. 27610

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 68



## "Black Magic" FROM Plastic Capacitors

**NEW "LQ" Series  
OIL-FILLED  
CAPACITORS**  
FOR MEDIUM AND HIGH VOLTAGE  
APPLICATIONS



- Voltage range, 1000 to 10,000 volts DC
- Power Factor, 0.5% at 60 and 1000 Hz.
- Peak to Peak Ripple Voltage, 20% of DC Voltage Rating
- Designed for continuous operation of 10,000 hours at 65°C
- Black phenolic shell, epoxy end fill
- Axial wire lead terminations
- Excellent corona characteristics

Here's new "Black Magic" from PC, delivering more power and reliability at extremely low cost. Compact size and stability increase their versatility.

Quality construction assures peak performance. Intensive testing to insure field performance applications unlimited.

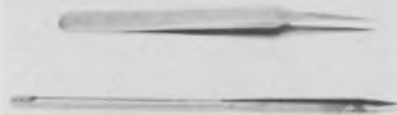
Write for free samples and complete engineering data today!



**Plastic Capacitors**  
INC.  
2620 N. Clybourn • Chicago 14, Ill.  
DI 8-3735

## TOOLS & ENGINEERING AIDS

### Easy-to-use tweezers increase versatility



*D. G. Mountz Associates, Inc.,  
1080 N. 11th St., San Jose, Calif.*

Two new round tweezers give amazingly great operator dexterity and cut down fatigue and handling time when positioning miniature components. They are tungsten-carbide tipped and are available in all standard point styles. A choice of carbon, inox stainless, and anti-magnetic stainless tweezers is possible. They are ideal for high-temperature applications and use a guide pin to keep the points parallel.

CIRCLE NO. 277

### Two-jawed 360° vise works in any position



*Montgomery and Co., Inc., 12 Commerce St., Chatham, N.J. Phone: (201) 635-7786. Price: \$29.50.*

Containing two jaws, a new two-fisted vise holds any two working pieces in any position relative to each other. Both jaws rotate 360° in every plane, independent of each other, for any compound angle between them. They rotate on a ratchet with angle steps of 9°. The jaws are lined with neoprene rubber and a knurled nut provides adjustments and locking.

CIRCLE NO. 278

## How to test semiconductors five times faster.



The least efficient part of semiconductor testing is the mechanical handling of the devices being tested. Systron-Donner's Model 6200B/P Programmable Curve Tracer is five times faster than a manual tester. It automatically performs 5 different parameter measurements on any two and three terminal device... with just one hand operation. If the volume of units you test doesn't justify a \$25,000 automatic system, S-D's programmable instrument is the ideal solution. Price? Under \$2,000.

**FOR CIRCUIT DESIGNERS:** We also have a non-programmable unit, Model 6200B, which gives the same full range testing capability as the Model 6200B/P. It sells for under \$1,700 and is the perfect tool for circuit design and critical component selection.

For complete details, call or write Measurements Division, 888 Galindo Street, Concord, California 94520. Phone (415) 682-6161.

SYSTRON  DONNER

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 69  
ELECTRONIC DESIGN 5, March 1, 1970

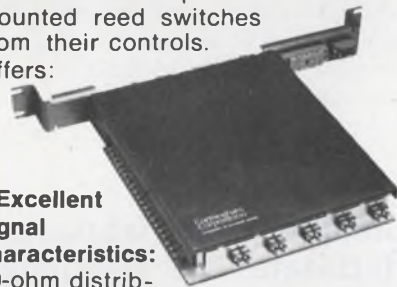


## Isolation was the only thing preventing a high-frequency Reed Switch Matrix Until now.



The Cunningham Reed Switch Matrix reduces high-frequency crosstalk and interference to a new low. Unique "sandwich" design seals, shields and separates matrix-mounted reed switches from their controls.

Offers:



- **Excellent signal characteristics:**

50-ohm distributed. Broadband handling with top isolation. Low thermal noise.

- **100% Random access:** Any number or combination of crosspoints can be set, any place, any direction without affecting other crosspoints.

- **Computer compatibility:** Can be directly addressed by all computers using +5 volt logic. No added interfacing needed.

- **Proven reliability:** Up to 100 million operations.

- **Easy inspection and maintenance:** Control and signal sections can be separated for easy access.

- **Applications:** Interconnecting video channels; broadband data switching; test systems for nanosecond digital pulses; telemetry equipment for multiple data channels; antenna switching; medical data monitoring.

Write or call for Data Sheet No. 603, Cunningham Corporation, 10 Carriage St., Honeoye Falls, New York 14472. Phone: (716) 624-2000.

## Cunningham Corporation

SUBSIDIARY OF GLEASON WORKS

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 70  
ELECTRONIC DESIGN 5, March 1, 1970

## Lightweight solder iron warms up in 60 seconds



Edsyn, Inc., 15954 Arminia St., Van Nuys, Calif. Phone: (213) 989-2324. Price: \$6.50.

Easy to hold and lightweight, a new pencil-type soldering tool warms up in 60 s. The Ersa TIP 16 weighs only 3-1/4 oz (including line cord) and has a tip that needs no filing or shaping during its lifetime. Its streamlined shape allows the operator to reach those hard-to-get-at tight spots in integrated circuits or on discrete components.

CIRCLE NO. 279

## Disposable flashlights seal in batteries/lamps



Bridgeport Metal Goods Mfg. Co., Bridgeport, Conn. Price: 79¢, 99¢, \$1.39, \$1.59.

Filling the wide needs in flashlights are four sealed disposable flashlights. They are a 3-1/2-in. Key Chain Lite, a full-sized Penlight, a Compact Spotlite and a full-sized Spotlite. They never need battery or bulb replacements. Simply use them until they fail, then throw them away. Each has a bright light output and is guaranteed for one year.

CIRCLE NO. 280

# Test Power Transistors



## FAST · ACCURATE · AUTOMATIC

The Lorlin Automatic Transistor Tester Model TB is programmable over a range of 0.1 nanoamps to 10 amps and 10 mV to 600 V. All types of transistors from small signal to high power can be tested for breakdown voltages, leakage, gain and saturation voltages with 1% accuracy.

A complete test sequence can be programmed by the operator in minutes. Since a standard test takes just 16 milliseconds, high daily thruput is possible.

Models are available with up to 24 test positions and 18 sorting classifications. Remote test stations with the same range and accuracy are available to permit several operators to share one tester. All Lorlin testers will interface with automatic probing, handling and classifying equipment.

Lorlin testers are designed for maximum reliability, ease of service, convenience of programming, and simplicity of operation. Their speed, accuracy and reasonable price provide users a substantial return on their capital investment. Write or call for more information and a demonstration in your plant.

SEE THE MODEL TB AT BOOTH 2K37 IEEE  
**LORLIN**  
industries inc.

Precision Road, Danbury, Connecticut 06810  
Tel: 203-744-009F

For Literature circle 71  
For Demonstration circle 72

# Melcor op amps

Model 1884



Model 1884 is a typical example of Melcor's ability to produce the highest quality operational amplifier. This new unit is an inverting input model which provides a maximum settling time of 3  $\mu$ sec. to 01%. Single unit price is \$70.00. Available from stock.

Other Melcor Op Amp lines include:

- ECONOLINE • HIGH OUTPUT VOLTAGE • HIGH OUTPUT CURRENT • MINIMUM BIAS CURRENT
- HYBRID • MINIMUM VOLTAGE • MILITARY

write or call

**MELCOR ELECTRONICS CORP.**

A Subsidiary of  
Newton Electronic Systems, Inc.

1750 New Highway  
Farmingdale, L. I., New York 11735

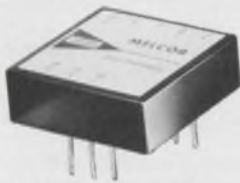
Tel: 516-694-5570  
TWX: 510-224-6429



INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 73

# Melcor log amps

Model 1896



Melcor's Model 1896 universal logarithmic amplifier is the latest in a series of log amps. It provides an output voltage proportional to the logarithm of the input voltage over a 10,000 to 1 range. Single unit price is \$52.00. Available from stock.

Other Melcor amplifier lines include:

- ECONOLINE • HIGH OUTPUT VOLTAGE • HIGH OUTPUT CURRENT • MINIMUM BIAS CURRENT
- MINIMUM VOLTAGE • MILITARY

write or call

**MELCOR ELECTRONICS CORP.**

A Subsidiary of  
Newton Electronic Systems, Inc.

1750 New Highway  
Farmingdale, L. I., New York 11735

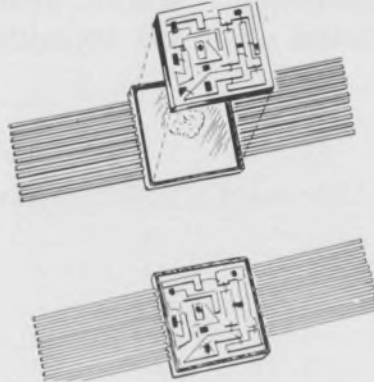
Tel: 516-694-5570  
TWX: 510-224-6429



INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 74

## PACKAGING & MATERIALS

### Epoxy for hybrid units bonds large substrates



*Epoxy Technology, Inc., 65 Grove St., Watertown, Mass. Price: \$15 per 1-oz trial kit.*

Developed for bonding large substrates in hybrid circuit packages is a new two-component 100%-solids silver-filled epoxy. The mixed components form a low-viscosity and smooth-flowing paste. Epo-Tek H24 cures from 20 minutes to 1 hour at a lap shear strength of 1000 psi. It is used for intermittent operations from 300 to 400°C and withstands continuous exposure to 250°C.

CIRCLE NO. 281

### Cable-connector pairs reduce OD to 0.06 in.



*Microtech, Inc., 777 Henderson Blvd., Folcroft, Pa. Phone: (215) 532-3388. P&A: from 75¢; stock.*

Closing the gap for high-density packaging and extreme miniaturization are two coaxial-cable-connector combinations with outer cable diameters of 0.08 and 0.06 in. The units are factory pre-assembled, and the operator need only trim the cable to the proper length and screw it into the connector in a matter of seconds. Cables are of AWG #30 wire and connectors mate with A and C series connectors.

CIRCLE NO. 282

### Conductive epoxy bonds to 6000 psi

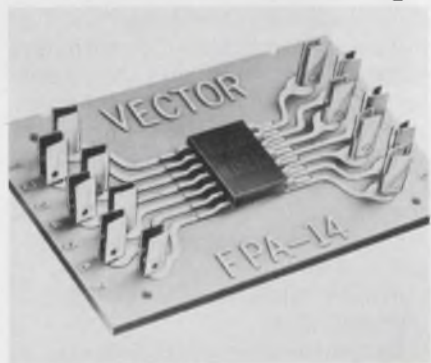


*Starnetics Co., 10639 Riverside, N. Hollywood, Calif. Phone: (213) 769-8437. Price: 60¢ per oz.*

Fritz-Copper 150 is a two-component air-drying copper-epoxy adhesive with a tensile strength of 5000 to 6000 psi. The adhesive combines the conductivity of copper and the strength of epoxy at a low cost. It has excellent adherence to ceramic parts used in microelectronics and is used to attach active devices to passive metallized alumina substrates.

CIRCLE NO. 283

### Adapter for flat-packs facilitates IC handling



*Vector Electronics Co., Inc., 12460 Gladstone Ave., Sylmar, Calif. Phone: (213) 365-9661. P&A: 53¢; stock.*

Accepting 14-lead integrated circuits, a new flat-pack adapter makes it easier to mount, solder and handle flat-pack ICs in prototype breadboarding applications. The FPA-14 is a 1/16-in. thick epoxy paper wafer with a 2-oz copper-etched pattern that matches the 0.05-in. spaced lead pattern on flat packs. The leads are fanned out to alternate at 0.1-in. spacings at each wafer end.

CIRCLE NO. 284

### Infrared Ga-As emitters beam energy at 935 nm

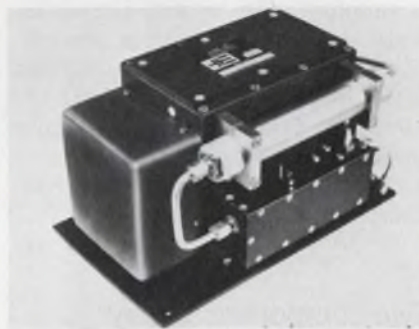


*Spectronics, Inc., 541 Sterling Dr., Richardson, Tex. Phone: (214) 231-9381.*

Four new semiconductor emitters, which are made from amphoterically doped solution-grown gallium arsenide, radiate infrared energy at 935 nm. Three different headers offer a variety of outputs and beam patterns. These range from an optical power output of 0.36 mW into a 16-degree optical beam to an optical power output of 150 mW into a 150-degree beam.

CIRCLE NO. 285

### Stable 10-GHz source varies only $\pm 350$ kHz



*Elpac, Inc., 18651 Von Karman Ave., Irvine, Calif. Phone: (714) 833-1717.*

Supplying 100 mW at 10 GHz, a new X-band source provides an output power variation of  $\pm 350$  kHz and a stability of 1 ppm/hour. The model G1025 generates a 107-MHz fundamental frequency by an oven-stabilized voltage-controlled crystal oscillator for a phase-stable output. Spurious levels are 40 dB below the carrier and an isolated output of 100 mW is provided.

CIRCLE NO. 286

### Waveguide attachments simplify terminations

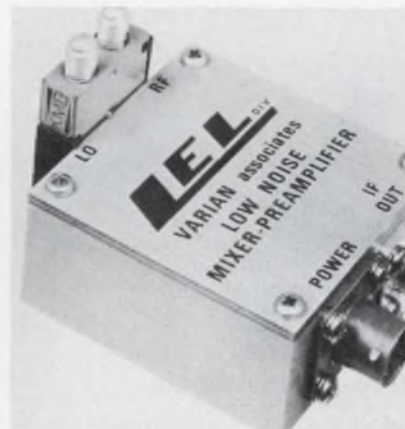


*Eltek Corp., 7 Woodland Ave., Larchmont, N. Y. Phone: (914) 834-8865.*

A line of two-piece flexible elliptical waveguide terminations simplifies their interconnection and they also require no tuning. Except for a flanging tool, they can be field-assembled with ordinary hand tools. They consist of a chromium-plated aluminum alloy section that attaches to the waveguide, plus a bolted-on chromium-plated brass adaptor for hooking up to standard waveguides.

CIRCLE NO. 287

### Mixer-preamplifiers cover 1 to 12.5 GHz



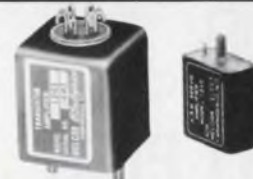
*Varian Solid State Div., Akron St., Copiague, N.Y. Phone: (516) 598-2240.*

Designated 7A, a new series of low-noise solid-state mixer-preamplifiers covers 1 to 12.5 GHz in four models. With noise figures from 7 to 7.5 dB and output power of +10 dBm (1-dB compression), they demand a low dc power requirement of -20 V at 10 mA. The local-oscillator input power requirement is 2 to 4 mW. I-f output VSWR is a maximum of 3:1.

CIRCLE NO. 288

## Melcor servo amps

3.5 to 40 Watts



Melcor offers a complete line of servo amplifiers designed for applications requiring amplifiers to drive servo motors in closed loop positions and velocity control. Melcor Servo Amplifiers offer a wide range of power levels, sizes and frequencies, most of which are available from stock.

**Melcor Servo Amplifier Products include:**  
 \* RESOLVER DRIVE \* QUADRATURE REJECTION \* AUTOMATIC GAIN CONTROL \* AC OPERATIONAL \* TORQUE MOTOR DRIVE \* POWER SUPPLIES

write or call  
**MELCOR ELECTRONICS CORP.**  
 A Subsidiary of  
 Newton Electronic Systems, Inc.  
 1750 New Highway  
 Farmingdale, L. I., New York 11735  
 Tel: 516-694-5570  
 TWX: 510-224-6429



INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 75

## Melcor amp specials



In addition to supplying industry and government with its regular line of amplifier modules and subsystem assemblies Melcor has designed and manufactured many customized and special units. Many special designs already exist which may apply toward your specific requirement.

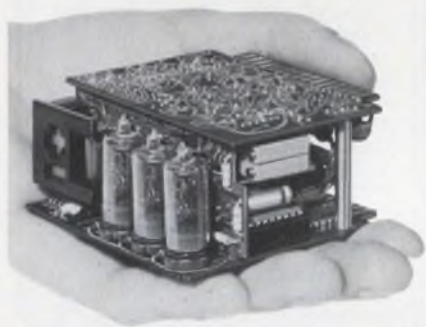
The comprehensive systems background of Melcor engineers and designers assures the user that the complex interrelationships of components and system are correctly assessed and solved. Your inquiries on specific problems, products and capabilities are invited.

write or call  
**MELCOR ELECTRONICS CORP.**  
 A Subsidiary of  
 Newton Electronic Systems, Inc.  
 1750 New Highway  
 Farmingdale, L. I., New York 11735  
 Tel: 516-694-5570  
 TWX: 510-224-6429



INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 76

# TWENTY-FIVE COMPANIES BUILD DIGITAL PANEL METERS. WHY PICK ANALOGIC?



1. That's an average-sized hand in the illustration. Even when not removed from its attractive dustproof case, the Analogic AN2510 is half the size of competitive units, and requires only half the power . . . yet standard features are true differential input, 0.05% accuracy, BCD output, and  $-10^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+60^{\circ}\text{C}$  temperature range. No DPM at any price (or size) offers more features or better specs.

2. The fact that we also build the only true 0.01% units you can buy should indicate that we know how to design. We also know the applications problems. We'll work closely with you to meet performance and cost goals necessary for your competitive success.

3. Probably, one of our standard DPM's meets your requirements: The AN2510 with automatic polarity is only \$199.50.\* The AN2517 true 0.01% modular  $4\frac{1}{2}$  digit DPM is only \$426 (plus low cost power supply if needed)\* AN2511 Expanded Range meters to 3000 counts at \$249.\* Ultra high impedance AN2505  $2\frac{1}{2}$  digit units at \$109.50.\* AN650 Digital Set Point Control for all the above at \$139.50\*

## ANALOGIC

Analogic Corporation, Audubon Road  
Wakefield, Mass. 01880. Tel: (617) 246-0300

\*These are one-piece prices: OEM discounts are substantial.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 77

## Evaluation Samples



### Drafting aids

An informative 40-page catalog describes an extensive line of pressure-sensitive electronic-circuitry drafting aids. A wide spectrum of products is included such as a large variety of single and multi-pad configurations. Also included are tapes, sequential reference designations, letters, symbols and several accessory items. A special section on the preparation of two-sided master artwork is also included. A copy of the catalog and samples are available free. Chartpak Rotex, div. of Avery Products Corp.

CIRCLE NO. 289



### Wrap-around labels

Able-Stik wrap-around cable markers are new pressure-sensitive labels. They provide positive electrical cable identification with built-in heat-resistant and transparent vinyl. Specially treated opaque black-and-white sections can be imprinted, either manually or mechanically, with appropriate identifying data. Once the data is entered the vinyl strip is peeled from its protective-backing sheet and affixed to the cable. Samples are available. Allen Hollander, div. of Litton Industries.

CIRCLE NO. 290

### Bus-bar terminals

A two-color brochure describing features and ordering information for Pin Bars, plus a free sample, are available. Pin Bars are bus bars for interconnecting common terminals. They have been designed to replace more expensive and time-consuming terminals. Regular wiring personnel can install Pin Bars by simply lining them up on the terminal posts and tapping them lightly into place. They can be manufactured in any length and spacing, and cut to length with ordinary shop tools. Two standard finishes of gold and tin are available on request. Lear Siegler Inc., Electronic Instruments Div.

CIRCLE NO. 291

### Fused base material

A new fused base material sample for manufacturing flat and flexible cables and circuits is available free of charge. The base material consists of polyamide-polyimide insulation that is multipass-coated on one side of rolled and annealed copper foil. The material is supplied with or without photoresist coating for etching processes. It is available in six variations with insulations from 0.001 to 0.0022-in. thick and rolled copper from 0.0014 (1 oz) to 0.098 (7 oz)-in. thick. Electro Connective Systems, Inc.

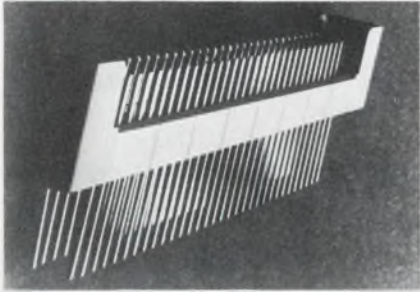
CIRCLE NO. 292

### Two-component epoxy

EPOMARINE 3534 is the first of a series of maintenance materials for use on wet or submerged surfaces. It is a two-component epoxy coating with good adhesion to wet ferrous metals and concrete. Coatings of 20 to 30 mils of thickness may be obtained. This material is unique in that a mortar-like consistency can be made by mixing in silica flour. The addition of clean sand yields a material with the consistency of grout. Samples and literature are available on request. Hardman Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 293

# Design Aids



## Connector chart

A comprehensive visual guide for purchasing agents and engineers has a selector chart for various connectors. It includes printed-circuit edge, inter, combination and high-density connectors. Also included are varieties of body and contact material, contact and termination styles, contact spacing, number of connections and the shape of contact springs. Mepco, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 294

## Motors and generators

Electrical and mechanical properties of servomotors, generators and motor generators are conveniently listed on a wall-chart selection guide that is available free on request. The guide shows such information as motor sizes, type, frequency, poles, stall torque and free speed. It also indicates motor voltage, input power, inertia, time-constant, weight and length. Applications and temperature-effects information are also included. Berg Electronics Inc.

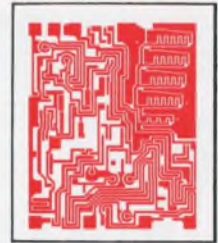
CIRCLE NO. 295

## Conversions

Available free of charge to electronic design engineers is a 20-page booklet with many conversion factors and formulae. It contains, in alphabetical order, conversions of abcoulombs to statcoulombs ending up at yards to millimeters. All conversions include the necessary multiplication factors. Included are both the metric and English systems of measurement. The booklet also includes common electronic formulae for series and parallel circuits. Centralab Electronics Div. of Globe-Union Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 296

ulano®—Helping You Find A Better Way



# Precision art masters begin with Ulano® films.

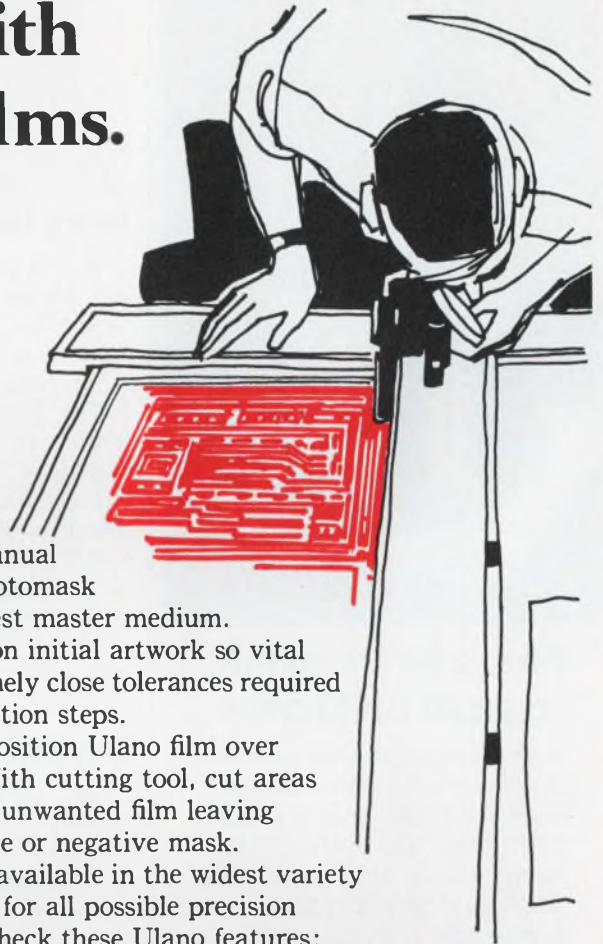
Whether your artwork requires the precision of a coordinatograph or is tolerant enough for manual preparation, Ulano photomask films represent your best master medium.

They permit precision initial artwork so vital in obtaining the extremely close tolerances required after the various reduction steps.

Two simple steps: Position Ulano film over the master artwork. With cutting tool, cut areas to be masked. Peel off unwanted film leaving a camera-ready positive or negative mask.

Ulano materials are available in the widest variety of sizes and variations for all possible precision masking techniques. Check these Ulano features: *Opacity*—lets light through only where you want it. *Easy to repair or modify*—excellent adhesive quality of film permits repairs or modifications by re-applying film to previously peeled areas.

In addition to its use as an art master, Ulano films are also used as exposure masks. And Ulano has a complete line of screen printing stencil films for plants that screen print the circuit or resist directly to a base.



**ulano**  
**Rubylith® &**  
**Amberlith®**  
**hold all your**  
**tolerances**



SPECIAL  
EVALUATION  
KIT . . . FREE

CONTAINS SAMPLES OF ULANO  
RUBYLITH AND AMBERLITH FILMS.  
WRITE ON YOUR LETTERHEAD FOR  
SPECIAL PRESENTATION KIT NO. 2516

\*Metalization pattern illustrated above—artwork for one of a series of nine precision masks resulting in a complex integrated voltage regulator utilizing 50 components. Courtesy Motorola Inc., Semi Conductor Products Division

**ulano**®

210 E. 86th St., New York, N.Y. 10028  
Also Los Angeles • Chicago • Zurich  
"ULANO"—"RUBYLITH"—"AMBERLITH"  
are registered trademarks  
of the ULANO companies.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 78

# PRECISION WIRE



## for electronic applications

CRM specializes in wire for precision electronic applications. All CRM wires are made with absolute uniformity of composition, smooth surface finish, and freedom from contamination. Packaging on unique platform-mounted spools in vapor-proof double plastic containers protects quality in storage and use.

.. Spectrographically controlled Gold and Aluminum bonding wire

.. Platinum alloys for potentiometers

.. 6-9's aluminum and other metals for vacuum deposition

.. Fine wire for thermistors

.. Custom enameled fine wire

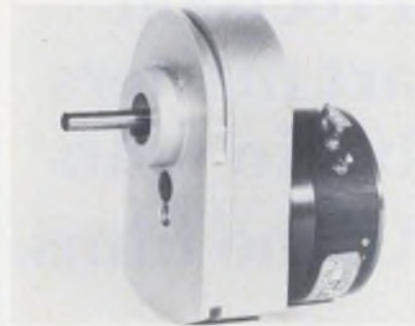
*Call or write CRM for a quotation or a copy of the latest, complete CRM catalog.*

**CONSOLIDATED  
CRM REACTIVE  
METALS, INC.**

a Division of CONSOLIDATED REFINING CO. Inc.  
111 Hoyt Avenue, Mamaroneck, N.Y. 10543  
Tel: (914) 698-2300 □ TWX 710-566-1112

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 79

## Application Notes



### Gears for math functions

A six-page brochure discusses the design and use of noncircular gears to generate mathematical functions. The gears are mounted in a compact unit along with a linear potentiometer or a transducer to provide mathematical functions at a high-degree of accuracy. It is shown that gears, which have a function accuracy of 0.05%, are more accurate than other means, since the accuracy of most functions is limited by the output device. Cunningham Industries, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 340

### Fine-depth measurement

An inexpensive interferometer technique for the measurement of diffused layers in materials and instrumentation is outlined and discussed in a two-page article. These fine-depth measurements are for analyzing polished surfaces and for measuring thin films. The article discusses basic interferometry, established techniques, a modified Michelson device, flat specimens and film measurement. Hacker Instruments Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 341

### Path-loss testing

A discussion of path-loss testing in microwave systems is contained in a new booklet. It leads off with information on the use of path-loss testing for system quality assurance. This is followed by an outlined and step-by-step consideration of path-loss procedures. The last page contains graphical information on losses from grazing and reflected zones of energy that are plotted for path-clearance analysis. Microwave Systems Co.

CIRCLE NO. 342

### Light-emitting diodes

The technical requirements of some novel opto-electronic circuits which use a new GaAs negative-resistance light-emitting diode are the subject of a new brochure. It discusses the basic considerations in using light-sensitive and light-emitting devices. Current, voltage and resistance curves are provided. Also shown are several circuit applications that use light-emitting diodes. These are shown with schematic representations. Hayakawa Electric Co., Ltd., U.S. Subsidiary: Sharp Electronics Corp.

CIRCLE NO. 343

### Motor transducers

Considerations in the use of Bimorphs as motor transducers is the subject of a new technical paper. Bimorph is a trade name for a flexure-responsive element featuring sandwich-construction of two piezoelectric ceramic wafers bonded to an interleaved-copper shim. The paper includes discussions of optimum mountings, inter-parameter relationships, limitations and design charts and curves. A table of properties of several ceramic materials, problem examples and solutions, and a list of related terms and symbols is included. Gould Inc., Piezoelectric Div.

CIRCLE NO. 344

### Metal powders

The many uses of metals in the form of powder are described in a 19-page brochure. Both industrial and consumer applications are covered. A five-page fold-out chart lists hundreds of the more important metal powder applications and the types of powders used, with particular emphasis on non-structural uses. Descriptions of the special chemical, metallurgical and physical properties that characterize metal powders are included. The brochure will be helpful to those interested in learning about ferrous and nonferrous metal powders, and how they can be utilized in product applications. Metal Powder Producers Association.

CIRCLE NO. 345

# SNOB KNOB



Black

Decorative  
metallic  
ring

Spun  
aluminum  
cap

Spun  
aluminum  
inlay

The first new styling innovation in fifteen years! 900 Series Snob Knobs come in four bright, handsome models: Spun aluminum cap, Spun aluminum inlay, Decorative metallic ring, and Black. From 1/2" to 1 1/4" diameter. Kurz-Kasch is known as the quality knob source by electronics manufacturers the world over. If you're not familiar with the outstanding Kurz-Kasch line, we'll send you a complete catalog. And if you're just anxious to see the new Snob Knob, we'll send you a free sample.



**Kurz-Kasch, Inc.**

Standard Parts Division • 1415 S. Broadway  
Dayton, Ohio 45401 • Phone 223-8161

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 80

LAUNCHING  
THE  
SPECTACULAR



IN ELECTRICAL and  
ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING




## 4 Floors of Exhibits

NEW YORK COLISEUM / 10 a.m.-8 p.m. 4 Days.

## 50 Technical Sessions

NEW YORK HILTON / 10:00-12:30; 2:00-4:30 5 Days.

Registration — Good all days — Technical Sessions and exhibits. In and out privileges. IEEE Members \$4.00. Non-members \$8.00. Ladies \$2.00. High School Students \$3.00 if accompanied by adult (One student per adult). Thursday only — limit of 3 students per adult.

IEEE INTERNATIONAL  
CONVENTION and EXHIBITION  IEEE  
MARCH 23-26, 1970 **70**

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 81

ELECTRONIC DESIGN 5, March 1, 1970

# PYROFILM increases resistance values of metal film resistors by 30%

Pyrofilm . . . the leader, moves further ahead by increasing resistance values 30% on its line of PME Metal Film Resistors. Write for complete specifications.



*Setting New Standards in Reliability*

**PYROFILM**  
CORPORATION

3 Saddle Road • Cedar Knolls, N.J. 07927  
Telephone: (201) 539-7110

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 82

# New Literature



## Computer-aided design

DART—Design Analysis and Review Techniques—is described in a new 16-page brochure. It is a new free field computer program developed under the technical supervision of Stanford Research Institute to optimize the effectiveness of engineering talent while conserving time and expense from product inception to production. System analysis, including error detection and correction, documentation and the production of punched paper tape for numerically controlled wiring are all procedures within the capability of DART. Data Technology Corp.

CIRCLE NO. 346

## Panel instruments

Over 1500 stock ranges, sizes and types of panel instruments are described in a 32-page catalog. It shows a new series that combines the advantages of a modern design with rugged construction. Another series shown features non-blinking readouts that change only when the measured value changes. Other products shown are three-hole-mounting instruments, contactless controllers and illuminated VU meters. A quick-reference index on the cover, characteristics charts and a glossary of useful terms are included. Simpson Electric Co. Div. of American Gage & Machine Co.

CIRCLE NO. 347

## Microwaves

For those who are working in vhf, uhf, microwave and light frequencies the new microwaves and optoelectronics short-form catalog is now available. It contains information on hybrid integrated circuits and solid-state sources for the communications-field designers. Transistor and chip information is also available for high-frequency instrument and component designers. Computer and card-reader designers can also benefit from the included information on optical devices and arrays. Fairchild Microwaves & Optoelectronics Div.

CIRCLE NO. 348

## Information services

A list of expanded services, books and programs for business and education in the information processing, office products and environment-planning and design fields is offered in a new catalog. In addition, information on a tape-cassette learning course on electronic data processing terminology and a tape-cassette series on socio-physical design are included. Other offerings include monthly updated looseleaf handbooks for software and data equipment and data processing textbooks. Business Press International Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 349

## Semiconductors

Semiconductor discrete components and integrated circuits are conveniently outlined with typical operating characteristics and applications in a short form catalog. Included are junction, MOS and dual field-effect transistors and multi-channel field-effect transistor switches. Also listed are current limiters, voltage-controlled resistors and digital and linear integrated circuits. The catalog also covers integrated drivers and driver/switch combinations. Siliconix Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 350



## Power supplies

A new 16-page new product catalog supplements a previous power supply handbook. The supplement details new modular and rack-adaptable power supplies for systems, test equipment and OEM applications. It includes detailed specifications on standard bench models as well as descriptions of standard and custom rack-mounting power supplies capable of supplying dc voltages from 0 to 180 V dc and currents up to 70 A. Trygon Electronics, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 351

## Switches

Snap-action, rocker-actuated, paddle, toggle and push-button switches make up a new catalog. It contains data on several new switch series, including lighted miniature rocker and four-pole toggle switches. Rocker switches and a sealed splash-proof switch are also shown. Most types are available in a variety of ratings, circuitry, actuator styles, colors and mounting arrangements. McGill Manufacturing Co., Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 352

## Operational amplifier

A complete listing of four new model operational amplifiers is in a new four-page brochure. It shows the specifications and a general description of the amplifiers in a tabular form. Also included in the catalog is a listing of four different power supply models needed to operate the operational amplifiers. Their specifications and characteristics are also discussed. Optical Electronics Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 353





# Tin-novation

**Solder preforms . . . a new way to use tin solder**

Automation and miniaturization have made it necessary to change the physical structure and dimensions of many components and products. Solder is no exception.

Solder preforms are available from most of the large solder manufacturers—in either flux cored or solid forms—in an almost limitless variety of shapes, sizes, designs, and configurations: washers, discs, rectangles, ovals, pellets, rings, coils, stampings, wire, sleeves, tubes, spheres, etc.

Just the right amount of flux and solder of a predetermined tin alloy is placed exactly where it is required. Waste is eliminated, production increased, joints uniform, and rejects reduced. Many soldering operations can be made part of an automatic operation, eliminating the need for skilled soldering help. Solder preforms are especially adaptable for soldering inaccessible points—and where previous bonds should not be disturbed. Further operating cost reductions are realized with mass production heating techniques.

Solder is the second largest user of tin in the world, tinplate being first. About 20%

of the world's consumption of tin goes into solder. Tin's unusually advantageous combination of properties makes it an ideal metal for use in solder alloys. Tin has a low melting temperature, malleability, corrosion resistance, and an attractive lustrous appearance.

## Think Tin

Just as tin works so well in solder and solder preforms, it may also hold the answer to one of your current or future metal problems—as an additive, an alloy, or coating. Straits Tin from Malaysia, the sterling of tin . . . world standard for uniformity.



**Send for new engineering bulletin on Straits Tin.**

Contains thorough descriptions of major applications and useful technical data on general, thermal, electrical, and mechanical properties. Send for your free copy today.



**THE MALAYAN TIN BUREAU**

Dept. S19-C, 2000 K St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 83



## Hanover: Information-Center for know-how

Some figures from the last Fair: 5,276 exhibitors 665 additional represented firms. Visiting trade specialists from 112 countries of the world.

If you came in 1969 you now know that its well worth a visit. If you did not come in 1969, make sure you come in 1970.

At Hanover you can see the latest developments in all technical fields of industry — within a minimum of space and a minimum of time. Information of infinite value.

Don't miss it!

# HANOVER FAIR '70



Saturday, April 25  
— Sunday, May 3  
World Market of Industry

For information, room reservation forms and admission tickets:

GERMAN AMERICAN  
CHAMBER OF COMMERCE  
666 Fifth Avenue  
New York, N. Y. 10019  
(212) 582-7788

77 E. Monroe Street  
Chicago, Ill. 60603  
(312) 782-8557

## NEW LITERATURE

### Video amplifiers

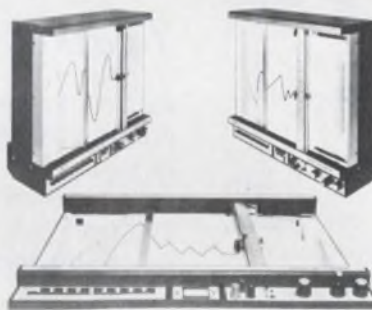
Bulletin 1401 is a six-page brochure that describes a new series of integrated-circuit high-frequency video amplifiers. In addition to a complete characterization, it has two pages of application notes for the amplifiers. The amplifiers can be used in the frequency range from dc to 200 MHz. Silicon General Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 354

### Intruder detection

A four-page brochure describes a new microwave intruder detector. It discusses the relative effectiveness of microwave, ultrasonic, and radar intruder detection systems. It also explains why the microwave detector provides significant freedom from false alarms. Included are diagrams showing how the microwave intruder detector system may be used to provide trap and broad-area surveillance patterns. Advanced Devices Laboratory, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 355



### Strip chart recorders

A new line of strip chart recorders is completely described in a 12-page bulletin. It details recorder models that use paper that is 10-in. wide and 100-ft long. The recorders use push-button controls to select speeds from 20 to 0.05 in per minute. English/metric scaling, low profile, and bench or rack mounting are some of their other features. Also shown are nine selectable plug-ins for the Y axis of the recorders. Houston Instrument, div. of Bausch & Lomb.

CIRCLE NO. 356

## How would you like to have to get 268 OK's on every decision you make?

If the U.S. Post Office wants to get approval for a new Post Office facility, it has to get a majority of the 535 members of Congress to vote "yes."

That's 268 separate "yeses."

And it has to get them several times between concept and completion. On the average, it takes seven years. Seven years.

Why? Largely because Post Office appropriations have to compete for money with all sorts of requests that are politically more attractive.

So it's no wonder the Post Office tries to make do with inadequate facilities. With crowded buildings, antiquated equipment, almost unbelievable working conditions.

If you had to get 268 OK's in your business, maybe you'd give up. And maybe, like the Chicago Post Office in 1966, you'd break down, too. (Hardly a piece of mail moved for three whole weeks.)

You're in business, and you need the Post Office. You can help put it on a businesslike, efficient basis.

Write or phone your congressman today. Tell him you want to see HR 11750 passed soon. HR 11750. The *total* Postal Reform bill. The *only* true Postal Reform bill. The bill to establish a government authority and take the Post Office out of politics.

Write or phone today. Put the Post Office on a businesslike basis. Either *you* do, or nobody does.

## Citizens Committee for Postal Reform

1725 Eye Street N.W. Washington D.C. 20006  
Lawrence F. O'Brien/Thurston B. Morton  
National Co Chairmen

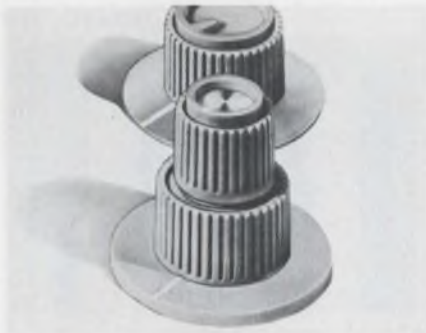
Space contributed by  
Hayden Publishing Co. Inc.



### Zener/reference diodes

A cross-reference and selection guide for an extensive line of zener and temperature-compensated reference diodes is available. It describes approximately 800 diode devices, including a series of new 1-W zeners. Each device listed is identified by its voltage, current, and impedance capabilities. Package information is also provided, together with diagram illustrations. Included in the listing are voltage reference diodes. The six-page guide is designed for use with spiral ring binders. Fairchild Semiconductor.

CIRCLE NO. 357



### Instrument knobs

A unique approach to knob selection for designers, engineers, and purchasing personnel is contained in a catalog for a series of instrument knobs. The new knobs are of the most popular functional types—round, dial, pointer, single and double bar, spinner and a wide combination of concentric types. The catalog is complete with knob illustrations, specifications, dimensions and descriptions. Control Knobs Div. of Electronic Hardware Corp.

CIRCLE NO. 358

# For 6¢ find out how much you can save on PCB racks.

Fill out the enclosed form and mail it to me, Bill Jacobs, Marketing Manager. I'll get your six-cent stamp back to you along with design suggestions and prices by return mail. Or if you'd just like a brochure, give us the word.

To your engineers, designing PCB

racks is probably an afterthought, and costly. But it's our specialty. We make all shapes and sizes for every requirement. Custom-designed at off-the-shelf prices. Whether you require complete racks, guide plates, or PCB retainers, we're ready to assist you.

## the BIRTCHER CORPORATION INDUSTRIAL DIVISION

745 Monterey Pass Road, Monterey Park, California 91754, Phone: (213) 268-8584, TWX 910-321-3076

### HERE IS OUR PCB RACK REQUIREMENT. WHAT CAN YOU DO FOR US?

OVERALL CARD SIZE:	SPECIAL DETAILS:

Minimum Distance From Circuitry To Board Edge \_\_\_\_\_ in.

Connector: Part Number \_\_\_\_\_ Manufacturer \_\_\_\_\_

Card Spacing \_\_\_\_\_ in. No. Cards Per Row \_\_\_\_\_ No. Rows \_\_\_\_\_

Card Edge Contact Required? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

Total Number of Racks Required \_\_\_\_\_

Type of Equipment used on \_\_\_\_\_

Relevancies: (Finish; applicable specs; present source of racks, etc.)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Dept. or Div. \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

# ENGINEERS

- Evaluation and Test
- Manufacturing
- Others

Automatic Electric, a leading innovator of computerized electronic switching systems and the largest producer of communications equipment for the independent telephone industry, has numerous entry level and experienced technical positions available in the following areas:

**EVALUATION & TESTING** Electronic and electrical engineers to initially learn the design of new electronic and computer systems and then perform prototype and/or field evaluation thereon. Entry level requirements — BS degree in EE, ET, or computer science with some knowledge of programming. Higher level positions exist for those with experience in electronic common control systems.

**MFG. ENGINEERING** Degreed electronic or electrical engineers (new or experienced) initially learn new computerized electronic telephone switching systems, design test equipment and associated test procedures and troubleshoot the mass production of this equipment.

Additional Positions currently available include:

- Component and Circuit Design Engineers
- Automation Engineers
- Chemical Engineers
- Switching System Planning Engineers
- Traffic Analyst

If you are interested in a progressive, growing company that offers well equipped modern facilities, a policy of promotion from within, and a pleasant West suburban location (15 miles from downtown Chicago), send your resume in confidence to:

**Bruce Bullock**

Professional Employment Representative

**AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC**

Subsidiary of General Telephone & Electronics  
400 North Wolf Rd., Northlake, Ill. 60164

An Equal Opportunity Employer

## NEW LITERATURE



### Chemical labware

Six new plastics labware products, along with a number of product improvements, are featured in a 1970 labware catalog. Included among the new products are a 150-mm unbreakable desiccator and two dropping bottles of new design. Also included are a space-saving rectangular bottle, a polycarbonate Fernbach flask and an evaporating and titrating dish. Other items include a new quick-action spigot and new sizes of Erlenmeyer flasks and centrifuge tubes. Nalge Co., Nalgene Labware Div.

CIRCLE NO. 359

### High-voltage rectifiers

High-voltage rectifier columns are the subject of a 24-page engineering bulletin. The columns are built in 14 basic series with peak reverse voltages ranging up to 300,000 V. Their continuous current ratings range from 1 to over 220 A. Shown are standard rectifier circuits in single and three-phase bridge configurations. Power capacities above 20 MW are discussed. Several pages are devoted to tabular and graphical data. International Rectifier Semiconductor Div.

CIRCLE NO. 360

### Computer diagnosis

How to identify circuit faults you cannot afford at a price you can afford is the subject of a new product brochure. The product is a diagnostic computer for functional testing of logic devices. It identifies and isolates defects and enables even unskilled personnel to cut check-out time, thus minimizing both production down-time and field service effort. Discussed are the computer's applications, principles of operation and technical specifications. Digital/General Corp.

CIRCLE NO. 361

### Alphanumeric readout

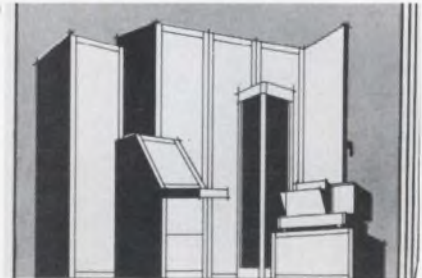
A supplementary product data sheet and a price list for a new alphanumeric display and its various components are contained in a six-page illustrated technical brochure. They describe the key features of the display, including its ability to present numerals, letters, foreign alphabets and characters, symbols and other types of characters. Descriptions are accompanied by photographs and diagrams. Also covered are input requirements, ordering and detailed pricing information. Madatron Corp.

CIRCLE NO. 362

### Digital converters

A dozen applications for conversions from digital inputs to analog or other outputs are available in a six-page design manual. It shows engineers how to use solid-state converter modules to interface digital systems design with the widely prevalent synchro resolver and dc analog systems. Among the applications covered are digital angle to sine-cosine dc, or to three-wire synchro, or to resolver or to digital sine-cosine. Also covered are digital sine-cosine to synchro or to digital angle or to linear dc. Transmagnetics, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 363



### Metal enclosures

Catalog No. 70 features a complete line of standard metal enclosures for the electronics industry. The new 56-page booklet shows complete modular systems, as well as smaller cabinets. Panels, cases, chassis, accessories and hardware in a wide range of sizes are also included. Flexibility and adaptability in designing packaged systems is emphasized. An entire section is devoted to detailed mechanical drawings. Premier Metal Products Co., a Sub. of Sunshine Mining Co.

CIRCLE NO. 364

## Brass wire

Specifications, details of manufacture, description and uses of brass wire are presented in a new eight-page brochure. It includes data on alloyed, hot-extruded, annealed and drawn brass. Also included is a discussion of alloys, wire diameters, temper, tolerances, shipping alternatives, and other data. Brass wire offered is in diameters of 0.0089 to 0.750 in. round style and 0.03 to 0.75 in. hexagon and octagon styles. Cerro Copper & Brass Co.

CIRCLE NO. 365

## Hybrid thick-films

A custom hybrid thick-film process, and materials used for producing modules to the customer's design specifications are described in a new 12-page brochure. Illustrated are typical package designs. Resistor characteristics are presented in chart form for simplified understanding. Also included is a description of the facilities used for production as well as details of a research and development program. Columbia Components Corp.

CIRCLE NO. 366

## Nickel

Nickel and nickel-base alloy tubing is described in a revised 40-page catalog. It contains updated information on cobalt alloys, nickel-iron alloys, and other highly alloyed materials, as well as nickel and nickel-base alloy tubing. Specific sections are included on chemical, mechanical and physical properties of various analyses, tempers, heat treatment, surface finishes and available tubing lengths. Superior Tube Co.

CIRCLE NO. 367

## Knobs

A high-quality line of control knobs designed for industrial and instrumentation uses is featured in a new catalog. The line includes four round sizes with matching pointers and concentric configurations. Shown are round, pointer and concentric models, with or without rings or dial skirts. Also shown are custom-appearance knobs in a choice of spun aluminum cupped caps or with flat unlaid discs. Raytheon Co., Industrial Components Operation.

CIRCLE NO. 368



## Real design advance in Ceramic Capacitors in decades

West-Cap's - - -

# neptune<sup>®</sup>



Physical Size			
	"D"		
		"L"	1 1/4" min.
<b>CK18</b>	"L"	.275	+ .015 - .030
	"D"	.090	± .010
<b>CK19</b>	"L"	.375	+ .025 - .015
	"D"	.130	+ .025 - .010

### ADVANTAGES

- \* Competitively Priced For Computer Usage
- \* Hermetically Sealed
- \* Glass-Enclosed
- \* Brazed Lead Terminations
- \* Shock & Vibration Proof

### PLUS

Many, many other extra features

- Temperature Range —55°C to +125°C • Operating Voltage 100 VDC • Capacitance Range CK18, 10 Pf to .01 Mfd CK19, .015 Mfd to .10 Mfd • Tolerance of ±10% or ±20%

Now in stock at your local  
West-Cap Distributor

**san fernando**  
electric manufacturing company

Specialists in capacitor design

West-Cap Division  
1501 First Street  
San Fernando, California

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 85

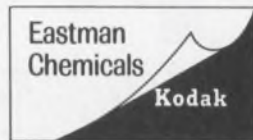
# Electronic Design

## UNBELIEVABLE ADHESIVE



It's a fact: EASTMAN 910® Adhesive can form remarkably strong, long-lasting bonds between just about any materials you can think of — and do it with surprising speed, without the need for any mixing, heat, solvents, catalysts or more than contact pressure.

Hard to believe? Find out for yourself what this unique adhesive can do, and how it can help you cut assembly costs. Get your copy of the EASTMAN 910 Adhesive information kit by writing to Chemicals Division, EASTMAN CHEMICAL PRODUCTS, INC., Kingsport, Tennessee.



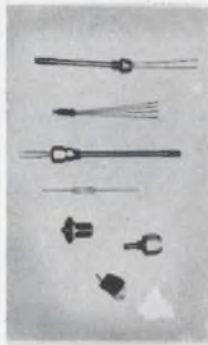
INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 88

\***A** young engineer named O'Toole  
Had problems protecting his cool  
Till VECO persisted  
And got him untwisted,  
So O'Toole looks like nobody's fool.



Why be anybody's fool when you can choose a VECO Thermistor Sensor Assembly to solve your application problem? Victory Engineering offers the temperature measurement and control field the widest available selection of mechanical enclosures and probes. VECO assemblies come in such variations as stainless steel threaded probes for entry into plates and pipes; plastic dipped or sleeved bulbs; bolted pile-ups of washer thermistors; and encapsulated sets and pairs of glass probes. The selection is extensive! Virtually every VECO assembly can house a resistance range from extreme low values up to the ten megohm region. A full listing and description is contained in Technical Bulletin MS082.

\*ENGINEERS ARE INVITED TO SUBMIT VECO LIMERICKS. BEST WILL RECEIVE A VECO THERMISTOR DESIGN KIT AND/OR HAVE LIMERICK APPEAR IN FUTURE ADVERTISING.



### VICTORY ENGINEERING CORPORATION

VICTORY ROAD, SPRINGFIELD, NEW JERSEY 07081 • (201) 379-5900 • TWX 710-983-4430

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 89

ELECTRONIC DESIGN's function is:

- To aid progress in the electronics manufacturing industry by promoting good design.
- To give the electronic design engineer concepts and ideas that make his job easier and more productive.
- To provide a central source of timely electronics information.
- To promote two-way communication between manufacturer and engineer.

**Want a subscription?** ELECTRONIC DESIGN is sent free to qualified engineers and engineering managers doing design work, supervising design or setting standards in the United States and Western Europe. For a free subscription, use the postfree application form inside the back cover. If none is included, write to us direct for an application form.

If you do not qualify, you may take out a paid subscription for \$25 a year in the U.S.A., \$35 a year elsewhere. Single copies are \$1.50 each.

**If you change your address,** send us an old mailing label and your new address; there is generally a prepaid postcard for this inside the back cover. You will have to requalify to continue receiving ELECTRONIC DESIGN free.

**The accuracy policy of ELECTRONIC DESIGN is:**

- To make reasonable efforts to ensure the accuracy of editorial matter.
- To publish prompt corrections whenever inaccuracies are brought to our attention. Corrections appear at the end of the Letters column.
- To refuse any advertisement deemed to be misleading or fraudulent.

Microfilm copies are available of complete volumes of ELECTRONIC DESIGN at \$19.00 per volume, beginning with Volume 9, 1961. Work is now in process to complete the microfilm edition of Volumes 1-8. Reprints of individual articles may be obtained for \$2.00 each, prepaid (\$.50 for each additional copy of the same article) no matter how long the article. For further details and to place orders, contact the Customer Services Department, University Microfilms, 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106; telephone (313) 761-4700.

**Want to contact us?** If you have any comments or wish to submit a manuscript or article outline, address your correspondence to:

Howard Bierman, Editor,  
ELECTRONIC DESIGN,  
850 Third Avenue,  
New York, N.Y. 10022.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN 5, March 1, 1970

Advertisements of booklets, brochures, catalogs and data sheets. To order use Reader-Service Card.  
(Advertisement)

## Advertising Sales Staff

Keith Aldrich  
Sales Manager

### New York 10022

Robert W. Gascoigne  
Thomas P. Barth  
Samuel M. Deitch  
850 Third Avenue  
(212) Plaza 1-5530  
TWX: 867-7866

### Philadelphia 19066

William C. Repetto  
P. O. Box 206  
Merion Station, Pa.  
(215) MA-3-5888

### Boston 01945

Joseph F. Palmer  
14 Peter Hobart Drive  
Hingham, Mass.  
(617) 742-0252

### Chicago 60611

Thomas P. Kavooras  
Berry Conner, Jr.  
200 East Ontario  
(312) 337-0588

### Cleveland

Thomas P. Kavooras  
(Chicago)  
(312) 337-0588  
(call collect)

### Los Angeles 90303

Stanley I. Ehrenclou  
W. James Bischof  
2930 Imperial Highway  
Inglewood, Calif.  
(213) 757-0183

### San Francisco 94022

Arthur R. Shields, Jr.  
175 San Antonio Rd., S 243  
Los Altos, Calif.  
(415) 941-3084

### London W. 1

For United Kingdom and Holland  
Brayton C. Nichols  
44 Conduit Street  
Tel: REGent 4714

### Verviers, Belgium

For Continental Europe  
Andre Jamar  
1, Rue Mallar, 1  
(087) 253.83 Telex 41563

### Tokyo

Haruki Hirayama  
Electronic Media Service  
Rm. 601, Daini Miyauchi Bldg.  
6-8-14, Roppongi,  
Minato-ku  
Phone: 402-4556  
Cable: Electronicmedia, Tokyo



## Terminal Block Selector



A new 24-page, completely illustrated catalog contains photos, descriptions, ratings, engineering drawings, and prices of the complete line of Curtis terminal blocks. Included are printed circuit, insulated feed-thru, quick disconnect, track type, and high current terminal blocks. Handy selection chart quickly locates the perfect block for your particular requirements. Send today for your free copy.

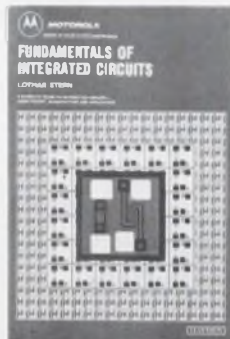
### Curtis Development & Mfg. Co.

3236 North 33rd Street  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53216

See us at booth 4E11 - IEEE Show

174

## FUNDAMENTALS OF INTEGRATED CIRCUITS



A practical guide to integrated circuits, their theory, manufacture, and applications. This new guide by Lothar Stern offers complete, highly readable coverage of the various techniques of circuit fabrication, and their effect on circuit design and performance. As to marketing considerations, it compares the characteristics of the numerous IC structures devised to date in terms of economics and logistics. A volume in the **Motorola Series in Solid-State Electronics**. 198 pages, 7 x 10, illustrated. \$8.95, clothbound. Circle the reader-service number below for 15-day examination copies.

### Hayden Book Company, Inc.

116 West 14th Street  
New York, N.Y. 10011

175

## DRAFTING AIDS CATALOG



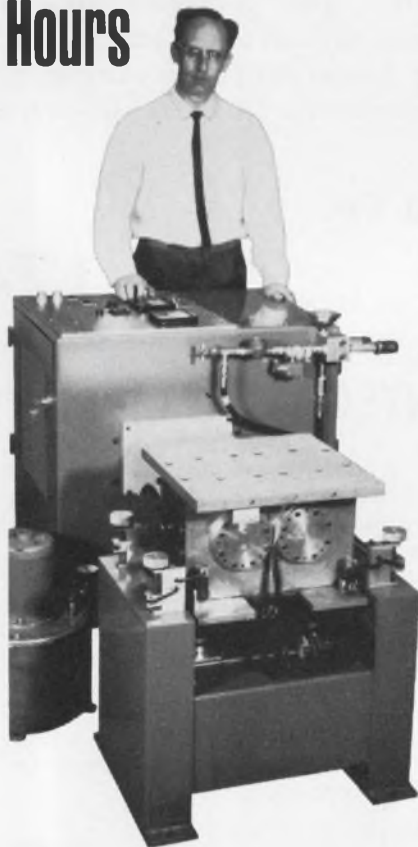
Send today for the By-Buk Printed Circuit Drafting Aids P-45 Catalog featuring the most comprehensive listings of basic pressure sensitive printed circuit drafting shapes, tapes and aids. Contains thousands of pads, tees, elbows, corners, donuts, connectors, fillets, colored tapes, multi-pads for dual in-lines, flat packs, TO cans and more. Here is your guide to better printed circuit drafting. Scores of ideas to speed master artwork preparation time and reduce drafting costs. Send for your free catalog and samples.

### By-Buk Company

4326 West Pico Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90019  
Phone: (213) 937-3511

176

# Vibration Test Microelectronic Components to 70 G Continuously for Hundreds of Hours



To meet the high force requirements for testing microelectronic components under Testing Method 2005, MIL-STD-883, L.A.B. has designed this Model RV-16-50 Vibration Machine.

Hydrodynamic sleeve bearings, the absence of gears in the vibration table, a unique new torsion bar suspension system and ample cooling capacity permit this new reaction type vibration generator to operate continuously for hundreds of hours at acceleration levels of 70 g with loads up to 50 lbs.

Write or phone for full details.

**L.A.B.**  
**CORPORATION**  
A SUBSIDIARY OF MTI

P.O. Box H-14, Skaneateles, N.Y. 13152  
Tel. (315) 685-5781

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 87

## Advertisers' Index

Advertiser	Page	Advertiser	Page
API Instruments Company .....	7	L.A.B. Corporation .....	126
Abbott Transistor Laboratories Incorporated .....	13	Leach Corporation .....	96 A-B
Advertising Council .....	127	Lorlin Industries, Inc. ....	111
Airpax Electronics, Cambridge Division .....	94	Macrodata Co. ....	44
Analogic Company .....	114	Malayan Tin Bureau, The .....	119
Atec, Inc. ....	99	Mallory Capacitor Company .....	69
Birtcher Corporation, The .....	121	Melcor Electronics Corporation .....	112, 113
By-Buk Company .....	125	MicroSwitch, A Division of Honeywell .....	16
Beckman Instruments, Inc., Electrical Instrument Division .....	53	Monsanto Company .....	Cover IV
Beckman Instrument, Inc., Helipot Division .....	78	Motorola Communications & Electronics, Inc. ....	103
Cinch Manufacturing Company .....	Cover II	Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc. ....	8, 16A-H
Cinch Nu-line, A Division of United-Carr .....	42	National Semiconductor Corporation .....	4, 5
Cohn Corp., Sigmund .....	102	Plastic Capacitors, Inc. ....	110
Consolidated Reactive Metals, Inc. ....	116	Precision Metal Products Co. ....	104
Cunningham Corporation, Subsidiary of Gleason Works .....	110	Pyrofilm Resistor Co., Inc. ....	117
Curtis Development & Mfg. Co. ....	125	RCA Electronic Component and Devices .....	10, Cover IV
Dale Electronics, Inc. ....	41	R. F. Communications, Inc. ....	107
Datascan, Inc. ....	97	Redcor Corporation .....	101
Dialight Corp. ....	107	San Fernando Electric Manufacturing Company .....	123
Dickson Electronics Corporation .....	12	Servo-Tek Products Company .....	43
E-H Research Laboratories, Inc. ....	11	Signetics Corporation .....	27
ERA Transpac Corporation .....	35	Singer Company, The Instrumentation Division .....	89
Eastman Chemical Products, Inc. ....	124	Sperry Gyroscope Division .....	9
Ebert Electronics Corp. ....	100	Sprague Electric Company .....	18
Edmund Scientific Company .....	100	Stackpole Carbon Company .....	108
Electro Switch Corp. ....	104	Stackpole Components Company .....	108, 109
Electronic Memories, Inc. ....	6	Sylvania Electric Products, Inc. ....	71, 86
Erie Technological Products, Inc. ....	29	Systron-Donner Corporation .....	2
Fifth Dimension, Inc. ....	106	Systron-Donner, Measurements Division .....	110
General Electric Company, Silicone Products Department .....	17	TEC, Incorporated .....	105
General Radio Company .....	38	TRW Semiconductors .....	93
Gerber Scientific Instrument Co., The .....	36, 37	Tektronix, Inc. ....	52
German American Chamber of Commerce .....	120	TeleSciences, Inc. ....	15
Hayden Book Company, Inc. ....	125	Teradyne .....	20
Heinemann Electric Company .....	23	Texas Instruments Incorporated, Components Group .....	33
Hewlett-Packard .....	1, 65	Thermal American Fused Quartz Co., Inc. ....	98
Hewlett-Packard, New Jersey .....	80	Triplett Corporation .....	59
IEEE .....	117	Ulano .....	115
ITT Cannon Electric, A division of International Telephone and Telegraph Corp. ....	84	Unimax Switch, Division Maxon Electronics Corporation .....	103
Indiana General Corporation .....	14	Vernitron Electric Components .....	107
Industrial Timer Corp. ....	103	Victory Engineering Corporation .....	124
Intronics, Incorporated .....	31	<i>Career Advertising:</i>	
Janco Corporation .....	82	Automatic Electric, Subsidiary of General Telephone & Electronics .....	122
Kurz-Kasch, Inc. ....	117		



# To the Businessmen of the Nation:

Each of us will be asked to take an active part in the 1970 census, the 19th time at 10-year intervals that our Nation has taken stock of its greatest asset, its people. Census Day will be April 1, 1970.

You will be asked to be your own census taker. Your census form will be delivered by mail, and you are asked to answer the questions about your household. Most of us, those who live in the larger metropolitan areas, will be asked to return the form, with all questions answered, by mail. In other areas census enumerators will call at your home to collect the form.

I ask you to use your position of leadership in your firm and your community to urge your associates also to fill out their census forms, and to follow instructions which tell each head of household whether to return the form by mail or hold it until a census enumerator calls to pick it up.

## IT'S EASY

Most households, four out of five, will have a maximum of 23 questions, requiring about 15 minutes for an average family. Simply use a pencil to fill in the circle which indicates the correct answer for each question. If you don't know the precise answer, your best estimate will be accepted.

## IT'S SECRET

No one but census employees ever will see your answers on a questionnaire and every census worker takes an oath of confidentiality. The information will be used only for statistical purposes. It will never be made available to tax collecting agencies, police or regulatory agencies. This is assured by the Federal Census Law and backed by long tradition of the Census Bureau.

## IT'S IMPORTANT

The statistics produced by a census tell all of us not only how many of us there are in the Nation and each of its parts, but also how we are living: whether we are gaining or losing in our efforts to provide adequate jobs, education, housing, and other elements that we have established as our goals and which segments of our population are being left behind in the attainment of those goals. The information provided by the census will be used to guide governments and businesses in major decisions during the coming years.

In the United States, everyone counts, and the census counts everyone!



*Maurice H. Stans*

MAURICE H. STANS  
Secretary of Commerce



"Space contributed by Hayden Publishing Company Inc." business press advertising contributed for the public good



# Information Retrieval Service

New Products, Evaluation Samples (ES), Design Aids (DA), Application Notes (AN), and New Literature (NL) in this issue are listed here with page and Information Retrieval numbers. Reader requests will be promptly processed by computer and mailed to the manufacturer within three days.

Category	Page	IRN	Category	Page	IRN	Category	Page	IRN
<b>Components</b>			counter-timer	106	<b>269</b>	wire, brass (NL)	123	<b>365</b>
amplifiers, video (NL)	120	<b>354</b>	instruments, panel (NL)	118	<b>347</b>	<b>Tools &amp; Engineering Aids</b>		
capacitors, ceramic	109	<b>276</b>	intruder detection (NL)	120	<b>355</b>	computerized design		
computerized design (NL)	118	<b>346</b>	knobs (NL)	121	<b>358</b>	(NL)	118	<b>346</b>
connector chart (DA)	115	<b>294</b>	path-loss testing (AN)	116	<b>342</b>	conversion tables (DA)	115	<b>296</b>
conversion tables (DA)	115	<b>296</b>	power supply, metered	106	<b>268</b>	drafting aids (ES)	114	<b>289</b>
converters, digital (NL)	122	<b>363</b>	power supply, universal	106	<b>267</b>	flashlights	111	<b>280</b>
diodes, zener (NL)	121	<b>357</b>	power supplies (NL)	118	<b>351</b>	labels, wrap (ES)	114	<b>290</b>
enclosures, metal (NL)	122	<b>364</b>	probe, LSI test	106	<b>270</b>	labware (NL)	122	<b>359</b>
gear design (AN)	116	<b>340</b>	recorders, chart (NL)	120	<b>356</b>	soldering tool	111	<b>279</b>
hybrids, custom (NL)	123	<b>366</b>	surface measurement (AN)	116	<b>341</b>	surface measurement (AN)	116	<b>341</b>
knobs (NL)	121	<b>358</b>	timer/counters	105	<b>266</b>	tweezers, round	110	<b>277</b>
knobs (NL)	123	<b>368</b>	transducers (AN)	116	<b>344</b>	vises, two-jaw	110	<b>278</b>
labware (NL)	122	<b>359</b>	<b>Microwaves &amp; Lasers</b>			<b>New Literature</b>		
LED uses (AN)	116	<b>343</b>	computerized design (NL)	118	<b>346</b>	amplifiers, video	120	<b>354</b>
microwave devices (NL)	118	<b>348</b>	conversion tables (DA)	115	<b>296</b>	computer, diagnostic	122	<b>361</b>
motor guide (DA)	115	<b>295</b>	intruder detection (NL)	120	<b>355</b>	computerized design	118	<b>346</b>
op amps (NL)	118	<b>353</b>	LED uses (AN)	116	<b>343</b>	converters, digital	122	<b>363</b>
potentiometer, one-turn	108	<b>271</b>	LEDs, infrared	113	<b>285</b>	diodes, zener	121	<b>357</b>
potentiometer, trimming	108	<b>273</b>	microwave devices (NL)	118	<b>348</b>	enclosures, metal	122	<b>364</b>
power supplies (NL)	118	<b>351</b>	mixer-preamplifiers	113	<b>288</b>	hybrids, custom	123	<b>366</b>
readout (NL)	122	<b>362</b>	path-loss testing (AN)	116	<b>342</b>	information services	118	<b>349</b>
rectifiers, bridge	108	<b>272</b>	source, X-band	113	<b>286</b>	instruments, panel	118	<b>347</b>
rectifiers, HV (NL)	122	<b>360</b>	terminations, waveguide	113	<b>287</b>	intruder detection	120	<b>355</b>
semiconductors (NL)	118	<b>350</b>	<b>Modules &amp; Subassemblies</b>			knobs	123	<b>368</b>
switch, PC rotary	109	<b>274</b>	amplifier, low-noise	104	<b>264</b>	knobs, instrument	121	<b>358</b>
switches (NL)	118	<b>352</b>	amplifiers, video (NL)	120	<b>354</b>	labware	122	<b>359</b>
switches, toggle	109	<b>275</b>	computerized design (NL)	118	<b>346</b>	microwave devices	118	<b>348</b>
terminals, bus-bar (ES)	114	<b>291</b>	conversion tables (DA)	115	<b>296</b>	nickel	123	<b>367</b>
transducers (AN)	116	<b>344</b>	converters, a/d and d/a	102	<b>262</b>	op amps	118	<b>353</b>
wire, brass (NL)	123	<b>365</b>	converters, digital (NL)	122	<b>363</b>	power supplies	118	<b>351</b>
<b>Data Processing</b>			enclosures, metal (NL)	122	<b>364</b>	readout	122	<b>362</b>
calculator	98	<b>253</b>	gear design (AN)	116	<b>340</b>	recorders, chart	120	<b>356</b>
calculator, low-cost	97	<b>252</b>	hybrids, custom (NL)	123	<b>366</b>	rectifiers, HV	122	<b>360</b>
calculator, portable	97	<b>251</b>	microwave devices (NL)	118	<b>348</b>	semiconductors	118	<b>350</b>
calculator/computer	98	<b>254</b>	op amps (NL)	118	<b>353</b>	switches	118	<b>352</b>
computer, test (NL)	122	<b>361</b>	power supplies (NL)	118	<b>351</b>	wire, brass	123	<b>365</b>
computer, economy	98	<b>255</b>	power supply, HV	104	<b>265</b>	<b>Application Notes</b>		
computerized design (NL)	118	<b>346</b>	power supply, PC card	104	<b>263</b>	gear design	116	<b>340</b>
controller, disc drive	98	<b>256</b>	readout (NL)	122	<b>362</b>	LED uses	116	<b>343</b>
conversion tables (DA)	115	<b>296</b>	rectifiers, HV (NL)	122	<b>360</b>	path-loss testing	116	<b>342</b>
data services (NL)	118	<b>349</b>	<b>Packaging &amp; Materials</b>			powders, metal	116	<b>345</b>
memories, plated-wire	95	<b>250</b>	adhesive, copper-epoxy	112	<b>283</b>	surface measurement	116	<b>341</b>
<b>ICs &amp; Semiconductors</b>			cable-connector pairs	112	<b>282</b>	transducers	116	<b>344</b>
amplifiers, video (NL)	120	<b>354</b>	connector chart (DA)	115	<b>294</b>	<b>Design Aids</b>		
conversion tables (DA)	115	<b>296</b>	conversion tables (DA)	115	<b>296</b>	connector chart	115	<b>294</b>
diodes, zener (NL)	121	<b>357</b>	drafting aids (ES)	114	<b>289</b>	conversion tables	115	<b>296</b>
LED, plastic	101	<b>260</b>	enclosures, metal (NL)	122	<b>364</b>	motor guide	115	<b>295</b>
LED uses (AN)	116	<b>343</b>	epoxy (ES)	114	<b>293</b>	<b>Evaluation Samples</b>		
microwave devices (NL)	118	<b>348</b>	epoxy, silver-filled	112	<b>281</b>	drafting aids	114	<b>289</b>
photodiode	100	<b>258</b>	flatpack adapter	112	<b>284</b>	epoxy	114	<b>293</b>
phototransistors	101	<b>261</b>	knobs (NL)	121	<b>358</b>	labels, wrap-around	114	<b>290</b>
regulators, voltage	100	<b>259</b>	knobs (NL)	123	<b>368</b>	material, fused base	114	<b>292</b>
SCRs, plastic	100	<b>257</b>	labels, wrap (ES)	114	<b>290</b>	terminals, bus-bar	114	<b>291</b>
semiconductors (NL)	118	<b>350</b>	labware (NL)	122	<b>359</b>			
<b>Instrumentation</b>			material, fused (ES)	114	<b>292</b>			
computer, test (NL)	122	<b>361</b>	nickel (NL)	123	<b>367</b>			
computerized design (NL)	118	<b>346</b>	powders, metal (AN)	116	<b>345</b>			
conversion tables (DA)	115	<b>296</b>	terminals, bus-bar (ES)	114	<b>291</b>			

# From Monsanto: 130,000,000 discrete frequencies with almost perfect purity.



## Programmable, of course

**DC to 1.3 MHz**

**Resetable with 0.01 Hz resolution  
over total range**

**Less than 20  $\mu$ sec switching time from  
any frequency to any frequency**

**Calibrated output level**

**AM or FM—or both simultaneously**

Here is the sinewave source of the future... all the accuracy, stability and resettable that only a frequency synthesizer can give you, plus such signal generator advantages as accurately calibrated output level, AM or FM modulation capability (or both), and built-in sweeps with

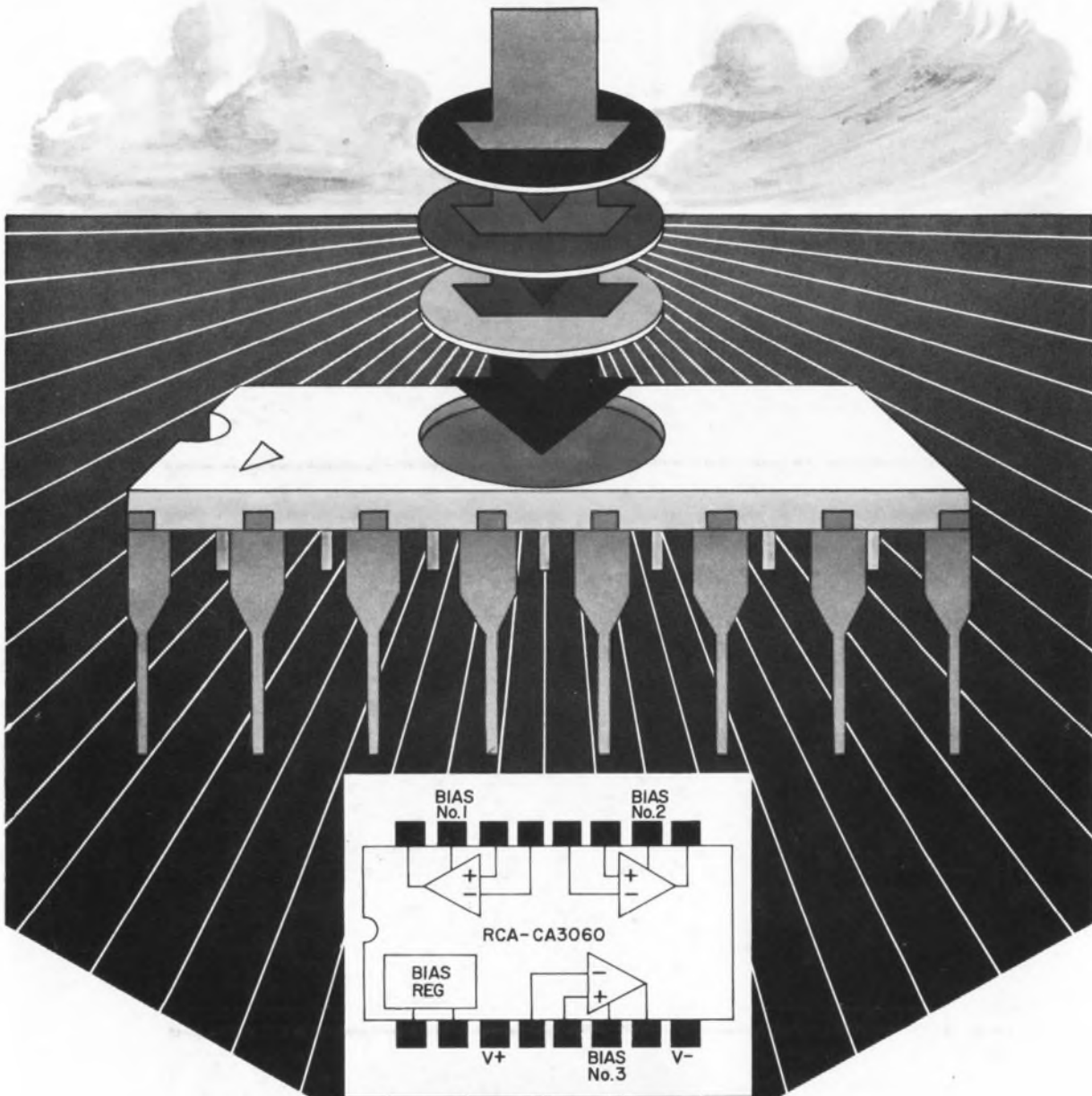
provision for sweeping externally.

Now add digital programmability of frequency, analog programmability of output level and the benefits of computer-aided IC design, and you see a classic example of Monsanto's "4th generation" instrumentation.

The Model 3100A-016 Programmable Frequency Synthesizer is \$4950. Our non-programmable version, Model 3100A, is \$4250. An 8-page Technical Bulletin fills out the story. For your copy write: Monsanto Company, Electronic Instruments, West Caldwell, N. J. 07006.

# Monsanto

# OTA—NEW DIMENSION IN OP AMPS FOR THE CREATIVE DESIGNER



Here's the IC design breakthrough that may change your entire approach to op amps. In the CA3060, RCA brings you a monolithic array of three independent Operational Transconductance Amplifiers and a bias regulator with features that will send you back to the drawing board on current designs and start a new chain of ideas for the future. You can externally adjust the supply current for each amplifier over the range from 10  $\mu$ A to 1 mA. At the low end of this range, you can have three amplifiers working for you on less than 300  $\mu$ watts.

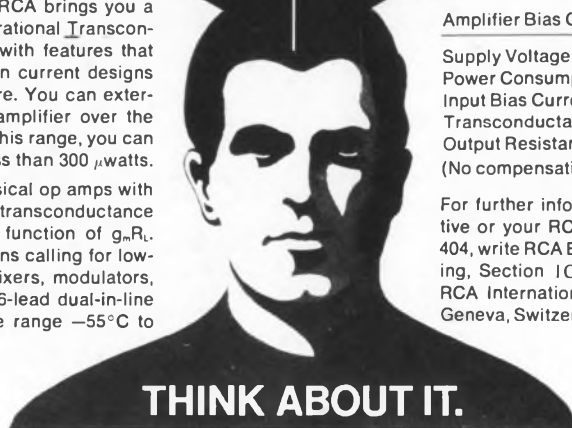
The CA3060 has the characteristics of classical op amps with the added feature of externally variable transconductance ( $g_m$ ). Hence, open-loop voltage gain is a function of  $g_m R_L$ . Think about it and look into it for applications calling for low-power op amps, active filters, gyrators, mixers, modulators, or multipliers. Price \$5.95 (1000 units) in 16-lead dual-in-line ceramic package (full military temperature range  $-55^\circ\text{C}$  to  $+125^\circ\text{C}$ ).

#### Typical Highlight Parameters (Per Amplifier)

Amplifier Bias Current	1 $\mu$ A	100 $\mu$ A
Supply Voltage	$\pm 2$ to $\pm 6$ V	$\pm 2$ to $\pm 6$ V
Power Consumption	$\leq 100$ $\mu$ W	$\leq 10$ mW
Input Bias Current	33 nA	2500 nA
Transconductance ( $g_m$ )	380 $\mu$ mho	35 mmho
Output Resistance	200 M $\Omega$	2 M $\Omega$

(No compensation required in many applications)

For further information, contact your local RCA Representative or your RCA Distributor. For technical bulletin, File No. 404, write RCA Electronic Components, Commercial Engineering, Section ICG 3, Harrison, N. J., 07029. In Europe: RCA International Marketing, S. A., 2-4 rue du Lièvre, 1227 Geneva, Switzerland.



**THINK ABOUT IT.**

**RCA** Integrated  
Circuits